



KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.

2023 ANNUAL REPORT
NYSE: KREF



Board of Directors

Ralph F. Rosenberg

Chairman of the Board of Directors,
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.;
Partner and Global Head of Real Estate, KKR

Christen E.J. Lee

Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors,
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.;
Partner and Head of Real Estate Americas, KKR

Matthew A. Salem

Chief Executive Officer,
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.;
Partner and Head of KKR Real Estate Credit, KKR

Terrance R. Ahern

Co-Founder and Chairman Emeritus,
The Townsend Group

Irene M. Esteves

Former Chief Financial Officer,
Time Warner Cable, Inc.

Jonathan A. Langer

Founder and Managing Member,
Fireside Investments LLC

Paula Madoff

Advisor, The Goldman Sachs Group

Deborah H. McAneny

Former Chief Operating Officer,
Benchmark Senior Living, LLC

Executive Officers

Matthew A. Salem

Chief Executive Officer

W. Patrick Mattson

President and Chief Operating Officer

Kendra L. Decious

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Vincent J. Napolitano

General Counsel and Secretary

Headquarters

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.

30 Hudson Yards, New York, NY 10001
Phone: 212-750-8300
www.kkrreit.com

Stock Transfer Agent

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC

6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
Phone: 800-937-5449
www.amstock.com

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Deloitte & Touche LLP

30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10112
Phone: 212-492-4000
www.deloitte.com

Available Information

We make available free of charge under the Investor Relations section of our website, www.kkrreit.com, filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission and other information about the Company. Filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission may also be accessed free of charge on the Securities and Exchange Commission's publicly available website, www.sec.gov.

Investor Relations

Jack Switala

Phone: 212-763-9048
KREF-IR@kkr.com

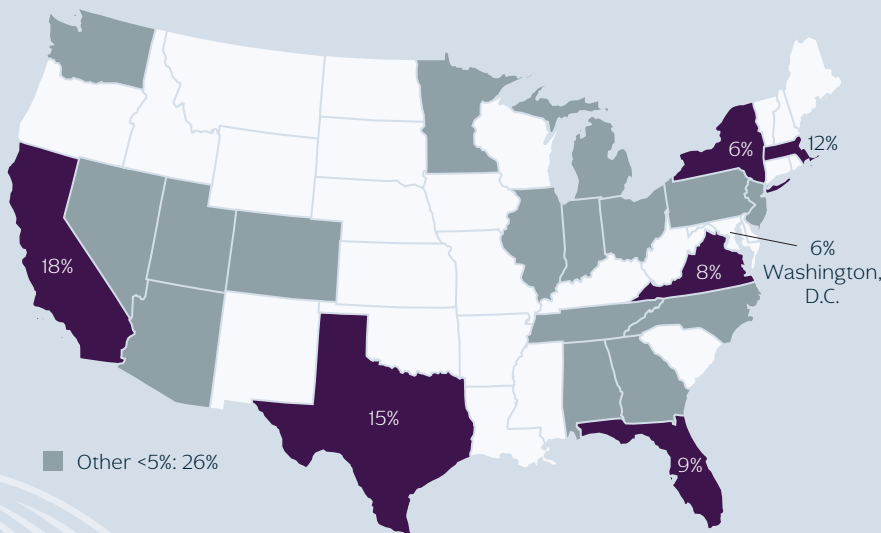


KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. (NYSE: KREF) is a real estate finance company focused primarily on originating floating rate senior loans secured by institutional-quality commercial real estate properties that are owned and operated by experienced and well-capitalized sponsors and located in top markets with strong underlying fundamentals.

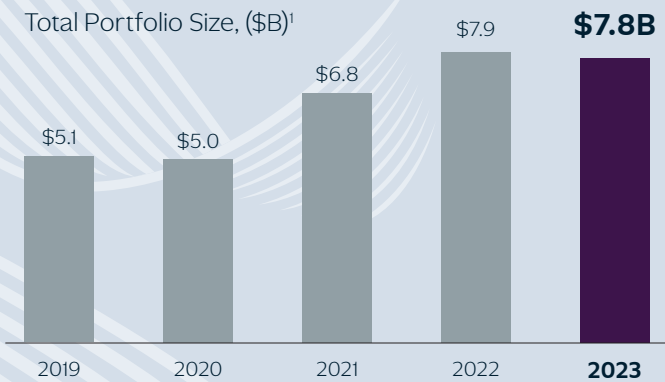
Total Portfolio Highlights

As of December 31, 2023

\$7.8B Commercial Real Estate Portfolio



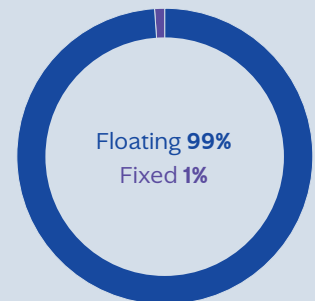
Total Portfolio Size, (\$B)¹



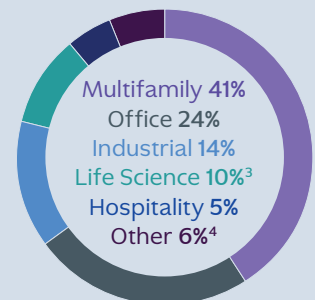
Loan Type²



Interest Rate Type



Property Type



1. Includes real estate owned and CMBS B-Pieces held through an equity method investment.

2. Senior loans include senior mortgages and similar credit quality loans, including related contiguous junior participations in senior loans where KREF has financed a loan with structural leverage through the non-recourse sale of a corresponding first mortgage.

3. KREF classifies a loan as Life Science if more than 50% of the gross leasable area is leased to, or will be converted to, life science-related space.

4. "Other" property types include: 2% Condo (Residential), 2% Self-Storage, 1% Student Housing, 1% Single Family Rental.



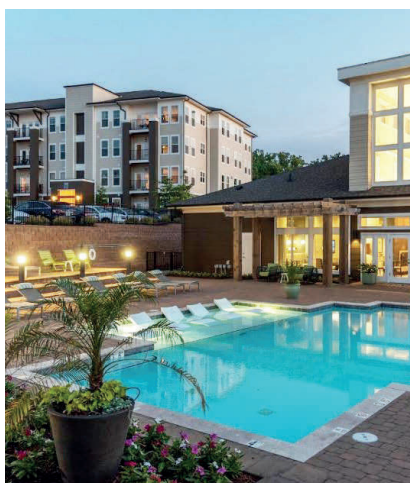
Matt Salem
Chief Executive Officer

Dear Fellow Shareholders

In 2024, KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. (“KREF” or the “Company”) will enter its seventh year as a public company. Throughout this time period, KREF has remained consistent in its proactive and transparent approach to managing the senior loan portfolio and bolstering our best-in-class liability structure. Since its inception, KREF has focused its lending efforts on high-quality real estate owned by institutional sponsors located in major markets, which in turn has allowed us to create a defensive portfolio — one with the ability to withstand the secular and cyclical challenges facing the real estate sector. Today presents such a scenario as higher interest rates have impacted values while near-term maturity dates and interest rate cap expirations are putting pressure on capital structures. A year ago, the market faced much more uncertainty regarding inflation, interest rates, real estate valuations and the economy. Some of the tail risk in the market appears to be behind us as inflation is moderating and the Federal Reserve is debating when to start cutting interest rates. With this backdrop, we are beginning to see green shoots in the commercial real estate market with transaction volumes across both equity and debt increasing. However, interest rates remain elevated and as I write this letter, 1-month Term SOFR (the borrower index for most of our portfolio)



is at approximately 5.32%, a level that has persisted for the past seven months. Because of the disciplined work we have done in building KREF on both the asset and liability sides of the equation, we are positioned to preserve capital and weather through this environment. Our large non-mark-to-market financing capacity and high levels of liquidity are aspects of our business that we've intentionally put in place with times like these in mind. Our portfolio has been carefully constructed, with over half of our loans secured by multifamily and industrial properties. Through leveraging our significant expertise and methodically implementing our asset management, KREF has a history of taking a proactive approach from a corporate perspective. In the first quarter, we made the decision to reduce our quarterly dividend to \$0.25 per share. This decision was largely in response to our view that we can create value and thereby protect book value in our watchlist and real estate owned portfolio. We will continue to leverage the full resources of the KKR platform to stabilize and optimize those properties. When executed, our goal is to repatriate that capital back into loan assets and grow earnings which can support larger dividends. With over 75 years of collective experience across our leadership and asset management team, KREF has the expertise to continue to navigate the challenges of today's market.

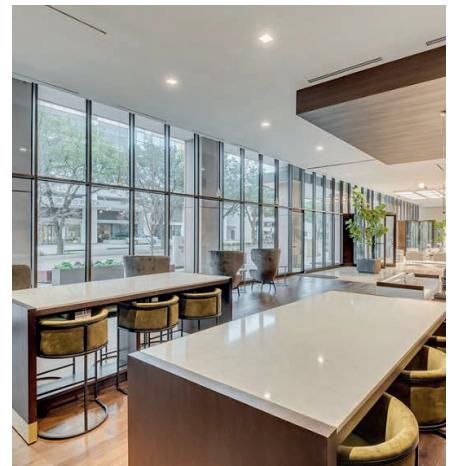


Integrated KKR Real Estate Platform Provides Top-Tier Expertise

As an externally managed vehicle, KREF has access to the resources, relationships and expertise of KKR’s broader real estate platform that manages \$69 billion of assets across both debt and equity. This dedicated team of approximately 150 real estate professionals has a strong reputation as a full-service capital solutions provider. KREF’s integration within the broader KKR platform provides us with significant market knowledge and the opportunity to implement a variety of strategies to optimize the outcomes of our portfolio. Additionally, K-Star, our affiliated rated special servicer with a team of more than 45 professionals and over \$45 billion of special servicing rights — representing over 5,000 properties — provides us with extensive access to an expert team with sizable, real-time market information.



Away from KREF, KKR Real Estate Credit is actively lending across a diverse capital base, including bank and insurance capital, as well as private debt funds. This has allowed us to stay active, retain talent and service our client relationships. The “lender’s market” dynamic we’ve referenced over the past several quarters persists, with banks that typically comprise roughly 40% of the overall CRE lending market pulling back. This allows alternative lenders like ourselves to step in and fill the gap. Additionally, we have seen pricing for stabilized lending begin to tighten, signaling healthy demand. In 2023, the broader KKR Real Estate Credit platform invested approximately \$6 billion across our direct lending and securities businesses.



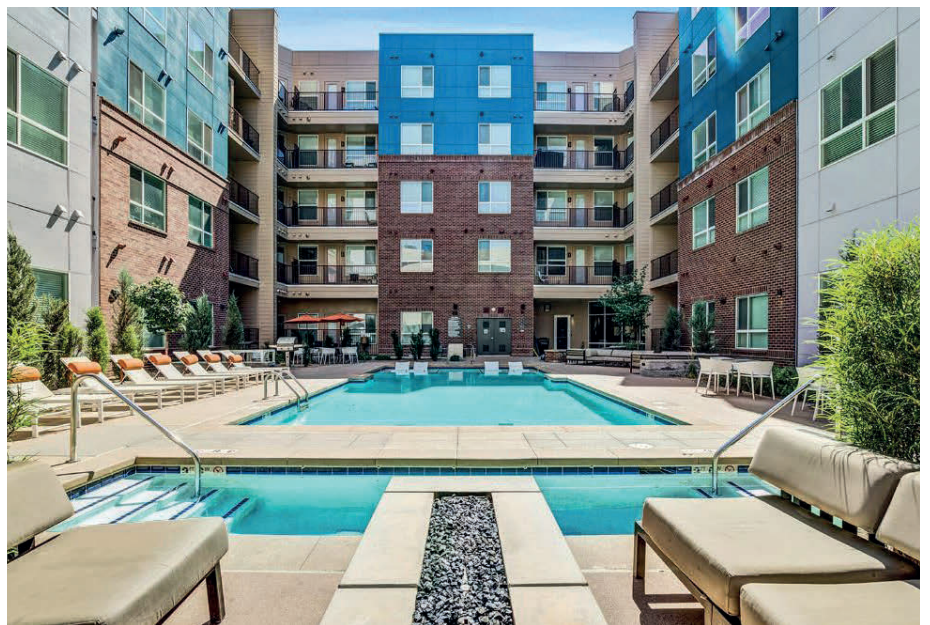
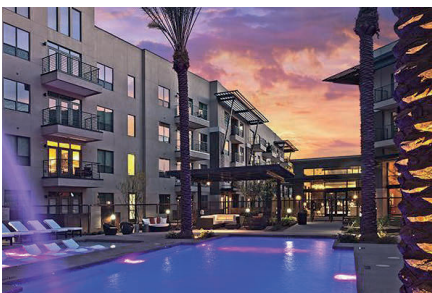
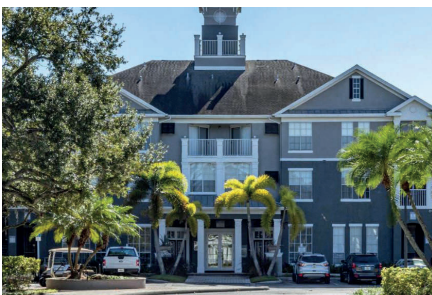
Fifty-five percent of our portfolio is secured by Multifamily and Industrial property types, resilient asset classes with long-term tail winds.

Thoughtfully Constructed, Defensive Portfolio

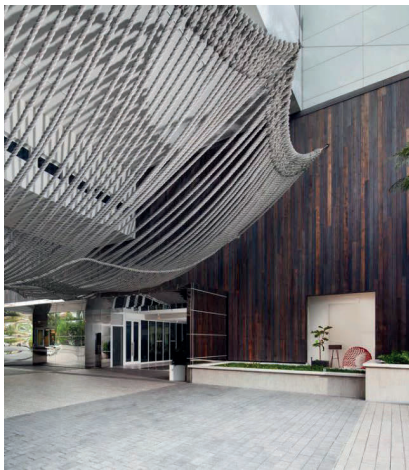
Since its inception, KREF has focused on originating large floating rate loans (the portfolio’s average loan size is \$122 million) as a result of our commitment to lending to institutional owners and operators on high-quality real estate located in major markets. At year-end, over 90% of our loans were secured by properties located in the top 25 MSAs. Fifty-five percent of our portfolio is secured by Multifamily and Industrial property types, resilient asset classes with long-term tail winds. Our underweight Office exposure decreased from 26% of the portfolio at the beginning of last year to 22% today. Of our nearly \$800 million of repayments realized in 2023, Office loans represented approximately 25%. Additionally, our unfunded commitments as a percentage of the portfolio decreased from 16% to 10% year-over-year.

Market-Leading Liquidity Position and Robust Non-Mark-to-Market Financing Capacity

Our focus on the most durable forms of financing with an emphasis on non-mark-to-market liabilities is an important differentiator for KREF. With the assistance of KKR Capital Markets, we have built and maintained a market-leading liquidity position, with year-end cash on hand and undrawn corporate revolver capacity of nearly \$600 million. Given the



Having ample liquidity provides us with the flexibility to effectuate value-optimizing workout strategies and position for new loan originations.



continued uncertainty in today’s environment, we expect to maintain higher levels of liquidity throughout the course of 2024. Having ample liquidity provides us with the flexibility to effectuate value-optimizing workout strategies and position for new loan originations. Last year, we successfully termed out our debt capital structure and have no corporate debt or final facility maturities for two years. Our non-mark-to-market financing exposure remains robust at 76% at year-end, with the remaining 24% mark-to-credit only. This means that our financings would only be subject to pay downs should there be a specific credit event at the property, rather than be exposed to broader market fluctuations. In volatile markets such as this one, KREF benefits hugely from this kind of structuring.

While banks have been less active from a direct lending standpoint, they have demonstrated a greater willingness to lend on loan-on-loan facilities and warehouse facilities, given their capital efficiency and safety relative to direct lending and mortgage origination. We expect that while banks reduce their footprint in the direct mortgage origination business, they will increase their activity in these kinds of financing structures. While we are by no means beholden to one type of financing and have a diversified structure, this dynamic is positive for KREF, as it presents the potential for increased and efficient financing capacity, thus facilitating the generation of new loans.

Looking Forward

Despite the challenges faced throughout this higher interest rate environment and the large secular changes, KREF is well-positioned to withstand broader market volatility. With our high levels of liquidity, diversified financing and industry expertise, we are confident in KREF’s ability to navigate the current environment and position for growth opportunities ahead.

On behalf of the management team, the Board of Directors and the entire real estate business at KKR, thank you for your continued support. We look forward to connecting in 2024.

Sincerely,

Matt Salem
Chief Executive Officer

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File Number: 001-38082



KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland

47-2009094

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

30 Hudson Yards, Suite 7500 New York, NY

10001

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(212) 750-8300

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	KREF	New York Stock Exchange
6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	KREF PRA	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately \$708.9 million as of June 30, 2023 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) based on the closing sale price on the New York Stock Exchange on that date.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding as of February 2, 2024 was 69,313,860.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") pursuant to Regulation 14A relating to the registrant's 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders will be incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K in response to Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III. The definitive proxy statement will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the registrant's fiscal year end.

KKR REAL ESTATE FINANCE TRUST INC.
FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
PART I.	1
ITEM 1. BUSINESS	1
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS	11
ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	53
ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY	53
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES	54
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	54
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	54
PART II.	55
ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	55
ITEM 6. RESERVED	57
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	58
ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	82
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	85
ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	138
ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	138
ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION	139
ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS	142
PART III.	140
ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	140
ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	140
ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	140
ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	140
ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	140
PART IV.	140
ITEM 15. EXHIBITS FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	140
ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY	146
SIGNATURES	147

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, our operations and financial performance. You can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of words such as "outlook," "believe," "expect," "potential," "continue," "may," "should," "seek," "approximately," "predict," "intend," "will," "plan," "estimate," "anticipate," the negative version of these words, other comparable words or other statements that do not relate strictly to historical or factual matters. By their nature, forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, are not statements of historical fact or guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions or changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict or quantify. Our expectations, beliefs and projections are expressed in good faith and we believe there is a reasonable basis for them. However, there can be no assurance that management's expectations, beliefs and projections will result or be achieved and actual results may vary materially from what is expressed in or indicated by the forward-looking statements.

There are many factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements, including factors set forth under Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and Part I, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Form 10-K, as such factors may be updated from time to time in our other periodic filings with the SEC, which are accessible on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov and on the investor relations section of our website at www.kkrreit.com. You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this Form 10-K in the context of these risks and uncertainties.

We caution you that the risks, uncertainties and other factors referenced below may not contain all of the risks, uncertainties and other factors that are important to you. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will realize the results, benefits or developments that we expect or anticipate or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the consequences or affect us or our business in the way expected. All forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K apply only as of the date made and are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements included in this Form 10-K and in other filings we make with the SEC. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, except as required by law.

Except where the context requires otherwise, the terms "Company," "we," "us," "our" and "KREF" refer to KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., a Maryland corporation, and its subsidiaries; "Manager" refers to KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, our external manager; and "KKR" refers to KKR & Co. Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries.

SUMMARY OF MATERIAL RISKS

The following is a summary of the risk factors associated with investing in our securities. You should read this summary together with a more detailed description of these risks in the "Risk Factors" section of this report and in other filings that we make from time to time with the SEC.

- the general political, economic, competitive, and other conditions in the United States and in any foreign jurisdictions in which we invest and their impact on our loan portfolio, financial condition and business operations;
- fluctuations in interest rates and credit spreads could reduce our ability to generate income on our loans and other investments, which could lead to a significant decrease in our results of operations, cash flows and the market value of our investments and could materially impair our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders;
- adverse developments in the real estate and real estate capital markets could negatively impact our performance;
- adverse legislative or regulatory developments, including with respect to tax laws, securities laws, and the laws governing financial and lending institutions;
- adverse developments in the availability of attractive loan and other investment opportunities whether they are due to competition, regulation or otherwise, could adversely affect our results of operations;

- global economic trends and economic conditions, including heightened inflation, slower growth or recession, changes to fiscal and monetary policy, higher interest rates, labor shortages, currency fluctuations and challenges in global supply chains;
- events giving rise to increases in our current expected credit loss reserve;
- reduced demand for office, multifamily or retail space, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and/or hybrid work schedules which allow work from remote locations other than the employer's office premises;
- our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity position, and business could be adversely impacted affected if we experience (i) difficulty accessing financing or raising capital, including due to a significant dislocation in or shut-down of the capital markets, (ii) a reduction in the yield on our investments, (iii) an increase in the cost of our financing, (iv) an inability to borrow incremental amounts or an obligation to repay amounts under our financing arrangements, or (v) defaults by borrowers in paying debt service on outstanding loans;
- deterioration in the performance of the properties securing our investments that may cause deterioration in the performance of our investments, adversely impact certain of our financing arrangements and our liquidity, risks in collection of contractual interest payments, and potentially, principal losses to us;
- difficulty or delays in redeploying the proceeds from repayments of our existing investments may cause our financial performance to decline;
- acts of God such as hurricanes, earthquakes and other natural disasters, pandemics such as COVID-19, acts of war and/or terrorism and other events that may cause unanticipated and uninsured performance declines and/or losses to us or the owners and operators of the real estate securing our investments;
- increased competition from entities engaged in mortgage lending and/or investing in our target assets;
- conflicts with KKR and its affiliates, including our Manager, could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders;
- we are dependent on our Manager and its access to KKR's investment professionals and resources. We may not find a suitable replacement for the Manager if the Management Agreement is terminated, or if key personnel leave the employment of KKR or otherwise become unavailable to us.
- our qualification as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") for U.S. federal income tax purposes and our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"); and
- authoritative accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") or policy changes from such standard-setting bodies such as the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), the Internal Revenue Service, the New York Stock Exchange and other authorities that we are subject to, as well as their counterparts in any foreign jurisdictions where we might do business.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PART I.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Our Company

KREF is a real estate finance company that focuses primarily on originating and acquiring transitional senior loans secured by institutional-quality commercial real estate ("CRE") properties that are owned and operated by experienced and well-capitalized sponsors and located in top markets with strong underlying fundamentals. Our target assets also include mezzanine loans, preferred equity and other debt-oriented instruments with these characteristics. Our investment objective is capital preservation and the generation of attractive risk-adjusted returns for our stockholders over the long term, primarily through dividends.

We began our investment activities in October 2014 with an initial commitment of \$400.0 million from KKR. We raised an additional \$438.1 million in equity commitments from third-party investors and certain current and former employees of, and consultants to, KKR that brought our total committed capital base to \$838.1 million, which was fully drawn prior to our initial public offering ("IPO") that generated net proceeds of \$225.9 million on May 5, 2017. We had a common book value of \$1,077.0 million as of December 31, 2023 and established a diversified investment portfolio which totaled \$7,752.3 million, consisting primarily of performing senior and mezzanine commercial real estate loans.

We are organized as a holding company externally managed by our Manager, an indirect subsidiary of KKR, and operate our business primarily through various subsidiaries in a single segment that originates, acquires, and finances our target assets.

We conduct our operations as a REIT for federal income tax purposes while operating our business in a manner that allows us to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (the "Investment Company Act"). We generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on the portion of our annual net taxable income that we distribute to stockholders if we maintain our qualification as a REIT.

We are traded on the NYSE under the symbol "KREF." We were incorporated in Maryland on October 2, 2014, and our principal executive offices are located at 30 Hudson Yards, New York, New York.

Our Manager and KKR

We are externally managed by our Manager, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of KKR, a leading global investment firm that offers alternative asset management as well as capital markets and insurance solutions, with an over 45-year history of leadership, innovation and investment excellence. KKR sponsors investment funds that invest in private equity, credit and real assets, and as strategic partners that manage hedge funds. KKR is listed on the NYSE (NYSE: KKR) and reported \$552.8 billion of assets under management ("AUM") as of December 31, 2023. KKR's "One-Firm" culture encourages collaboration and leveraging resources and relationships across KKR to help find creative solutions for clients seeking capital and strategic partnerships. We believe our Manager's relationship with KKR and its differentiated global investment management platform provides us with significant advantages in sourcing, evaluating, underwriting and managing our investments.

In connection with the performance of its duties, our Manager benefits from the resources, relationships and expertise of KKR's real estate group ("KKR Real Estate"), which provides equity and debt capital across a variety of real estate sectors and strategies. Established in 2011 under the leadership of Ralph F. Rosenberg, Global Head of KKR Real Estate and Chairman of our board of directors, KKR Real Estate had over \$68 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2023. Mr. Rosenberg, who has over 35 years of real estate equity and debt transactions experience, is supported at KKR Real Estate by a team of approximately 150 dedicated investment and asset/portfolio management professionals across 16 offices globally. We believe that KKR Real Estate's global relationships with property owners, managers, lenders, brokers and advisors and real-time knowledge derived from its broadly diversified real estate holdings provide our Manager with access to sourcing channels as well as operational and strategic insights to help our Manager evaluate and monitor individual investment opportunities. Additionally, our Manager leverages the proprietary information available to us through KKR's global investment platforms to conduct thorough underwriting and due diligence and develop a deeper understanding of the opportunities, risks and challenges of the investments that we review. Further, our Manager benefits from KKR's capital markets team, comprised of a team of approximately 70 professionals that advise KKR's investment teams and portfolio companies on executing equity and debt capital markets solutions.

Our Manager is led by an experienced team of senior real estate investment professionals, including Matthew A. Salem, our Chief Executive Officer, and W. Patrick Mattson, our President and Chief Operating Officer, who each has over 25 years of CRE experience. Our Manager's senior leadership team is supported by 56 other investment professionals with significant expertise in executing our investment strategy. Our Manager's investment committee, which is comprised of Ralph Rosenberg, KKR's Global Head of Real Estate and Chairman of our board of directors, Chris Lee, Co-President of KKR Real Estate and Vice Chairman of our board of directors, Matt Salem, Head of KKR's Real Estate Credit and Chief Executive Officer of KREF, Patrick Mattson, Chief Operating Officer of KKR's Real Estate Credit and President and Chief Operating Officer of KREF, Joel Traut, Partner & Head of Originations, Jenny Box, Co-Head of KKR's Special Situations, Billy Butcher, Co-President of KKR Real Estate, Roger Morales, Head of KKR's Real Estate Acquisitions Americas and Justin Pattner, Head of KKR's Real Estate Equity Americas, advises and consults with our Manager and its investment professionals with respect to our investment strategy, portfolio construction, financing and investment guidelines and risk management and approves all of our investments.

Our Investment Strategy

Our investment strategy is to originate or acquire transitional senior loans collateralized by institutional-quality CRE assets that are owned and operated by experienced and well-capitalized sponsors and located in top markets with strong underlying fundamentals. We also intend to invest in mezzanine loans, preferred equity and other debt-oriented instruments with these characteristics. Through our Manager, we have access to KKR's integrated, global real estate investment platform and its established sourcing, underwriting and structuring capabilities to develop our own view on value and evaluate and structure credit risk from an owner's and a lender's perspective. In addition, we believe that we benefit from our access to KKR's global network and real estate and other investment holdings, which provide our Manager with access to information and market data that is not available to many of our competitors. In many instances, we are able to make investments where we believe we have a sourcing, underwriting or execution advantage by leveraging the KKR brand, industry knowledge and proprietary relationships.

We pursue opportunities for which we believe that we are lending at a substantial discount to our Manager's view of intrinsic real estate value, which our Manager substantiates through an independent assessment of value. We also seek investment opportunities where there is the potential to increase the value of the underlying loan collateral through improving property management or implementing strategic capital improvement initiatives, and as such, focus on lending to sponsors with histories of successful execution in their respective asset classes or markets. Additionally, we endeavor to make loans with covenants and structural features that align the incentives of us and our borrowers to the extent that the operating performance of the underlying collateral deteriorates.

Our financing strategy and investment process are discussed in more detail in "Our Financing Strategy" and "Investment Guidelines" below.

Our Target Assets

Our target assets primarily include transitional senior loans, as well as mezzanine loans, preferred equity and other debt-oriented investments:

- *Senior Loans*—We focus on originating and acquiring senior loans that are secured by CRE properties and evidenced by a first-priority mortgage. The loans may vary in duration, bear interest at a fixed or floating rate and amortize, and typically require a balloon payment of principal at maturity, but are typically anticipated to be floating rate and shorter-term duration. These investments may include whole loans or *pari passu* participations within such senior loans.
- *Mezzanine Loans*—We may syndicate senior participations in our originated senior loans to other investors and retain a subordinated debt position for our portfolio, typically a mezzanine loan. We may also directly originate or acquire mezzanine loans. These are loans (including *pari passu* participations in such loans) made to the owner of a mortgage borrower and secured by a pledge of equity interests in the mortgage borrower. These loans are subordinate to a senior loan, but senior to the owner's equity. These loans may be tranching into senior and junior mezzanine loans, with the junior mezzanine lenders secured by a pledge of the equity interests in the more senior mezzanine borrower. The mezzanine lender typically has different rights as compared to the more senior lenders, including the right to cure defaults under the senior loan and any senior mezzanine loan and purchase the senior loan and any senior mezzanine loan, in each case under certain circumstances following a default on the senior loan. Following a default on a mezzanine loan, and subject to negotiated terms with the mortgage lender or other mezzanine lenders, the mezzanine

lender generally has the right to foreclose on its equity interest and become the owner of the property, directly or indirectly, subject to the lien of the senior loan and any other debt senior to it including any outstanding senior mezzanine loans.

- *Preferred Equity*—We may make investments that are subordinate to any mortgage or mezzanine loan, but senior to the common equity of the mortgage borrower or owner of a mortgage borrower, as applicable. Preferred equity investments typically pay a preferred return from the investment's cash flow rather than interest payments and often have the right for such preferred return to accrue if there is insufficient cash flow for current payment. These interests are not secured by the underlying real estate, but upon the occurrence of a default, the preferred equity provider typically has the right to effect a change of control with respect to the ownership of the property.
- *CMBS B-Pieces (New Issue)*—We may also make investments that consist generally of below investment-grade bonds comprising some or all of the BB-rated, B-rated and unrated tranches of a CMBS securitization pool. The underlying loans are typically aggregated into a pool and sold as securities to different investors. Under the pooling and servicing agreements that govern these pools, the loans are administered by a trustee and servicers, who act on behalf of all investors and distribute the underlying cash flows to the different classes of securities in accordance with their seniority. The below-investment grade securities that comprise each CMBS B-Piece have generally in the past been acquired in aggregate. Due to their first loss position, these investments are typically offered at a discount to par. These investments typically carry a 10-year weighted average life due to prepayment restrictions on the underlying loans. We generally intend to hold these investments through maturity, but may, from time to time, opportunistically sell positions should liquidity become available or be required. Under the risk retention rules under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") that went into effect in December 2016, CMBS B-Piece investments may also include BBB-rated securities and are subject to certain additional restrictions that, among other things, prohibit hedging CMBS B-Pieces or selling CMBS B-Pieces for a period of at least five years from the date the investment was made. We currently hold CMBS B-Piece investments indirectly through our investment in an aggregator vehicle alongside KKR Real Estate Credit Opportunity Partners L.P. ("RECOP I"), a KKR-managed investment fund. See Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Our Portfolio."
- *Other Real Estate Securities*—We may make investments in real estate that take the form of CMBS (other than CMBS B-Pieces) or Collateralized Loan Obligations ("CLO") that are collateralized by pools of real estate debt instruments, often senior loans. We may also acquire the debt securities of other REITs or other entities engaged in real estate operating or financing activities, but generally not for the purpose of exercising control over such entities.

Our Portfolio

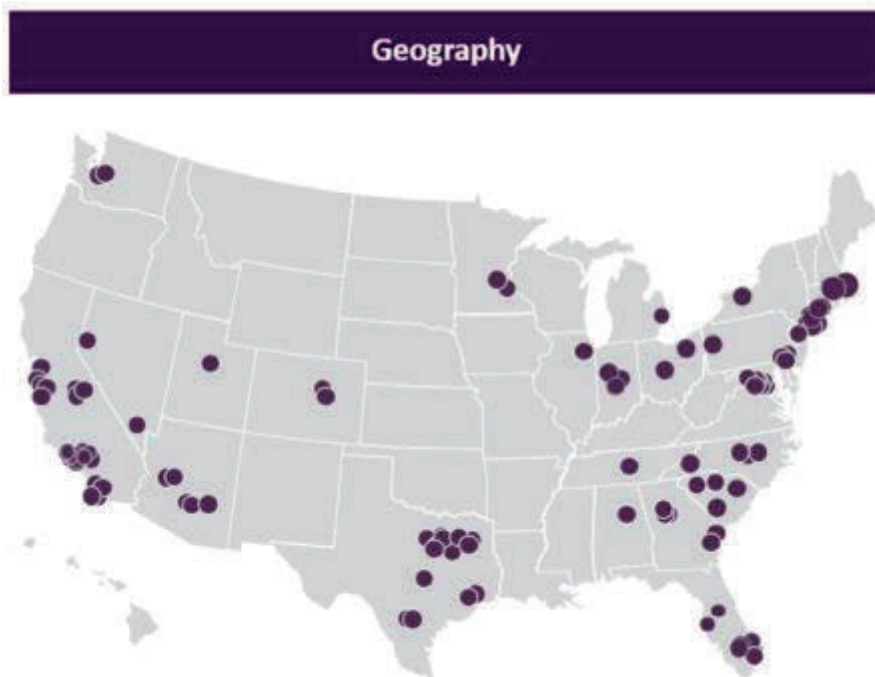
We began operations in October 2014 and have established a portfolio of diversified investments, consisting primarily of performing senior and mezzanine loans. Our aggregate investment portfolio totaled \$7.8 billion as of December 31, 2023, which is primarily comprised of \$7.6 billion of total outstanding principal of senior and mezzanine CRE loans, \$158.6 million net investment in real estate owned assets ("REO"), and a \$35.7 million investment in CMBS B-Pieces (indirectly-owned through RECOP I). We believe our current portfolio, comprised of target assets representative of our investment philosophy, validates our ability to execute on our stated market opportunity and investment strategy, including lending against high-quality real estate in top markets with strong fundamentals to experienced and well-capitalized sponsors. Since our IPO, we have continued to execute on our primary investment strategy of originating floating-rate transitional senior loans and, as we continue to scale our portfolio, we expect that our originations will continue to be heavily weighted toward floating-rate loans. We expect the majority of our future investment activity to focus on originating floating-rate senior loans that we finance with our repurchase facilities and non-mark-to-market financing including term lending arrangements, asset based financing and collateralized loan obligations. In addition, we originate floating-rate loans for which we syndicate a senior position and retain a subordinated interest for our portfolio. As of December 31, 2023, all of our investments were located in the United States.

The following charts illustrate the size of our portfolio and related compound annual growth rate ("CAGR") and common book value, over the years ended December 31, 2023 and the preceding four years (dollars in millions):

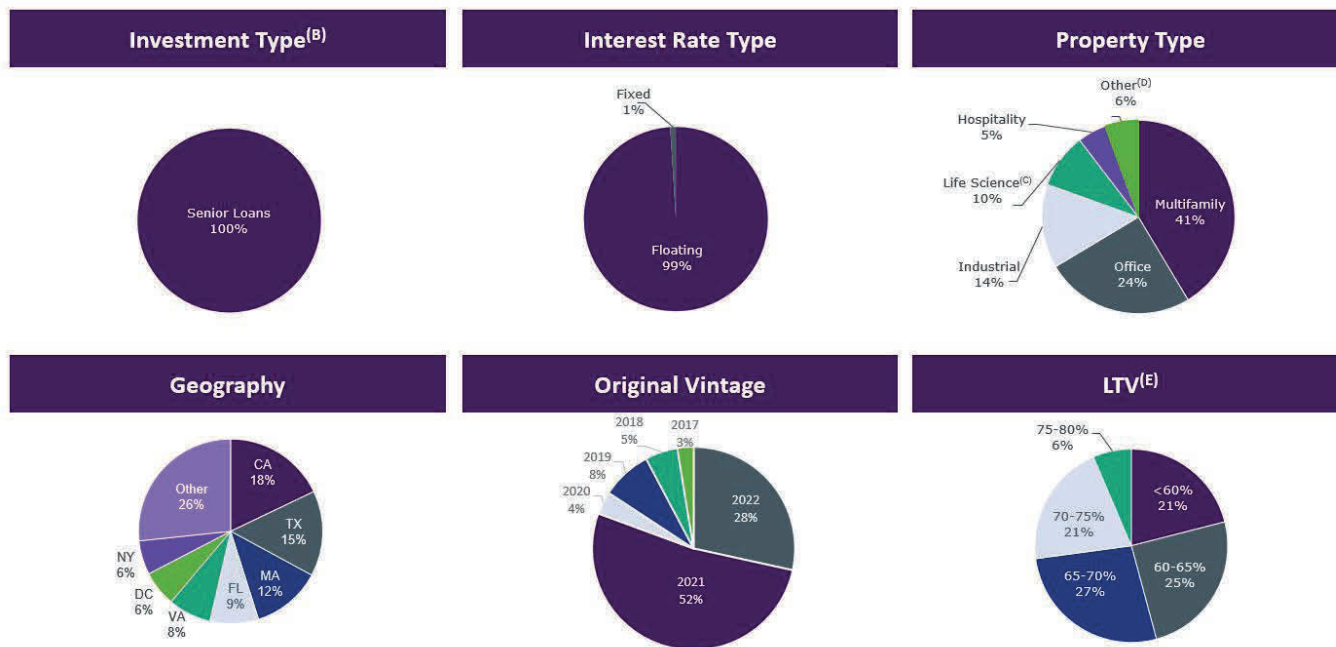


(A) Common book value as of December 31, 2023 includes the impact of a CECL allowance of \$212.5 million.

The map below illustrates the geographic distribution of the properties securing our loan portfolio as of December 31, 2023:



The following charts illustrate the diversification of our loan portfolio^(A), based on type of investment, interest rate, underlying property type, geographic location, vintage and loan to value ("LTV") as of December 31, 2023:



The charts above are based on total loan exposure of our commercial real estate loans.

- (A) Excludes: (i) REO with net carrying value of \$158.6 million, (ii) CMBS B-Piece investments held through an equity method investment and (iii) fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million.
- (B) Senior loans include senior mortgages and similar credit quality loans, including related contiguous junior participations in senior loans where we have financed a loan with structural leverage through the non-recourse sale of a corresponding first mortgage.
- (C) We classify a loan as life science if more than 50% of the gross leasable area is leased to, or will be converted to, life science-related space.
- (D) Other property type includes Condo (Residential) (2%), Self-Storage (2%), Student Housing (1%) and Single Family Rental (1%).
- (E) LTV is generally based on the initial loan amount divided by the as-is appraised value as of the date the loan was originated or by the current principal amount as of the date of the most recent as-is appraised value. Weighted average LTV includes non-consolidated senior interests and excludes risk-rated 5 loans.

Our senior loans as of December 31, 2023 had a weighted average LTV of 66%, and we have focused our portfolio on senior positions in the capital structure where the sponsor has meaningful cash or imputed equity subordinated to our position to provide what we believe is downside protection in the event of credit impairment at the asset level.

For additional information regarding our portfolio as of December 31, 2023, see Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Our Financing Strategy

We raise capital through offerings of our equity and debt securities to fund future investments. In addition, as part of our portfolio financing strategy, we may use both direct and structural leverage. Our use of direct leverage includes the utilization of repurchase facilities, term lending arrangements, asset based financing, collateralized loan obligations, secured term loan and revolving credit agreements. Term lending arrangements, asset based financing and collateralized loan obligations provide us with Non-Mark-to-Market financing sources, which reduces our exposure to market fluctuations. These Non-Mark-to-Market financing sources, which represented 76% of our secured financing as of December 31, 2023, are not subject to credit or capital markets mark-to-market provisions. The remaining 24% of our secured borrowings, which is primarily comprised of three master repurchase agreements, are only subject to credit marks. In addition, we may use structural leverage by syndicating senior mortgage interests in our originated senior loans to other investors and create a subordinated interest that we retain for our portfolio. When utilizing structural leverage, our retained interest is generally a mezzanine loan, secured by a pledge of 100% of the equity ownership interests in the owner of the real property and is generally not subject to recourse. Our retained interest when utilizing structural leverage is subordinate to the lien of the third-party lender that owns the senior interest.

During the year ended and as of December 31, 2023, we:

- Extended a \$600.0 million master repurchase agreement and a \$500.0 million warehouse facility maturity date to March 2026
- Upsized a \$240.0 million master repurchase agreement to \$400.0 million and extended the final maturity date to December 2027
- Repaid \$143.8 million convertible notes in cash
- Had no corporate debt or final facility maturities due until the first quarter of 2026

As a result, our Non-Mark-to-Market financing was \$4.8 billion as of December 31, 2023, representing 76% of our secured financing.

The following table details our outstanding financing arrangements as of December 31, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Portfolio Financing Outstanding Principal Balance	Maximum Capacity
Master repurchase agreements	\$ 1,477,227	\$ 2,000,000
Collateralized loan obligation	1,942,750	1,942,750
Term lending agreements	1,329,390	1,977,399
Term loan facility	561,377	1,000,000
Asset specific financing	266,072	490,625
Warehouse facility	—	500,000
Secured term loan	343,000	343,000
Revolving credit agreement	160,000	610,000
Non-consolidated senior interests	188,611	188,611
Total portfolio financing	\$ 6,268,427	\$ 9,052,385

The following chart illustrates our progress in diversifying our financing sources and expanding our non-mark-to-market financing sources to reduce our exposure to market volatility:



(1) Based on outstanding principal amount of secured financing, including non-consolidated senior interests, that resulted from non-recourse sales of senior loan interest in loans we originated

Financing Risk Management

The amount of leverage employed on our assets will depend on our Manager's assessment of the credit, liquidity, price volatility and other risks of those assets and the financing counterparties and availability of particular types of financing at any given time.

We plan to maintain leverage levels appropriate to our specific portfolio. As of December 31, 2023, our total leverage ratio was 4.2-to-1. We will endeavor to match the terms and indices of our assets and liabilities and will also seek to minimize the risks associated with mark-to-market and recourse borrowing.

Investment Guidelines

Under the management agreement with our Manager, our Manager is required to manage our business in accordance with certain investment guidelines, which include:

- seeking to invest our capital in a broad range of investments in or relating to CRE debt;
- not making investments that would cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- not making investments that would cause us or any of our subsidiaries to be required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;
- allowing allocation of investment opportunities sourced by our Manager to one or more KKR funds advised by our Manager or its affiliates in addition to us, in accordance with the allocation policy then in effect, as applied by our Manager in a fair and equitable manner;
- prior to the deployment of capital into investments, causing our capital to be invested in any short-term investments in money market funds, bank accounts, overnight repurchase agreements with primary federal reserve bank dealers collateralized by direct U.S. government obligations and other instruments or investments reasonably determined by our Manager to be of high quality; and
- investing not more than 25% of our "equity" in any individual investment without the approval of a majority of our board of directors or a duly constituted committee of our board of directors (it being understood, however, that for purposes of the foregoing concentration limit, in the case of any investment that is comprised (whether through a structured investment vehicle or other arrangement) of securities, instruments or assets of multiple portfolio issuers, such investment for purposes of the foregoing limitation will be deemed to be multiple investments in such underlying securities, instruments and assets and not such particular vehicle, product or other arrangement in which they are aggregated).

Impact of Interest Rate Environment

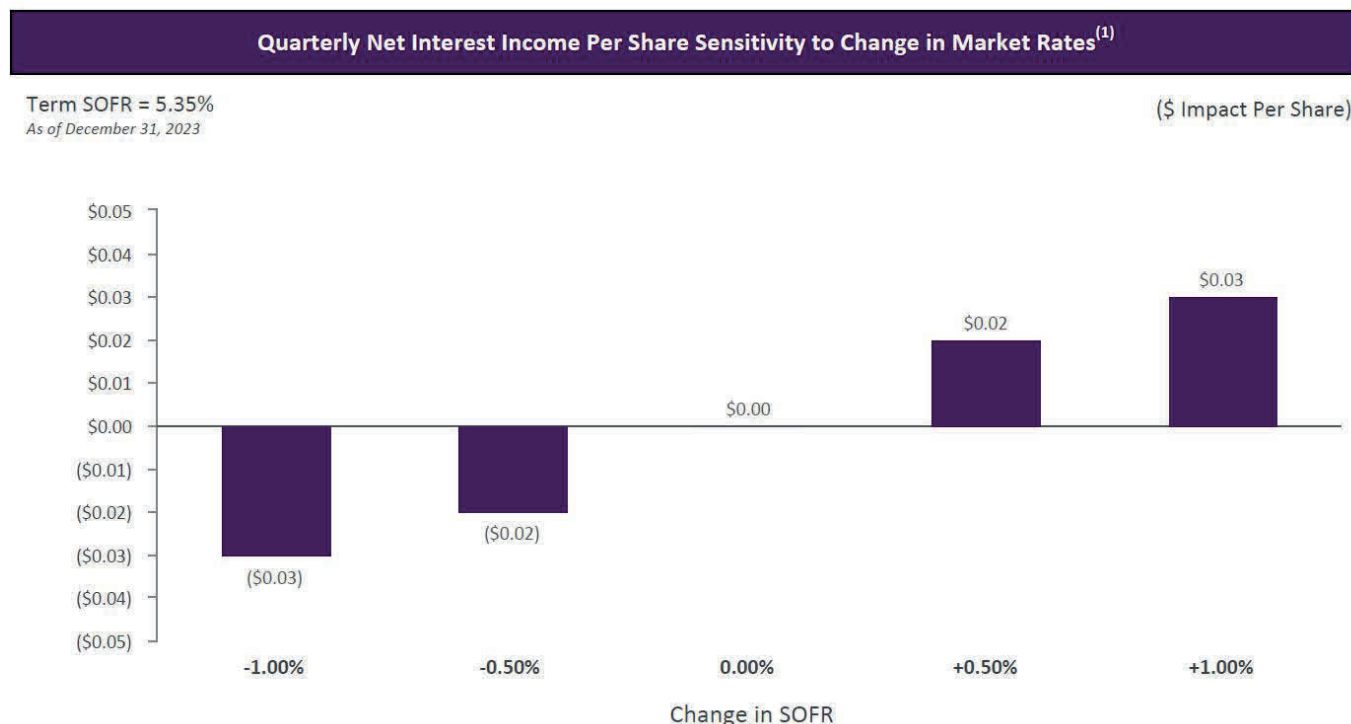
Generally, our business model is such that rising interest rates will result in an increase to our net income, while declining interest rates will decrease our net income. As of December 31, 2023, 99.0% of our loans by total loan exposure earned a floating rate of interest indexed to Term SOFR.

Additionally, floating-rate senior loans typically have lower interest rate sensitivity and less susceptibility to price declines than fixed-rate investments when short-term rates rise. As a result, we believe that our investment strategy, which is primarily focused on originating or acquiring floating-rate senior loans, strategically positions our portfolio to earn attractive risk-adjusted yields in a rising interest rate environment. In a rising interest environment, our interest income on our current portfolio is expected to increase as rates increase. In a declining interest rate environment, our interest income is expected to decrease as index rates decrease; in certain circumstances, however, rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may offset some of the impact from declining rates.

With respect to our fixed-rate CMBS portfolio indirectly held through an equity method investment, rising interest rates could have a negative effect on the value of the securities in our portfolio. Such CMBS securities are purchased at a substantial discount to their principal amount and are much more sensitive to changes in the underlying credit of the securities and credit

spreads than to fluctuations in interest rates. However, an increase in long-term rates, with other factors held constant, may have a negative impact on the market value of the CMBS portfolio.

The following chart illustrates the sensitivity of our net interest income to changes in Term SOFR on a per weighted average diluted common share basis:



(1) Assumes loans are drawn up to maximum approved advance rate based on current principal amount outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

For a further discussion, see Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk—Interest Rate Risk."

On March 5, 2021, the Financial Conduct Authority of the U.K. (the "FCA"), which regulates LIBOR, announced (the "FCA Announcement") that all relevant LIBOR tenors would cease to be published or would no longer be representative after June 30, 2023. The FCA Announcement coincided with the March 5, 2021 announcement of LIBOR's administrator, the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (the "IBA"), indicating that, as a result of not having access to input data necessary to calculate relevant LIBOR tenors on a representative basis after June 30, 2023, the IBA would have to cease publication of such LIBOR tenors immediately after the last publication on June 30, 2023. Further, on March 15, 2022, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2022, which includes the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act, was signed into law in the United States. This legislation established a uniform benchmark replacement process for financial contracts maturing after June 30, 2023 that do not contain clearly defined or practicable fallback provisions. The legislation also created a safe harbor that shields lenders from litigation if they choose to utilize a replacement rate recommended by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve.

The Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rate Committee, a committee convened by the Federal Reserve that includes major market participants, identified the Secured Overnight Financing Rate, or SOFR, an index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities, as its preferred alternative rate for LIBOR. There are significant differences between LIBOR and SOFR, such as LIBOR being an unsecured lending rate while SOFR is a secured lending rate, and SOFR is an overnight rate while LIBOR reflects term rates at different maturities. The differences between LIBOR and SOFR, could result in higher interest costs for us, which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

As of December 31, 2023, our floating-rate loan portfolio and financing arrangements were all indexed to Term SOFR.

Taxation of the Company

We elected to be treated as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2014 and expect to continue to operate so as to qualify as a REIT. So long as we qualify as a REIT, we generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on net taxable income that we distribute annually to our stockholders. In order to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must continually satisfy tests concerning, among other things, the real estate qualification of sources of our income, the composition and values of our assets, the amounts we distribute to our stockholders and the diversity of ownership of our stock. In order to comply with REIT requirements, we may need to forego otherwise attractive opportunities and limit our expansion opportunities and limit the manner in which we conduct our operations.

See Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to our REIT Status and Certain Other Tax Considerations."

Competition

We are engaged in a competitive business. In our lending and investing activities, we compete for opportunities with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including other REITs, specialty finance companies, public and private funds (including funds that KKR or its affiliates may sponsor, advise and/or manage), commercial and investment banks, commercial finance and insurance companies and other financial institutions. Several other REITs have raised, or are expected to raise, significant amounts of capital, and may have investment objectives that overlap with ours, which may create additional competition for lending and investment opportunities. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. Many of our competitors are not subject to the operating constraints associated with REIT rule compliance or maintenance of an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of loans and investments, offer more attractive pricing or other terms and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, competition for originations of and investments in our target assets may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns.

In addition, changes in the financial regulatory regime could decrease the current restrictions on banks and other financial institutions and allow them to compete with us for investment opportunities that were previously not available to them. See Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Company—Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, changes in the interpretation thereof or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flow or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, subject us to increased competition or otherwise adversely affect our business."

We believe access to our Manager's and KKR's professionals and their industry expertise and relationships provide us with competitive advantages in assessing risks and determining appropriate pricing for potential investments. We believe these relationships will enable us to compete more effectively for attractive investment opportunities. However, we may not be able to achieve our business goals or expectations due to the competitive risks that we face. For additional information concerning these competitive risks, see Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Lending and Investment Activities—We operate in a competitive market for lending and investment opportunities, and competition may limit our ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments or dispose of assets we target and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations."

Human Capital

We do not have any employees. We are externally managed by our Manager pursuant to the management agreement between our Manager and us. Our executive officers are employees of our Manager or one or more of its affiliates. See "Our Manager and KKR."

Additional Information Available

Our website address is www.kkrreit.com. Information on our website is not incorporated by reference herein and is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make available free of charge on our website or provide a link on our website to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after those reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. To access these filings, go to the "Investor Relations" page on our website, then click on "SEC Filings". Our SEC filings are also available to the public from the SEC's internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. From time to time, we may use our website at www.kkrreit.com as a channel of distribution of material information. Financial and other material information regarding our company is routinely posted and accessible on our website. In addition, you may automatically receive e-mail alerts and other information about our company by enrolling your e-mail address by visiting the "E-mail Alerts" section of the "Investor Relations" page on our website.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, and the trading price of our common stock could decline. These risk factors do not identify all risks that we face, and our operations could also be affected by factors that are not presently known to us or that we currently consider to be immaterial to our operations. Due to risks and uncertainties, known and unknown, our past financial results may not be a reliable indicator of future performance, and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. Refer also to the other information set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our financial statements and the related notes thereto.

Risks Related to Our Lending and Investment Activities

We operate in a competitive market for lending and investment opportunities, and competition may limit our ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments or dispose of assets we target and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of loans and investments we seek to originate or acquire. Our profitability depends, in large part, on our ability to originate or acquire target assets on attractive terms. In originating or acquiring target assets, we compete with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including other REITs, specialty finance companies, public and private funds (including funds sponsored, advised and/or managed by KKR or its affiliates), commercial and investment banks, commercial finance and insurance companies and other financial institutions. Several other REITs have raised, or are expected to raise, significant amounts of capital, and may have investment objectives that overlap with ours, which may create additional competition for lending and investment opportunities. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us, such as the U.S. government. Many of our competitors are not subject to the operating constraints associated with REIT rule compliance or maintenance of an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of loans and investments, offer more attractive pricing or other terms and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, competition for originations of and investments in our target assets may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns. In addition, changes in the financial regulatory regime could decrease the current restrictions on banks and other financial institutions and allow them to compete with us for investment opportunities that were previously not available to them. See “Risks Related to Our Company—Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, changes in the interpretation thereof or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flow or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, subject us to increased competition or otherwise adversely affect our business” below.

As a result of this competition, desirable loans and investments in our target assets may be limited in the future and we may not be able to take advantage of attractive lending and investment opportunities from time to time. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to identify and originate loans or make investments that are consistent with our investment objectives. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our investment strategy with respect to certain types of investments may depend, in part, on our ability to enter into satisfactory relationships with joint ventures, operating partners and/or strategic co-investors. There can be no assurance that current relationships with such parties will continue (whether on currently applicable terms or otherwise) or that we will be able to establish relationships with other such persons in the future if desired and on terms favorable to us.

Our loans and investments expose us to risks associated with debt-oriented real estate investments generally.

We seek to invest primarily in debt investments in or relating to real estate assets. Deterioration of real estate fundamentals generally, and in the United States in particular, has increased the default risk applicable to borrowers, and made it relatively more difficult for us to generate attractive risk-adjusted returns and continue to negatively impact our performance. Changes in general economic conditions have affected the creditworthiness of borrowers and the value of underlying real estate collateral relating to our investments. Such changes and have included and/or may in the future include economic and/or market fluctuations, increases in remote working arrangements, changes in environmental, zoning and other laws, casualty or condemnation losses, regulatory limitations on rents, decreases in property values, changes in the appeal of properties to tenants, changes in supply and demand of real estate products, fluctuations in real estate fundamentals (including average occupancy and room rates for hotel properties), energy and supply shortages, various uninsured or uninsurable risks, natural

disasters, terrorism, acts of war, outbreaks of pandemic or contagious diseases such as COVID-19, changes in government regulations (such as rent control), political and legislative uncertainty, changes in monetary policy, changes in real property tax rates and operating expenses, changes in interest rates, changes in the availability of debt financing and/or mortgage funds which may render the sale or refinancing of properties difficult or impracticable, increased mortgage defaults, increases in borrowing rates, escalating global trade tensions, the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, deteriorating geopolitical conditions in the Middle East, the adoption or expansion of economic sanctions or trade restrictions, negative developments in the economy that depress travel activity, adverse changes in demand and/or real estate values generally and other factors that are beyond our control. In addition, our investments may be exposed to new or increased risks and liabilities associated with global climate change, such as increased frequency or intensity of adverse weather and natural disasters, which could negatively impact our and our borrowers' businesses and the value of the properties securing our investments.

We cannot predict the degree to which economic conditions generally, and the conditions for real estate debt investing in particular, will improve or decline. Any future declines in the performance of the U.S. and global economies or in the real estate debt markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Fluctuations in interest rates and credit spreads could reduce our ability to generate income on our loans and other investments, which could lead to a significant decrease in our results of operations, cash flows and the market value of our investments and could materially impair our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Our primary interest rate exposures relate to the yield on our loans and other investments and the financing cost of our debt, as well as any interest rate swaps that we may utilize for hedging purposes. Changes in interest rates and credit spreads will affect our net income from loans and other investments, which is the difference between the interest and related income earned on interest-earning investments and the interest and related expense incurred in financing these investments. As of December 31, 2023, our floating-rate loan portfolio and financing arrangements were all indexed to Term SOFR. In a declining interest rate environment, our interest income generally decreases as index rates decrease. Also, in a declining interest rate environment, the value of our fixed-rate investments may increase and if interest rates were to increase, the value of these fixed-rate investments may fall; however, the interest income generated by these fixed-rate investments would not be affected by market interest rates. The interest rates we pay under our current financing facilities are floating-rate. Accordingly, our interest expense will generally increase as interest rates increase and decrease as interest rates decrease. Generally, the composition of our investments is such that rising interest rates will increase our net income, while declining interest rates will decrease our net income. However, rate floors relating to our floating-rate loans may offset some of the impact from declining rates. There can be no assurance that we will continue to utilize rate floors.

In recent years, interest rates had remained at relatively low levels on a historical basis. However, since January 2022, in light of increasing inflation, the U.S. Federal Reserve increased interest rates eleven times. These increases have increased our borrowers interest payments, and adversely affected commercial real estate property values, and could result in higher borrower default rates.

Notwithstanding the current period of relatively high interest rates, the U.S. Federal Reserve has indicated that it may decrease interest rates in 2024. In a period of declining interest rates, our interest income on floating-rate investments would generally decrease, while any decrease in the interest we are charged on our floating-rate debt may be subject to floors and may not compensate for such decrease in interest income. However, rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may offset some of the impact from declining rates. In addition, interest we are charged on our fixed-rate debt would not change. Any such scenario could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our operating results depend, in part, on differences between the income earned on our investments, net of credit losses, and our financing costs. The yields we earn on our floating-rate assets and our borrowing costs tend to move in the same direction in response to changes in interest rates. However, one can rise or fall faster than the other, causing our net interest margin to expand or contract. In addition, we could experience reductions in the yield on our investments and an increase in the cost of our financing. Although we seek to match the terms of our liabilities to the expected lives of loans that we acquire or originate, circumstances may arise in which our liabilities are shorter in duration than our assets, resulting in their adjusting faster in response to changes in interest rates. For any period during which our investments are not match-funded, the income earned on such investments may respond more slowly to interest rate fluctuations than the cost of our borrowings. Consequently, changes in interest rates, particularly short-term interest rates, may immediately and significantly decrease our results of operations and cash flows and the market value of our investments. Interest rate and credit spread fluctuations resulting in our interest and related expense exceeding interest and related income would result in operating losses for us, and any such reduction in our net interest income could materially impair our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders. Changes in the level of interest rates and credit spreads may also affect our ability to make loans or investments and the value of our loans and investments.

Furthermore, increases in interest rates and/or credit spreads may negatively affect demand for loans and could result in higher borrower default rates, while decreases in interest rates and/or credit spreads may decrease our interest income on floating-rate investments and may lead to higher prepayment rates on our loans.

We may not have control over certain of our loans and investments.

Our ability to manage our portfolio of loans and investments may be limited by the form in which they are made. In certain situations, we may:

- acquire investments subject to rights of senior classes, special servicers or collateral managers under intercreditor, servicing agreements or securitization documents;
- pledge our investments as collateral for financing arrangements;
- acquire only a minority and/or a non-controlling participation in an underlying investment;
- co-invest with others through partnerships, joint ventures or other entities, thereby acquiring non-controlling interests; or
- rely on independent third-party management or servicing with respect to the management of an asset.

Therefore, we may not be able to exercise control over all aspects of our loans or investments. Such financial assets may involve risks not present in investments where senior creditors, junior creditors, servicers or third-party controlling investors are not involved. Our rights to control the process following a borrower default may be subject to the rights of senior or junior creditors or servicers whose interests may not be aligned with ours. A partner or co-venturer may have financial difficulties resulting in a negative impact on such asset, may have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with ours, or may be in a position to take action contrary to our investment objectives. In addition, we will generally pay all or a portion of the expenses relating to our joint ventures and we may, in certain circumstances, be liable for the actions of our partners or co-venturers.

CRE-related investments that are secured, directly or indirectly, by real property are subject to delinquency, foreclosure and loss, which could result in losses to us.

CRE debt instruments (e.g., mortgages, mezzanine loans and preferred equity) that are secured by commercial property are subject to risks of delinquency and foreclosure and risks of loss that are greater than similar risks associated with loans made on the security of single-family residential property. The ability of a borrower to repay a loan secured by an income-producing property typically is dependent primarily upon the successful operation of the property rather than upon the existence of independent income or assets of the borrower. If the net operating income of the property is reduced, the borrower's ability to repay the loan may be impaired. Net operating income of an income-producing property can be affected by, among other things:

- tenant mix and tenant bankruptcies;
- success of tenant businesses;
- property management decisions, including with respect to capital improvements, particularly in older building structures;
- property location and condition;
- competition from other properties offering the same or similar services;
- changes in laws that increase operating expenses or limit rents that may be charged;
- any liabilities relating to environmental matters at the property;
- changes in global, national, regional or local economic conditions and/or specific industry segments;

- increases in remote working arrangements and the subsequent effect on demand for CRE;
- global trade disruption, supply chain issues, significant introduction of trade barriers and bilateral trade frictions;
- labor shortages and increasing wages;
- higher inflation rates;
- declines in global, national, regional or local real estate values;
- declines in global, national, regional or local rental or occupancy rates;
- changes in interest rates and in the state of the credit and securitization markets and the debt and equity capital markets, including diminished availability or lack of debt financing for CRE;
- changes in real estate tax rates and other operating expenses;
- changes in governmental rules, regulations and fiscal policies, including environmental legislation, income tax regulations and other tax legislation;
- outbreaks of contagious or pandemic diseases, including COVID-19;
- acts of God, natural disasters, climate change related risks, terrorism, social unrest and civil disturbances, which may decrease the availability of or increase the cost of insurance or result in uninsured losses; and
- adverse changes in zoning laws.

In addition, we are exposed to the risk of judicial proceedings with our borrowers and entities in which we invest, including bankruptcy or other litigation, as a strategy to avoid foreclosure or enforcement of other rights by us as a lender or investor. In the event that any of the properties or entities underlying or collateralizing our loans or investments experiences any of the foregoing events or occurrences, the value of, and return on, such investments could decline and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Loans on properties in transition will involve a greater risk of loss than conventional mortgage loans.

We primarily invest in transitional loans to borrowers who are typically seeking short-term capital to be used in an acquisition or rehabilitation of a property. The typical borrower under a transitional loan has usually identified an undervalued asset that has been under-managed and/or is located in a recovering market. If the market in which the asset is located fails to improve according to the borrower's projections, or if the borrower fails to improve the quality of the asset's management and/or the value of the asset, the borrower may not receive a sufficient return on the asset to satisfy the transitional loan, and we bear the risk that we may not recover some or all of our investment.

Furthermore, the renovation, refurbishment or expansion of a property by a borrower involves risks of cost overruns and noncompletion. Estimates of the costs of improvements to bring an acquired property up to standards established for the market position intended for that property may prove inaccurate. Other risks may include rehabilitation costs exceeding original estimates, possibly making a project uneconomical, environmental risks, delays in legal and other approvals (e.g., for condominiums) and rehabilitation and subsequent leasing of the property not being completed on schedule. If such renovation is not completed in a timely manner, or if it costs more than expected, the borrower may experience a prolonged reduction of net operating income and may not be able to make payments on our investment on a timely basis or at all, which could result in significant losses.

In addition, borrowers usually use the proceeds of a conventional mortgage to repay a transitional loan. Transitional loans therefore are subject to risks of a borrower's inability to obtain permanent financing to repay the transitional loan and to the broader availability of conventional mortgages at amenable rates. In the event of any default under transitional loans that may be held by us, we bear the risk of loss of principal and non-payment of interest and fees to the extent of any deficiency between the value of the mortgage collateral and the principal amount and unpaid interest of the transitional loan. To the extent we suffer such losses with respect to these transitional loans, it could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Prepayment rates may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of assets.

Generally, our borrowers may repay their loans prior to their stated final maturities. In periods of declining interest rates and/or credit spreads, prepayment rates on loans generally increase. If general interest rates and credit spreads decline at the same time, the proceeds of such prepayments received during such periods are likely to be reinvested by us in assets yielding less than the yields on the assets that were prepaid. We may not be able to reinvest the principal repaid at the same or higher yield of the original investment. Conversely, in periods of rising interest rates, prepayment rates are likely to decrease and the number of our borrowers who exercise extension options, which could extend beyond the term of certain secured financing agreements we use to finance our loan investments, is likely to increase. This could have a negative impact on our results of operations, and in some situations, we may be forced to sell assets to maintain adequate liquidity, which could cause us to incur losses.

In addition, the value of our assets may be affected by prepayment rates on loans. If we originate or acquire mortgage-related securities or a pool of mortgage securities, we anticipate that the underlying mortgages will prepay at a projected rate generating an expected yield. If we purchase assets at a premium to par value, when borrowers prepay their loans faster than expected, the corresponding prepayments on the mortgage-related securities may reduce the expected yield on such securities because we will have to amortize the related premium on an accelerated basis. Conversely, if we purchase assets at a discount to par value, when borrowers prepay their loans slower than expected, the decrease in corresponding prepayments on the mortgage-related securities may reduce the expected yield on such securities because we will not be able to accrete the related discount as quickly as originally anticipated. In addition, as a result of the risk of prepayment, the market value of the prepaid assets may benefit less than other fixed income securities from declining interest rates.

Prepayment rates on loans may be affected by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the then-current level of interest rates and credit spreads, fluctuations in asset values, the availability of mortgage credit, the relative economic vitality of the area in which the related properties are located, the servicing of the loans, possible changes in tax laws, other opportunities for investment, and other economic, social, geographic, demographic and legal factors and other factors beyond our control. Consequently, such prepayment rates cannot be predicted with certainty and no strategy can completely insulate us from prepayment or other such risks. If prepayment rates exceed our expectations, we may have greater difficulty in redeploying the proceeds into new investment opportunities, which may significantly increase our cash balance and exacerbate the risks related to our cash management strategy. For further discussion of the risks related to capital deployment, see “Difficulty in redeploying the proceeds from repayments of our existing loans and investments may cause our financial performance and returns to investors to suffer” below.

Our loans often contain call protection provisions that require a certain minimum amount of interest due to us regardless of when the loan is repaid. These include prepayment fees expressed as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance, or the amount of foregone net interest income due us from the date of repayment through a date that is frequently 12 or 18 months after the origination date. Loans that are outstanding beyond the end of the call protection or yield maintenance period can be repaid with no prepayment fees or penalties. The absence of call protection provisions may expose us to the risk of early repayment of loans, and the inability to redeploy capital accretively.

Difficulty in redeploying the proceeds from repayments of our existing loans and investments may cause our financial performance and returns to investors to suffer.

As our loans and investments are repaid, we may redeploy the proceeds we receive into new loans and investments, repay borrowings under our credit facilities, pay dividends to our stockholders or repurchase outstanding shares of our common stock. It is possible that we will fail to identify reinvestment options that would provide returns or a risk profile that is comparable to the asset that was repaid. If we fail to redeploy the proceeds we receive from repayment of a loan in equivalent or better alternatives in a timely manner, our financial performance and returns to investors could suffer.

In light of our investment strategy and the need to be able to invest capital quickly to capitalize on potential investment opportunities, we may from time to time maintain cash pending deployment into investments, which may at times be significant. Such cash may be held in an account of ours for the benefit of stockholders or may be invested in money market accounts or other similar temporary investments. While the duration of such holding period is expected to be relatively short, in the event we are unable to find suitable investments, such cash positions may be maintained for longer periods. It is not anticipated that the temporary investment of such cash into money market accounts or other similar temporary investments pending deployment into investments will generate significant interest, and such low interest payments on the temporarily invested cash may adversely affect our financial performance and returns to investors.

In addition, we have also invested in CMBS, and may from time to time invest in CMBS and CRE CLO securities as part of our short-term cash management strategy. Subordinate interests such as CMBS, CRE CLO securities and similar structured finance investments generally are not actively traded and are relatively illiquid investments. Volatility in CMBS and CRE CLO trading markets may cause the value of these investments to decline. In addition, if the underlying mortgage portfolio has been overvalued by the originator, or if the values subsequently decline and, as a result, less collateral value is available to satisfy interest and principal payments and any other fees in connection with the trust or other conduit arrangement for such securities, we may incur significant losses. For further discussion of the risks related to such investments, see “Our investments in CMBS and other similarly structured finance investments, as well as those we structure, sponsor or arrange, would pose additional risks, including the risks of the securitization process, the risk that we will not be able to recover some or all of our investment, the possibility that the CMBS market will be significantly affected by current or future regulation and the risk that we will not be able to hedge or transfer our CMBS B-Piece investments for a significant period of time” below.

The due diligence process that our Manager undertakes in regard to investment opportunities may not reveal all facts that may be relevant in connection with an investment and if our Manager incorrectly evaluates the risks of our investments, we may experience losses.

Before making investments for us, our Manager conducts due diligence that it deems reasonable and appropriate based on the facts and circumstances relevant to each potential investment. When conducting due diligence, our Manager may be required to evaluate a number of important issues, including but not limited to those relating to business, financial, tax, accounting, environmental, social & corporate governance ("ESG"), technology, cybersecurity, legal, regulatory and macroeconomic trends. The nature and scope of our Manager's ESG diligence, if any, will vary based on the investment opportunity, but may include a review of, among other things: energy management, air and water pollution, land contamination, diversity, human rights, employee health and safety, accounting standards and bribery and corruption. Outside consultants, legal advisors, accountants and investment banks may be involved in the due diligence process in varying degrees depending on the type of potential investment. Selecting and evaluating material ESG factors is subjective by nature, and there is no guarantee that the criteria utilized or judgment exercised by our Manager or a third-party ESG specialist (if any) will reflect the beliefs, values, internal policies or preferred practices of any particular investor or align with the beliefs or values or preferred practices of other asset managers or with market trends. The materiality of ESG risks and impacts on an individual potential investment or portfolio as a whole are dependent on many factors, including the relevant industry, country, asset class and investment style.

Our Manager's loss estimates based on its due diligence process may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates. If our Manager underestimates the asset-level losses relative to the price we pay for a particular investment, we may experience losses with respect to such investment. Moreover, investment analyses and decisions by our Manager may frequently be required to be undertaken on an expedited basis to take advantage of investment opportunities. In such cases, the information available to our Manager at the time of making an investment decision may be limited, and it may not have access to detailed information regarding such investment. Further, certain considerations covered by our Manager's diligence, such as ESG, are continuously evolving, including from an assessment, regulatory and compliance standpoint, and our Manager may not accurately or fully anticipate such evolution. Therefore, we cannot assure you that our Manager will have knowledge of all circumstances that may adversely affect such investment.

In addition, it is difficult for real estate debt investors in certain circumstances to receive full transparency with respect to underlying investments because transactions are often effectuated on an indirect basis through pools or conduit vehicles rather than directly with the borrower. Loan structures or the terms of investments may make it difficult for us to monitor and evaluate investments. Therefore, we cannot assure you that our Manager will have knowledge of all information that may adversely affect such investment.

CMBS B-Pieces, mezzanine loans, preferred equity and other investments that are subordinated or otherwise junior in an issuer's capital structure and that involve privately negotiated structures expose us to greater risk of loss.

We invest in debt instruments (including, indirectly through RECOP I, in CMBS B-Pieces) and may invest in preferred equity that are subordinated or otherwise junior in an issuer's capital structure and that involve privately negotiated structures. Our investments in subordinated debt and mezzanine tranches of a borrower's capital structure and our remedies with respect thereto, including the ability to foreclose on any collateral securing such investments, are subject to the rights of any senior creditors and, to the extent applicable, contractual intercreditor and/or participation agreement provisions. Significant losses related to such loans or investments could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Investments in subordinated debt involve greater credit risk of default than the senior classes of the issue or series. As a result, with respect to our investments in CMBS B-Pieces, mezzanine loans and other subordinated debt, we would potentially receive

payments or interest distributions after, and must bear the effects of losses or defaults on the senior debt (including underlying senior loans, senior mezzanine loans, B-Notes, preferred equity or senior CMBS bonds, as applicable) before, the holders of other more senior tranches of debt instruments with respect to such issuer. As the terms of such loans and investments are subject to contractual relationships among lenders, co-lending agents and others, they can vary significantly in their structural characteristics and other risks.

Mezzanine loans are by their nature structurally subordinated to more senior property-level financings. If a borrower defaults on our mezzanine loan or on debt senior to our loan, or if the borrower is in bankruptcy, our mezzanine loan will be satisfied only after the property-level debt and other senior debt is paid in full. In addition, mezzanine loans may have higher loan-to-value ratios than conventional mortgage loans, resulting in less equity in the property and increasing the risk of loss of principal. As a result, a partial loss in the value of the underlying collateral can result in a total loss of the value of the mezzanine loan. Moreover, even if we are able to foreclose on the underlying collateral following a default on a mezzanine loan, we would be substituted for the defaulting borrower and, to the extent income generated on the underlying property is insufficient to meet outstanding debt obligations on the property, may need to commit substantial additional capital and/or deliver a replacement guarantee by a creditworthy entity, which could include us, to stabilize the property and prevent additional defaults to lenders with existing liens on the property. Significant losses related to our mezzanine loans and our indirect CMBS B-Piece investments could result in operating losses for us and may limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Investments in preferred equity involve a greater risk of loss than conventional debt financing due to a variety of factors, including their non-collateralized nature and subordinated ranking to other loans and liabilities of the entity in which such preferred equity is held. Accordingly, if the issuer defaults on our investment, we would only be able to proceed against such entity in accordance with the terms of the preferred equity, and not against any property owned by such entity. Furthermore, in the event of bankruptcy or foreclosure, we would only be able to recoup our investment after all lenders to, and other creditors of, such entity are paid in full. As a result, we may lose all or a significant part of our investment, which could result in significant losses.

In addition, our investments in senior loans may be effectively subordinated to the extent we borrow under a warehouse loan (which can be in the form of a repurchase agreement) or similar facility and pledge the senior loan as collateral. Under these arrangements, the lender has a right to repayment of the borrowed amount before we can collect on the value of the senior loan, and therefore if the value of the pledged senior loan decreases below the amount we have borrowed, we would experience a loss.

Investments may be concentrated in terms of geography, asset types and sponsors, which could subject us to increased risk of loss.

We are not required to observe specific diversification criteria, except as may be set forth in the investment guidelines adopted by our board of directors. Therefore, our investments in our target assets may at times be concentrated in certain property types that may be subject to higher risk of default or foreclosure, or secured by properties concentrated in a limited number of geographic locations.

To the extent that our assets are concentrated in any one region, sponsor or type of asset, economic and business downturns generally relating to such type of asset, sponsor or region may result in defaults on a number of our investments within a short time period, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, because of asset concentrations, even modest changes in the value of the underlying real estate assets could have a significant impact on the value of our investment. As a result of any high levels of concentration, any adverse economic, political, climate-related or other conditions that disproportionately affects those geographic areas or asset classes could have a magnified adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition, and the value of our stockholders' investments could vary more widely than if we invested in a more diverse portfolio of loans.

Our investment strategy may be changed without stockholder consent.

While we primarily seek to make real estate-related debt investments, our Manager may otherwise implement on our behalf strategies or discretionary approaches it believes from time to time may be best suited to prevailing market conditions in furtherance of that purpose, subject to the supervision and direction of our board of directors and the limitations set forth in our organizational documents and governing agreements. There can be no assurance that our Manager will be successful in implementing any particular investment strategy. Our Manager may change our investment strategy or asset allocation at any time without the consent of stockholders, which could result in our Manager making investments that are different from, and possibly riskier than, the investments described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. A change in our investment strategy may

also increase our exposure to interest rate and real estate market fluctuations and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our investments in CMBS and other similarly structured finance investments, as well as those we structure, sponsor or arrange, would pose additional risks, including the risks of the securitization process, the risk that we will not be able to recover some or all of our investment, the possibility that the CMBS market will be significantly affected by current or future regulation and the risk that we will not be able to hedge or transfer our CMBS B-Piece investments for a significant period of time.

We have invested and may from time to time invest in pools or tranches of CMBS and other similar securities. The collateral underlying CMBS generally consists of commercial mortgages or real property that have a multifamily or commercial use, such as retail space, office buildings, warehouse property and hotels. CMBS have been issued in a variety of issuances, with varying structures including senior and subordinated classes. Our investments in CMBS are subject to losses. In general, losses on a mortgaged property securing a senior loan included in a securitization will be borne first by the equity holder of the property, then by a cash reserve fund or letter of credit, if any, then by the holder of a mezzanine loan or B-Note, if any, then by the “first loss” subordinated security holder (generally, the B-Piece buyer) and then by the holder of a higher-rated security. In the event of default and the exhaustion of any equity support, reserve fund, letter of credit, mezzanine loans or B-Notes, and any classes of securities junior to those in which we invest, we will not be able to recover some or all of our investment in the securities we purchase. There can be no assurance that our CMBS underwriting practices will yield their desired results and there can be no assurance that we will be able to effectively achieve our investment objective or that projected returns will be achieved.

In addition, the CMBS market may be significantly affected by current or future regulation. The risk retention rules under the Dodd-Frank Act, which generally require a sponsor of a CMBS transaction to retain, directly or indirectly, at least 5% of the credit risk of the securitized assets collateralizing the CMBS, went into effect in December 2016. The impact of these current and future requirements on the CMBS securitization market generally are uncertain and may result in many CMBS market participants ceasing origination of and investment in CMBS, a lack of liquidity in the CMBS market and increased costs in CMBS transactions. As a result, there may be little or no CMBS investment opportunities available to us and any opportunities that are available may be less attractive than CMBS opportunities prior to the effectiveness of the risk retention rules. The rules may also negatively affect the market value of our current CMBS holdings as well as the larger commercial real estate debt markets.

If we invest in a CMBS B-Piece because a sponsor of a CMBS utilizes us as an eligible third-party purchaser to satisfy the risk retention rules under the Dodd-Frank Act, we will be required to meet certain conditions, including holding the related CMBS B-Piece, without transferring or hedging the CMBS B-Piece, for a significant period of time (at least five years), which could prevent us from mitigating losses on the CMBS B-Piece. Even if we seek to transfer the CMBS B-Piece after five years, any subsequent purchaser of the CMBS B-Piece will be required to satisfy the same conditions that we were required to satisfy when we acquired the interest from the CMBS sponsor. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that any secondary market liquidity will exist for such CMBS B-Pieces.

We currently have and expect to make our CMBS B-Piece investments indirectly through our investment in an aggregator vehicle alongside RECOP I, a KKR-managed investment fund. See “Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager and Its Affiliates—There are various conflicts of interest in our relationship with KKR, including with our Manager and in the allocation of investment opportunities to KKR investment vehicles and us, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders” and Part II, Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Our Portfolio.”

Any credit ratings assigned to our investments or to us will be subject to ongoing evaluations and revisions and we cannot assure you that those ratings will not be downgraded.

Some of our investments may be rated by rating agencies. Any credit ratings assigned to our investments or to us are subject to ongoing evaluation by credit rating agencies, and we cannot assure you that any such ratings will not be downgraded or withdrawn by a rating agency in the future if, in its judgment, circumstances warrant. If rating agencies assign a lower-than-expected rating or reduce or withdraw, or indicate that they may reduce or withdraw, their ratings of our investments in the future, the value and liquidity of our investments could significantly decline, which would adversely affect the value of our investment portfolio and could result in losses upon disposition or the failure of borrowers to satisfy their debt service obligations to us.

Further, any downgrade of the Company's credit ratings by any of credit agencies that cover our debt may make it more difficult and costly for us to access capital. Our credit rating has been downgraded in the past and there can be no assurances that our credit ratings will not be downgraded in the future, whether as a result of deteriorating general economic conditions, failure to successfully implement our operating strategy or the adverse impact on our results of operations or liquidity position of any of the above, or otherwise.

We have in the past, and may in the future, need to foreclose on certain of the loans we originate or acquire, which could result in losses that harm our results of operations and financial condition.

We may find it necessary or desirable to foreclose on certain of the loans we originate or acquire, have acquired and may in the future further acquire through foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, the ownership of property securing our loans, and the foreclosure process may be lengthy and expensive. If we foreclose on an asset, we may take title to the property securing that asset, and if we do not or cannot sell the property, we would then come to own and operate it as "real estate owned". Owning and operating real property involves risks that are different (and in many ways more significant) than the risks faced in owning a loan secured by that property. The costs associated with operating and redeveloping the property, including any operating shortfalls and significant capital expenditures, could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. In addition, at such time that we elect to sell such property, the liquidation proceeds upon sale of the underlying real estate may not be sufficient to recover our cost basis, resulting in a loss to us. Furthermore, any costs or delays involved in the maintenance or liquidation of the underlying property will further reduce the net proceeds and, thus, increase the loss.

Whether or not we have participated in the negotiation of the terms of any such loans, we cannot assure you as to the adequacy of the protection of the terms of the applicable loan, including the validity or enforceability of the loan and the maintenance of the anticipated priority and perfection of the applicable security interests. Furthermore, claims may be asserted by lenders or borrowers that might interfere with enforcement of our rights. Borrowers may resist foreclosure actions by asserting numerous claims, counterclaims and defenses against us, including, without limitation, lender liability claims and defenses, even when the assertions may have no basis in fact, in an effort to prolong the foreclosure action and seek to force the lender into a modification of the loan or a favorable buy-out of the borrower's position in the loan. In some states, foreclosure actions can take several years or more to litigate. At any time prior to or during the foreclosure proceedings, the borrower may file for bankruptcy, which would have the effect of staying the foreclosure actions and further delaying the foreclosure process and potentially resulting in a reduction or discharge of a borrower's debt. Foreclosure may create a negative public perception of the related property, resulting in a diminution of its value.

Even if we are successful in foreclosing on a loan, the liquidation proceeds upon sale of the underlying real estate may not be sufficient to recover our cost basis in the loan, resulting in a loss to us. Furthermore, any costs or delays involved in the foreclosure of the loan or a liquidation of the underlying property will further reduce the net sale proceeds and, therefore, increase any such losses to us.

We may also be subject to environmental liabilities arising from such properties acquired in the foreclosure process. Under various U.S. federal, state and local laws, an owner or operator of real property may become liable for the costs of removal of certain hazardous substances released on its property. These laws often impose liability without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of, or was responsible for, the release of such hazardous substances. If we assume ownership of any properties underlying our loans, the presence of hazardous substances on a property may adversely affect our ability to sell the property and we may incur substantial remediation costs. As a result, the discovery of material environmental liabilities attached to such properties could materially and adversely affect us.

We may be subject to lender liability claims, and if we are held liable under such claims, we could be subject to losses.

In recent years, a number of judicial decisions have upheld the right of borrowers to sue lending institutions on the basis of various evolving legal theories, collectively termed "lender liability." Generally, lender liability is founded on the premise that a lender has either violated a duty, whether implied or contractual, of good faith and fair dealing owed to the borrower or has assumed a degree of control over the borrower resulting in the creation of a fiduciary duty owed to the borrower or its other creditors or stockholders. No assurance can be given that such claims will not arise or that we will not be subject to significant liability if a claim of this type did arise.

Any distressed loans or investments we make, or loans and investments that later become distressed, may subject us to losses and other risks relating to bankruptcy proceedings.

While our investment strategy focuses primarily on investments in “performing” real estate-related interests, our investment program may include making distressed investments from time to time (e.g., investments in defaulted, out-of-favor or distressed loans and debt securities) or may involve investments that become “non-performing” following our origination or acquisition thereof. Certain of our investments may, therefore, include specific securities of companies that typically are highly leveraged, with significant burdens on cash flow and, therefore, involve a high degree of risk of substantial or total losses on our investments and in certain circumstances, may become subject to certain additional potential liabilities that may exceed the value of our original investment therein. For example, under certain circumstances, a lender who has inappropriately exercised control over the management and policies of a debtor may have its claims subordinated or disallowed or may be found liable for damages suffered by parties as a result of such actions.

During an economic downturn or recession, securities of financially troubled or operationally troubled issuers are more likely to go into default than securities of other issuers. Securities of financially troubled issuers and operationally troubled issuers are less liquid and more volatile than securities of companies not experiencing financial difficulties. The market prices of such securities are subject to erratic and abrupt market movements and the spread between bid and ask prices may be greater than normally expected. Investment in the securities of financially troubled issuers and operationally troubled issuers involves a high degree of credit and market risk.

In certain limited cases (e.g., in connection with a workout, restructuring and/or foreclosing proceedings involving one or more of our debt investments), the success of our investment strategy with respect thereto will depend, in part, on our ability to effectuate loan modifications and/or restructures and improve the operations of our borrower entities. The activity of identifying and implementing any such restructuring programs entails a high degree of uncertainty. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully identify and implement such restructuring programs. Further, such modifications and/or restructuring may entail, among other things, a substantial reduction in the interest rate and substantial write-offs of the principal of such loan, debt securities or other interests. However, even if a restructuring were successfully accomplished, a risk exists that, upon maturity of such real estate loan, debt securities or other interests replacement “takeout” financing will not be available.

These financial difficulties may never be overcome and may cause borrowers to become subject to bankruptcy or other similar administrative and operating proceedings. There is a possibility that we may incur substantial or total losses on our investments and in certain circumstances, become subject to certain additional potential liabilities that may exceed the value of our original investment therein. For example, under certain circumstances, a lender who has inappropriately exercised control over the management and policies of a debtor may have its claims subordinated or disallowed or may be found liable for damages suffered by parties as a result of such actions. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to our investments, we may lose our entire investment, may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than our original investment and/or may be required to accept payment over an extended period of time. In addition, under certain circumstances, payments to us and distributions by us to the stockholders may be reclaimed if any such payment or distribution is later determined to have been a fraudulent conveyance, preferential payment or similar transaction under applicable bankruptcy and insolvency laws. Furthermore, bankruptcy laws and similar laws applicable to administrative proceedings may delay our ability to realize value on collateral for loan positions held by us or may adversely affect the priority of such loans through doctrines such as equitable subordination or may result in a restructure of the debt through principles such as the “cramdown” provisions of the bankruptcy laws.

A prolonged economic slowdown, a lengthy or severe recession or declining real estate values could impair our investments and harm our operations.

We believe the risks associated with our business will be more severe during periods of economic slowdown or recession if these periods are accompanied by declining real estate values. Declining real estate values will likely reduce the level of new mortgage and other real estate-related loan originations since borrowers often use appreciation in the value of their existing properties to support the purchase or investment in additional properties. Borrowers may also be less able to pay principal and interest on our loans if the value of real estate weakens. Further, declining real estate values significantly increase the likelihood that we will incur losses on its loans in the event of default because the value of our collateral may be insufficient to cover its cost on the loan. Any sustained period of increased payment delinquencies, foreclosures or losses could adversely affect our Manager’s ability to invest in, sell and securitize loans, which would materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and business and our ability to pay dividends to stockholders. Market disruptions in a single country could cause a worsening of conditions on a regional and even global level, and economic problems in a single country are increasingly affecting other markets and economies. A continuation of this trend could result in problems in one country

adversely affecting regional and even global economic conditions and markets. For example, concerns about the fiscal stability and growth prospects of certain European countries in the last economic downturn had a negative impact on most economies of the Eurozone and global markets. More recently, Russia's invasion of Ukraine has disrupted energy prices and the movement of goods in Europe resulting in rising energy costs and inflation more generally, particularly in Europe. The occurrence of similar crises in the future could cause increased volatility in the economies and financial markets of countries throughout a region, or even globally. Additionally, global trade disruption, significant introductions of trade barriers and bilateral trade frictions, including due to war or other hostilities, together with any future downturns in the global economy resulting therefrom, could adversely affect our performance.

We may experience a decline in the value of our assets.

A decline in the value of our assets may require us to recognize an "other-than-temporary" impairment or write-offs against such assets under GAAP if we were to determine that, with respect to any assets in unrealized loss positions, we do not have the ability and intent to hold such assets to maturity or for a period of time sufficient to allow for recovery to the original acquisition cost of such assets. If such a determination were to be made, we would recognize unrealized losses through earnings and write-offs the amortized cost of such assets to a new cost basis, based on the value of such assets on the date they are considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. Such impairment charges reflect non-cash losses at the time of recognition; subsequent disposition or sale of such assets could further affect our future losses or gains, as they are based on the difference between the sale price received and adjusted amortized cost of such assets at the time of sale. If we experience a decline in the value of our assets, it could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Some of our portfolio investments may be recorded at fair value and, as a result, there will be uncertainty as to the value of these investments.

Some or all of our portfolio investments may be in the form of positions or securities that are not publicly traded and are recorded at their estimated fair value. The fair value of investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable. Our Manager will determine the fair value of these investments which may include unobservable inputs. Because such valuations are subjective, the fair value of certain of our assets may fluctuate over short periods of time and our Manager's determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected if our Manager's determinations regarding the fair value of these investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon their disposal.

We may invest in derivative instruments, which would subject us to increased risk of loss.

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, we may also invest in, or use as part of our investment strategy, certain derivative instruments, including swaps, futures, forwards and options. Generally, a derivative is a financial contract the value of which depends upon, or is derived from, the value of an underlying asset, reference rate or index and may relate to individual debt or equity instruments, interest rates, currencies or currency exchange rates, commodities, related indices or other assets. The gross returns to be exchanged or swapped between the parties under a derivative instrument are generally calculated with respect to a "notional amount," which may be significantly greater than the amount of cash or assets required to establish or maintain the derivative position. Accordingly, trading in derivative instruments can result in large amounts of leverage, which may magnify the gains and losses experienced by us in respect of derivative instruments and may result in a loss of capital that is more exaggerated than would have resulted from an investment that did not involve the use of leverage inherent in the derivative contract.

While the judicious use of derivative instruments can be beneficial, such instruments involve risks different from, and, in certain cases, greater than, the risks presented by more traditional investments. Many of the derivative instruments used by us will be privately negotiated in over-the-counter ("OTC") markets. Such derivatives are highly specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with equities and bonds. The use of derivative instruments also requires an understanding not only of the underlying asset, reference rate or index but also of the derivative itself, without the benefit of observing the performance of the derivative under all possible market conditions. The use of derivative instruments may also require us to sell or purchase portfolio securities at inopportune times or for prices below or above the current market values, may limit the amount of appreciation we can realize on an investment or may cause us to hold a security that it might otherwise want to sell. We may also have to defer closing out certain derivative positions to avoid adverse tax consequences and there may be situations in which derivative instruments are not elected that result in losses greater than if such instruments had been used. Furthermore, amounts paid by us as premiums and cash or other assets held in margin

accounts with respect to our derivative instruments would not be available to us for other investment purposes, which may result in lost opportunities for gain.

Investing in derivative instruments may present various additional market and counterparty-related risks including, but not limited to:

- *Lack of Liquidity*: Derivative instruments, especially when purchased in large amounts, may not be liquid in all circumstances, so that in volatile markets we may not be able to close out a position without incurring a loss. Although both OTC and exchange-traded derivative markets may experience the lack of liquidity, OTC non-standardized derivative transactions are generally less liquid than exchange-traded instruments, particularly because participants in OTC markets are not required to make continuous markets in the contracts they trade.
- *Volatility*: The prices of derivative instruments, including swaps, futures, forwards and options, are highly volatile and such instruments may subject us to significant losses. The value of such derivatives also depends upon the price of the underlying asset, reference rate or index, which may also be subject to volatility. In addition, actual or implied daily limits on price fluctuations and speculative position limits on the exchanges or OTC markets in which we may conduct our transactions in derivative instruments may prevent prompt liquidation of positions, subjecting us to the potential of greater losses. Derivative instruments that may be purchased or sold by us may include instruments not traded on an exchange. The risk of nonperformance by the obligor on such an instrument may be greater and the ease with which we can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument. In addition, significant disparities may exist between “bid” and “asked” prices for derivative instruments that are traded OTC and not on an exchange. Such OTC derivatives are also typically not subject to the same type of investor protections or governmental regulation as exchange traded instruments.
- *Imperfect Correlation*: When used for hedging purposes, an imperfect or variable degree of correlation between price movements of the derivative instrument and the underlying asset, reference rate or index sought to be hedged may prevent us from achieving the intended hedging effect or expose us to the risk of loss. The imperfect correlation between the value of a derivative and the underlying assets may result in losses on the derivative transaction that are greater than the gain in the value of the underlying assets in our portfolio.
- *Valuation Risk*: The derivative instruments used by us may be difficult to value or involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation, especially where the markets for such derivatives instruments are illiquid and/or such derivatives involve complex structures, or where there is imperfect correlation between the value of the derivative instrument and the underlying asset, reference rate or index.
- *Counterparty Risk*: Derivative instruments also involve exposure to counterparty risk, since contract performance depends in part on the financial condition of the counterparty. See “Risks Related to Our Financing and Hedging —We may be subject to counterparty risk associated with any hedging activities.”

Additionally, our Manager may cause us to take advantage of investment opportunities with respect to derivative instruments that are neither presently contemplated nor currently available, but which may be developed in the future, to the extent such opportunities are both consistent with our investment objectives and legally permissible. Any such investments may expose us to unique and presently indeterminate risks, the impact of which may not be capable of determination until such instruments are developed and/or our Manager determines to make such an investment on our behalf.

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies may subject us to foreign currency risks.

Although we have not done so to date, we may originate, invest in or acquire assets denominated in foreign currencies, which may expose us to foreign currency risk. As a result, a change in foreign currency exchange rates may have an adverse impact on the valuation of our assets, as well as our income and distributions. Any such changes in foreign currency exchange rates may impact the measurement of such assets or income for the purposes of the REIT tests and may affect the amounts available for payment of dividends on our common stock. See “Risks Related to Our REIT Status and Certain Other Tax Considerations.”

Loans or investments involving international real estate-related assets are subject to special risks that we may not manage effectively, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Our investment guidelines permit investments in non-U.S. assets, subject to the same guidelines as investments in U.S. assets. To the extent that we invest in non-U.S. real estate-related assets, we may be subject to certain risks associated with international investments generally, including, among others:

- currency exchange matters, including fluctuations in currency exchange rates and costs associated with conversion of investment principal and income from one currency to another;
- less developed or efficient financial markets than in the United States, which may lead to potential price volatility and relative illiquidity;
- the burdens of complying with international regulatory requirements and prohibitions that differ between jurisdictions;
- changes in laws or clarifications to existing laws that could impact our tax treaty positions, which could adversely impact the returns on our investments;
- a less developed legal or regulatory environment, differences in the legal and regulatory environment or enhanced legal and regulatory compliance;
- political hostility to investments by foreign investors;
- higher inflation rates;
- higher transaction costs;
- difficulty enforcing contractual obligations;
- fewer investor protections;
- war or other hostilities;
- potentially adverse tax consequences; or
- other economic and political risks, including potential exchange control regulations and restrictions on our non-U.S. investments and repatriation of profits from investments or of capital invested, the risks of political, economic or social instability, the possibility of expropriation or confiscatory taxation and adverse economic or political developments.

If any of the foregoing risks were to materialize, they could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The lack of liquidity in certain of our target assets may adversely affect our business.

The illiquidity of some or all of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need or desire arises. In addition, certain of our investments may become less liquid after investment as a result of periods of delinquencies, defaults or turbulent market conditions, which may make it more difficult for us to dispose of such assets at advantageous times or in a timely manner. Moreover, many of our investments will not be registered under the relevant securities laws, resulting in prohibitions on their transfer, sale, pledge or their disposition except in transactions that are exempt from registration requirements or are otherwise in accordance with such laws. As a result, many of our investments are expected to be illiquid, and if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we previously recorded our investments. Further, we may face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment to the extent that we or our Manager has or could be attributed as having material, non-public information regarding such business entity. As a result, our ability to vary our portfolio in response to changes in economic or other conditions may be relatively limited, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We have utilized and may utilize in the future non-recourse long-term securitizations to finance our loans and investments, which may expose us to risks that could result in losses.

We have utilized and may utilize in the future, non-recourse securitizations of certain of our portfolio investments to generate cash for funding new loans and investments and other purposes. These transactions generally involve us creating a special-purpose vehicle, contributing a pool of our assets to the entity, and selling interests in the entity on a non-recourse basis to purchasers (whom we would expect to be willing to accept a lower interest rate to invest in investment-grade loan pools). We would expect to retain all or a portion of the equity and potentially other tranches in the securitized pool of loans or investments. In addition, we have retained in the past and may in the future retain a pari passu participation in the securitized pool of loans.

Prior to any such financing, we may use short-term facilities to finance the acquisition of securities until a sufficient quantity of investments had been accumulated, at which time we would refinance these facilities through a securitization, such as a CMBS, or issuance of CLOs, or the private placement of loan participations or other long-term financing. As a result, we would be subject to the risk that we would not be able to acquire, during the period that our short-term facilities are available, a sufficient amount of eligible investments to maximize the efficiency of a CMBS, CLO or private placement issuance. We also would be subject to the risk that we would not be able to obtain short-term credit facilities or would not be able to renew any short-term credit facilities after they expire should we find it necessary to extend our short-term credit facilities to allow more time to seek and acquire the necessary eligible investments for a long-term financing. The inability to consummate securitizations of our portfolio to finance our loans and investments on a long-term basis could require us to seek other forms of potentially less attractive financing or to liquidate assets at an inopportune time or price, which could adversely affect our performance and our ability to grow our business. Moreover, conditions in the capital markets which we are currently experiencing, including volatility and disruption in the capital and credit markets, may not permit a non-recourse securitization at any particular time or may make the issuance of any such securitization less attractive to us even when we do have sufficient eligible assets. We may also suffer losses if the value of the mortgage loans we acquire declines prior to securitization. Declines in the value of a mortgage loan can be due to, among other things, changes in interest rates and changes in the credit quality of the loan. In addition, we may suffer a loss due to the incurrence of transaction costs related to executing these transactions. To the extent that we incur a loss executing or participating in future securitizations for the reasons described above or for other reasons, it could materially and adversely impact our business and financial condition.

In addition, the securitization of our portfolio might magnify our exposure to losses because any equity interest we retain in the issuing entity would be subordinate to the notes issued to investors and we would, therefore, absorb all of the losses sustained with respect to a securitized pool of assets before the owners of the notes experience any losses. The inability to securitize our portfolio may hurt our performance and our ability to grow our business. At the same time, the securitization of our loans or investments might expose us to losses, as the residual loans or investments in which we do not sell interests will tend to be riskier and more likely to generate losses. Moreover, the Dodd-Frank Act contains a risk retention requirement for all asset-backed securities, which requires both public and private securitizers to retain not less than 5% of the credit risk of the assets collateralizing any asset-backed security issuance. Significant restrictions exist, and additional restrictions may be added in the future, regarding who may hold risk retention interests, the structure of the entities that hold risk retention interests and when and how such risk retention interests may be transferred. Therefore such risk retention interests will generally be illiquid. As a result of the risk retention requirements, we have and may in the future be required to purchase and retain certain interests in a securitization into which we sell mortgage loans and/or when we act as issuer, may be required to sell certain interests in a securitization at prices below levels that such interests have historically yielded and/or may be required to enter into certain arrangements related to risk retention that we have not historically been required to enter into. Accordingly, the risk retention rules may increase our potential liabilities and/or reduce our potential profits in connection with securitization of mortgage loans. It is likely, therefore, that these risk retention rules will increase the administrative and operational costs of asset securitizations.

Accounting rules for certain of our transactions are highly complex and involve significant judgment and assumptions, which could impact our ability to timely prepare consolidated financial statements.

Accounting rules for current expected credit losses, transfers of financial assets, securitization transactions, consolidation of VIEs and other aspects of our operations are highly complex and involve significant judgment and assumptions. These complexities could lead to a delay in preparation of financial information and the delivery of this information to our stockholders. Changes in accounting interpretations or assumptions could also impact our consolidated financial statements and our ability to timely prepare our consolidated financial statements. Our inability to timely prepare our consolidated financial statements in the future would likely have a significant adverse effect on our stock price.

Provisions for credit losses are difficult to estimate.

Our provision for credit losses is evaluated on a quarterly basis. The determination of our provision for credit losses requires us to make certain estimates and judgments, which may be difficult to determine. Our estimates and judgments are based on a number of factors, including projected cash flow from the collateral securing our loans, debt structure, including the availability of reserves and recourse guarantees, likelihood of repayment in full at the maturity of a loan, potential for refinancing and expected market discount rates for varying property types, all of which remain uncertain and are subjective. Our estimates and judgments may not be correct and, therefore, our results of operations and financial condition could be severely impacted.

In addition, on January 1, 2020, we adopted Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, “Financial Instruments—Credit Losses, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (Topic 326),” which replaced the “incurred loss” model for recognizing credit losses with an “expected loss” model referred to as the Current Expected Credit Loss model, or CECL. Under the CECL model, we are required to present certain financial assets carried at amortized cost, such as loans held for investment, at the net amount expected to be collected. The measurement of expected credit losses is based on information about past events, including historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported amount. This measurement will take place at the time the financial asset is first added to the balance sheet and updated quarterly thereafter. This differs significantly from the “incurred loss” model previously required under GAAP, which delayed recognition until it was probable a loss has been incurred. Accordingly, the adoption of the CECL model has materially affected, and will continue to materially affect, how we determine our allowance for loan losses and could require us to significantly increase our allowance and recognize provisions for credit losses earlier in the lending cycle. Moreover, the CECL model may create more volatility in the level of our allowance for credit losses. If we are required to materially increase our level of allowance for credit losses for any reason, such increase could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There are increased risks involved with our construction lending activities.

We have invested and may invest in mortgage loans and mezzanine loans in which the underlying real property was under construction, which may expose us to increased lending risks. Construction lending generally is considered to involve a higher degree of risk of non-payment and loss than other types of lending due to a variety of factors, including the difficulties in estimating construction costs and anticipating construction delays (or governmental shut-downs of construction activity) and, generally, the dependency on timely, successful completion and the lease-up and commencement of operations post-completion. In addition, since such loans generally entail greater risk than mortgage loans collateralized by income-producing property, we may need to increase our allowance for loan losses in the future to account for the likely increase in probable incurred credit losses associated with such loans. Further, as the lender under a construction loan, we may be obligated to fund all or a significant portion of the loan at one or more future dates. We may not have the funds available at such future date(s) to meet our funding obligations under the loan. In that event, we would likely be in breach of the loan unless we are able to raise the funds from alternative sources, which we may not be able to achieve on favorable terms or at all.

If a borrower fails to complete the construction of a project or experiences cost overruns, there could be adverse consequences associated with the loan, including a decline in the value of the property securing the loan, a borrower claim against us for failure to perform under the loan documents if we choose to stop funding, increased costs to the borrower that the borrower is unable to pay, a bankruptcy filing by the borrower, and abandonment by the borrower of the collateral for the loan.

Insurance on loans and real estate securities collateral may not cover all losses.

There are certain types of losses, generally of a catastrophic nature, such as earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, terrorism or acts of war, which may be uninsurable or not economically insurable. Inflation, changes in building codes and ordinances, environmental considerations and other factors also might result in insurance proceeds insufficient to repair or replace a property if it is damaged or destroyed. Under these circumstances, the insurance proceeds received with respect to a property relating to one of our investments might not be adequate to restore our economic position with respect to our investment. Any uninsured loss could result in the corresponding nonperformance of or loss on our investment related to such property.

Risks Related to Our Financing and Hedging

Our indebtedness may subject us to increased risk of loss and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We currently have outstanding indebtedness and, subject to market conditions and availability, we may incur a significant amount of additional debt through bank credit facilities (including term loans and revolving facilities), warehouse facilities and structured financing arrangements, public and private debt issuances (including through securitizations) and derivative instruments, in addition to transaction or asset-specific funding arrangements and additional repurchase agreements. We may also issue debt or equity securities to fund our growth. The percentage of leverage we employ will vary depending on our available capital, our ability to obtain and access financing arrangements with lenders, the type of asset we are funding, whether the financing is recourse or non-recourse, debt restrictions contained in those financing arrangements and the lenders' and rating agencies' estimate of the stability of our investment portfolio's cash flow. We may significantly increase the amount of leverage we utilize at any time without approval of our board of directors. In addition, we may leverage individual assets at substantially higher levels. Incurring substantial debt could subject us to many risks that, if realized, would materially and adversely affect us, including the risk that:

- our cash flow from operations may be insufficient to make required payments of principal of and interest on our debt or we may fail to comply with covenants contained in our debt agreements, which is likely to result in (i) acceleration of such debt (and any other debt containing a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision), which we then may be unable to repay from internal funds or to refinance on favorable terms, or at all, (ii) our inability to borrow undrawn amounts under our financing arrangements, even if we are current in payments on borrowings under those arrangements, which would result in a decrease in our liquidity, and/or (iii) the loss of some or all of our collateral assets to foreclosure or sale;
- our debt may increase our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions with no assurance that investment yields will increase in an amount sufficient to offset the higher financing costs;
- we may be required to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our debt, thereby reducing funds available for operations, future business opportunities, stockholder distributions or other purposes; and
- we may not be able to refinance any debt that matures prior to the maturity (or realization) of an underlying investment it was used to finance on favorable terms or at all.

There can be no assurance that a leveraging strategy will be successful, and such strategy may subject us to increased risk of loss and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We leverage certain of our target assets, which may adversely affect our return on our investments and may reduce cash available for distribution.

We leverage certain of our target assets through borrowings under our repurchase agreements. Leverage can enhance our potential returns but can also exacerbate losses. The return on our investments and cash available for distribution to stockholders may be reduced if market conditions cause the cost of our financing to increase relative to the income that can be derived from the assets acquired, which could adversely affect the price of our common stock. In addition, our debt service payments will reduce cash flow available for distributions to stockholders. As a borrower, we are also subject to the risk that we may not be able to meet our debt service obligations. To the extent that we cannot meet our debt service obligations, we risk the loss of some or all of our assets to foreclosure or sale to satisfy our debt obligations.

The utilization of any of our repurchase facilities is subject to the pre-approval of the lender.

We utilize repurchase agreements to finance the purchase of certain investments. In order for us to borrow funds under a repurchase agreement, our lender must have the right to review the potential assets for which we are seeking financing and approve such assets in its sole discretion. Accordingly, we may be unable to obtain the consent of a lender to finance an investment and alternate sources of financing for such asset may not exist.

Our master repurchase agreements impose, and additional lending facilities may impose, restrictive covenants, which would restrict our flexibility to determine our operating policies and investment strategy and to conduct our business.

We borrow funds under master repurchase agreements with various counterparties. The documents that govern these master repurchase agreements and the related guarantees contain, and additional lending facilities may contain, customary affirmative and negative covenants, including financial covenants applicable to us that may restrict our flexibility to determine our operating policies and investment strategy. In particular, our master repurchase agreements require us to maintain a certain amount of cash or set aside assets sufficient to maintain a specified liquidity position that would allow us to satisfy our collateral obligations. As a result, we may not be able to leverage our assets as fully as we would otherwise choose, which could reduce our return on assets. If we are unable to meet these collateral obligations, our financial condition and prospects could deteriorate rapidly. If we fail to meet or satisfy any of these covenants, we would be in default under these agreements, and our lenders could elect to declare outstanding amounts due and payable, terminate their commitments, require the posting of additional collateral and enforce their interests against existing collateral. We may also be subject to cross-default and acceleration rights in our other debt facilities. Further, this could also make it difficult for us to satisfy the requirements necessary to maintain our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes or to maintain our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. Our master repurchase agreements also grant certain consent rights to the lenders thereunder which give them the right to consent to certain modifications to the pledged collateral. This could limit our ability to manage a pledged investment in a way that we think would provide the best outcome for our stockholders.

These types of financing arrangements also involve the risk that the market value of the assets pledged or sold by us to the provider of the financing may decline in value, in which case the lender or counterparty may require us to provide additional collateral or lead to margin calls that may require us to repay all or a portion of the funds advanced. We may not have the funds available to repay our debt at that time, which would likely result in defaults unless we are able to raise the funds from alternative sources including by selling assets at a time when we might not otherwise choose to do so, which we may not be able to achieve on favorable terms or at all. Posting additional margin would reduce our cash available to make other, higher yielding investments (thereby decreasing our return on equity). If we cannot meet these requirements, the lender or counterparty could accelerate our indebtedness, increase the interest rate on advanced funds and terminate our ability to borrow funds from it, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and ability to implement our investment strategy. In the case of repurchase transactions, if the value of the underlying security has declined as of the end of that term, or if we default on our obligations under the repurchase agreement, we will likely incur a loss on our repurchase transactions.

We depend on, or may in the future depend on, repurchase agreements, bank credit facilities, warehouse facilities and structured financing arrangements, public and private debt issuances (including through securitizations) and derivative instruments, in addition to transaction or asset-specific funding arrangements and other sources of financing to execute our business plan, and our inability to access funding could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Our ability to fund our investments may be impacted by our ability to secure bank credit facilities (including term loans and revolving facilities), warehouse facilities and structured financing arrangements, public and private debt issuances (including through securitizations) and derivative instruments, in addition to transaction or asset-specific funding arrangements and additional repurchase agreements on acceptable terms. We may also rely on short-term financing that would be especially exposed to changes in availability. Our access to sources of financing will depend upon a number of factors, over which we have little or no control, including:

- general economic or market conditions;
- the market's view of the quality of our assets;
- the market's perception of our growth potential;
- our current and potential future earnings and cash distributions; and
- the market price of the shares of our common stock.

We may need to periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments. Unfavorable economic or capital market conditions may increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by our potential lenders not to extend credit. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings and liquidity. In addition, any dislocation or weakness

in the capital and credit markets could adversely affect our lenders and could cause one or more of our lenders to be unwilling or unable to provide us with financing or to increase the costs of that financing. In addition, as regulatory capital requirements imposed on our lenders are increased, they may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to us. In general, this could potentially increase our financing costs and reduce our liquidity or require us to sell assets at an inopportune time or price. Further, as the lender to our borrowers, we may be obligated to fund all or a significant portion of a loan we have agreed to at one or more future dates. If we are unable to access funding, we may not have the funds available at such future date(s) to meet our funding obligations under a loan. In that event, we would likely be in breach of our agreement under such loan. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to obtain any such financing on favorable terms or at all.

Interest rate fluctuations could increase our financing costs, which could lead to a significant decrease in our results of operations, cash flows and the market value of our investments.

To the extent that our financing costs are determined by reference to floating rates, such as SOFR or a Treasury index, the amount of such costs will depend on the level and movement of interest rates. In recent years, interest rates had remained at relatively low levels on a historical basis. However, since January 2022, in light of increasing inflation, the U.S. Federal Reserve has increased interest rates eleven times. In a period of rising interest rates, our interest expense on floating-rate debt would increase, while any additional interest income we earn on our floating-rate investments may be subject to caps and may not compensate for such increase in interest expense. Specifically, in a rising interest environment, our interest income on our current portfolio is expected to increase. At the same time, the interest income we earn on our fixed-rate investments would not change, the duration and weighted average life of our fixed-rate investments would increase and the market value of our fixed-rate investments would decrease. Notwithstanding the current period of relatively high interest rates, the U.S. Federal Reserve has indicated that it may decrease in interest rates in 2024. In a period of declining interest rates, our interest income on floating-rate investments would generally decrease, while any decrease in the interest we are charged on our floating-rate debt may be subject to floors and may not compensate for such decrease in interest income. However, rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may offset some of the impact from declining rates. In addition, interest we are charged on our fixed-rate debt would not change. Any such scenario could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We may be subject to counterparty risk associated with our debt obligations.

Our counterparties for critical financial relationships may include both domestic and international financial institutions. These institutions could be severely impacted by credit market turmoil, changes in legislation, allegations of civil or criminal wrongdoing and may as a result experience financial or other pressures. In addition, if a lender or counterparty files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, our borrowings under financing agreements with them may become subject to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, thus depriving us, at least temporarily, of the benefit of these assets. Such an event could restrict our access to financing and increase our cost of capital. If any of our counterparties were to limit or cease operation, it could lead to financial losses for us.

We may utilize a wide variety of derivative financial instruments for risk management purposes, the use of which may entail greater than ordinary investment risks.

While not anticipated to be a meaningful component of our investment strategy, we may, subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, utilize a wide variety of derivative financial instruments for risk management purposes, the use of which is a highly specialized activity that may entail greater than ordinary investment risks. Any such hedging transactions may not be effective in mitigating risk in all market conditions or against all types of risk (including unidentified or unanticipated risks), thereby resulting in losses to us. Engaging in hedging transactions may result in a poorer overall performance for us than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transaction, and our Manager may not be able to effectively hedge against, or accurately anticipate, certain risks that may adversely affect our investment portfolio. In addition, our investment portfolio will always be exposed to certain risks that cannot be fully or effectively hedged, such as credit risk relating both to particular securities and counterparties.

Hedging against interest rate or currency exposure may adversely affect our earnings, which could reduce our cash available for distribution to stockholders.

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, we may pursue various hedging strategies to seek to reduce our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates and fluctuations in currencies. Our hedging activity may vary in scope based on the level and volatility of interest rates, exchange rates, the type of assets held and other changing market conditions. Interest rate and currency hedging may fail to protect or could adversely affect us because, among other things:

- interest rate, currency and/or credit hedging can be expensive and may result in us generating less net income;
- available interest rate or currency hedges may not correspond directly with the interest rate or currency risk for which protection is sought;
- due to a credit loss, prepayment or asset sale, the duration of the hedge may not match the duration of the related asset or liability;
- the amount of income that a REIT may earn from hedging transactions (other than hedging transactions that satisfy certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) or that are done through a taxable REIT subsidiary) to offset interest rate losses is limited by U.S. federal income tax provisions governing REITs;
- the hedging counterparty owing money in the hedging transaction may default on its obligation to pay;
- the credit quality of the hedging counterparty owing money on the hedge may be downgraded to such an extent that it impairs our ability to sell or assign our side of the hedging transaction;
- we may fail to recalculate, readjust and execute hedges in an efficient manner; and
- legal, tax and regulatory changes could occur and may adversely affect our ability to pursue hedging strategies and/or increase the costs of implementing such strategies.

Any hedging activity in which we engage may materially and adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions seeking to reduce risks, unanticipated changes in interest rates, credit spreads or currencies may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions or liabilities being hedged may vary materially. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio positions or liabilities being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss.

In addition, some hedging instruments involve additional risk because they are not traded on regulated exchanges, guaranteed by an exchange or its clearing house, or regulated by any U.S. or foreign governmental authorities. Consequently, we cannot assure you that a liquid secondary market will exist for hedging instruments purchased or sold, and we may be required to maintain a position until exercise or expiration, which could result in significant losses. In addition, certain regulatory requirements with respect to derivatives, including record keeping, financial responsibility or segregation of customer funds and positions are still under development and could impact our hedging transactions and how we and our counterparty must manage such transactions.

We may be subject to counterparty risk associated with any hedging activities.

We may be subject to credit risk with respect to the counterparties to derivative contracts (whether a clearing corporation in the case of exchange-traded instruments or to our hedge counterparty in the case of OTC instruments). If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations under a derivative contract due to financial difficulties, we may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery under the derivative contract in a dissolution, assignment for the benefit of creditors, liquidation, winding-up, bankruptcy, or other analogous proceeding. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty to a derivative transaction, the derivative transaction would typically be terminated at its fair market value. If we are owed this fair market value in the termination of the derivative transaction and our claim is unsecured, we will be treated as a general creditor of such counterparty, and will not have any claim with respect to the underlying security. We may obtain only a limited recovery or may obtain no recovery in such circumstances. In addition, the business failure of a hedging counterparty with whom we enter into a hedging transaction will most likely result in its default, which may result in the loss of unrealized profits and force us to cover our commitments, if any, at the then current market price.

Currently, certain categories of interest rate and credit default swaps are subject to mandatory clearing, and more are expected to be cleared in the future. The counterparty risk for cleared derivatives is generally lower than for uncleared OTC derivative transactions because generally a clearing organization becomes substituted for each counterparty to a cleared derivative contract and, in effect, guarantees the parties’ performance under the contract as each party to a trade looks only to the clearing house for performance of financial obligations. However, there can be no assurance that a clearing house, or its members, will satisfy

the clearing house's obligations to us. Counterparty risk with respect to certain exchange-traded and OTC derivatives may be further complicated by recently enacted U.S. financial reform legislation.

We may enter into hedging transactions that could expose us to contingent liabilities in the future.

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, part of our investment strategy may involve entering into hedging transactions that could require us to fund cash payments in certain circumstances (such as the early termination of the hedging instrument caused by an event of default or other early termination event, or the decision by a counterparty to request margin securities it is contractually owed under the terms of the hedging instrument). The amount due with respect to an early termination would generally be equal to the unrealized loss of such open transaction positions with the respective counterparty and could also include other fees and charges. These economic losses will be reflected in our results of operations, and our ability to fund these obligations will depend on the liquidity of our assets and access to capital at the time, and the need to fund these obligations could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

If we enter into certain hedging transactions or otherwise invest in certain derivative instruments, failure to obtain and maintain an exemption from being regulated as a commodity pool operator by our Manager could subject us to additional regulation and compliance requirements which could materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended, and rules promulgated thereunder ("CFTC Rules") by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") establish a comprehensive regulatory framework for certain derivative instruments, including swaps, futures and foreign exchange derivatives ("Regulated CFTC Instruments"). Under this regulatory framework, mortgage real estate investment trusts ("mREITs") that trade in Regulated CFTC Instruments are considered "commodity pools" and the operators of such mREITs would be considered "commodity pool operators" ("CPOs"). Absent an exemption, a CPO of an mREIT must register with the CFTC and become subject to CFTC Rules applicable to registered CPOs, including with respect to disclosure, reporting, recordkeeping and business conduct in respect of the mREIT. We may from time to time, directly or indirectly, invest in Regulated CFTC Instruments, which may subject us to oversight by the CFTC.

Our Manager has qualified for the exemption from the CPO registration requirement in respect of our company pursuant to the no-action relief issued by the CFTC staff to operators of qualifying mREITs and has filed a notice of exemption with the CFTC. Our Manager qualifies for the exemption in respect of our company on the basis that we identify as a "mortgage REIT" for U.S. federal income tax purposes and our trading in Regulated CFTC Instruments does not exceed a certain de minimis threshold identified in the no-action relief. Subject to any amendments to CFTC Rules or the position of the CFTC staff, including the continuing availability of the mREIT no-action relief, our Manager will seek to either comply with CFTC Rules without relying on any exemption from CPO registration or rely on other exemptions (which may prevent us from trading in Regulated CFTC Instruments in order to satisfy the conditions for the relevant exemption).

The CFTC has substantial enforcement power with respect to violations of the laws over which it has jurisdiction, including anti-fraud and anti-manipulation provisions. Among other things, the CFTC may suspend or revoke the registration of a person who fails to comply, prohibit such a person from trading or doing business with registered entities, impose civil money penalties, require restitution and seek fines or imprisonment for criminal violations. Additionally, a private right of action exists against those who violate the laws over which the CFTC has jurisdiction or who willfully aid, abet, counsel, induce or procure a violation of those laws. In the event we fail to receive interpretive relief from the CFTC on this matter, are unable to claim an exemption from registration and fail to comply with the regulatory requirements of these new rules, we may be unable to use certain types of hedging instruments or we may be subject to significant fines, penalties and other civil or governmental actions or proceedings, any of which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager and Its Affiliates

We depend on our Manager and its personnel for our success. We may not find a suitable replacement for our Manager if the management agreement is terminated, or if key personnel cease to be employed by our Manager and its affiliates or otherwise become unavailable to us.

We do not have any employees and are externally managed and advised by our Manager, an indirect subsidiary of KKR. Our Manager has significant discretion as to the implementation of our investment and operating policies and strategies. Accordingly, our success depends on the efforts, experience, diligence, skill and network of business contacts of the officers and key personnel of our Manager and its affiliates. Our Manager is managed by senior professionals of KKR Real Estate. These individuals evaluate, negotiate, execute and monitor our loans and investments and advise us regarding maintenance of our qualification as a REIT and exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act; therefore, our success will

depend on their skill and management expertise and continued service with our Manager and its affiliates. Our operating results are dependent upon, among other things, the availability of, as well as our Manager's ability to identify, structure, consummate, leverage, manage and realize returns on our investments. We cannot assure you that our Manager will be successful in identifying and consummating investments that satisfy our rate of return objectives or that such investments, once made, will perform as anticipated. Furthermore, there is increasing competition among financial sponsors, investment banks and other real estate debt investors for hiring and retaining qualified investment professionals and there can be no assurance that such professionals will continue to be associated with us, our Manager or its affiliates or that any replacements will perform well. The departure of any of the officers or key personnel of our Manager and its affiliates could have a material adverse effect on our performance. In addition, pursuant to the terms of our management agreement, our Manager retains, for and on our behalf and at our expense, the services of certain other persons and firms as our Manager deems necessary or advisable in connection with managing our operations. We expect that certain of these providers will include affiliates of KKR and its portfolio companies as we expand our business and leverage service providers to manage our growth.

In addition, we can offer no assurance that our Manager will remain our investment manager or that we will continue to have access to our Manager's officers and key personnel. The current term of the management agreement extends to December 31, 2024 and will be automatically renewed for additional one-year terms thereafter; provided, however, that our Manager may terminate the management agreement annually upon 180 days' prior notice. If the management agreement is terminated and no suitable replacement is found to manage us, we may not be able to execute our business plan.

Termination of the management agreement would be costly.

Termination of the management agreement without cause will be difficult and costly. The management agreement may be terminated upon the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of our independent directors, based upon our determination that (1) our Manager's performance is unsatisfactory and is materially detrimental to us and our subsidiaries taken as a whole or (2) the management fee and incentive fee payable to our Manager are not fair, subject to our Manager's right to prevent any termination due to unfair fees by accepting a reduction of management and/or incentive fees agreed to by at least two-thirds of our independent directors. We must provide our Manager 180 days' written notice of any termination. Additionally, upon such a termination, or if we materially breach the management agreement and our Manager terminates the management agreement, the management agreement provides that we will pay our Manager a termination fee equal to three times the sum of the average annual management fee and the average annual incentive fee, in each case earned by our Manager during the 24-month period immediately preceding the most recently completed calendar quarter prior to the date of termination. These provisions increase the cost to us of terminating the management agreement and adversely affect our ability to terminate the management agreement without cause.

Our Manager's liability is limited under the management agreement and we have agreed to indemnify our Manager against certain liabilities.

Pursuant to the management agreement, our Manager does not assume any responsibility other than to render the services called for thereunder in good faith and is not responsible for any action of our board of directors in following or declining to follow any advice or recommendations of our Manager, including as set forth in the investment guidelines of the management agreement. Our Manager maintains a contractual as opposed to a fiduciary relationship with us. Under the terms of the management agreement, our Manager and its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, managers, trustees, control persons, partners, equityholders and stockholders are not liable to us, our directors, stockholders or any subsidiary of ours, or their directors, officers, employees or stockholders for any acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the management agreement, whether by or through attempted piercing of the corporate veil, by or through a claim, by the enforcement of any judgment or assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, or by virtue of any statute, regulation or other applicable law, or otherwise, except by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of their duties under the management agreement.

We have agreed to indemnify our Manager and its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and stockholders with respect to all expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims arising from acts or omissions of our Manager not constituting bad faith, fraud, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of duties, performed or not performed in good faith in accordance with and pursuant to the management agreement. As a result, we could experience poor performance or losses for which our Manager would not be liable.

The historical returns generated by funds managed by affiliates of our Manager should not be considered indicative of our future results or of any returns expected on an investment in shares of our common stock.

The past performance of vehicles and funds advised by affiliates of our Manager, as well as KKR's and its affiliates' other investment funds, vehicles and accounts, is not predictive of our performance, in particular because the investment objectives of such other funds, vehicles and accounts differ from our investment objectives. Investors should not assume that they will experience returns, if any, comparable to those experienced by investors in such vehicles. Moreover, we and the other vehicles advised by affiliates of our Manager are different in several respects, including:

- asset or instrument types targeted may differ;
- our use of leverage and hedging strategies may differ;
- our fee structures differ;
- we may not acquire or sell assets at similar times; and
- the other vehicles advised by affiliates of our Manager have operated under market conditions that may differ materially from market conditions that will exist at the time we make investments.

Our Manager's fee structure may not create proper incentives or may induce our Manager and its affiliates to make certain loans or investments, including speculative investments, which increase the risk of our loan and investment portfolio.

We pay our Manager base management fees regardless of the performance of our portfolio. Our Manager's entitlement to base management fees, which are not based upon performance metrics or goals, might reduce its incentive to devote its time and effort to seeking loans and investments that provide attractive risk-adjusted returns for our portfolio. Because the base management fees are also based in part on our outstanding equity, our Manager may also be incentivized to advance strategies that increase our equity, and there may be circumstances where increasing our equity will not optimize the returns for our stockholders. Consequently, we are required to pay our Manager base management fees in a particular period despite experiencing a net loss or a decline in the value of our portfolio during that period.

Our Manager has the ability to earn incentive fees each quarter based on our earnings, which may create an incentive for our Manager to invest in assets with higher yield potential, which are generally riskier or more speculative, or sell an asset prematurely for a gain, in an effort to increase our short-term net income and thereby increase the incentive fees to which it is entitled. In addition, we are required to reimburse our Manager or its affiliates for documented costs and expenses incurred by it and its affiliates on our behalf, except those specifically required to be borne by our Manager under our Management Agreement. Accordingly, to the extent that our Manager retains other parties to provide services to us, expenses allocable to us will increase. If our interests and those of our Manager are not aligned, the execution of our business plan and our results of operations could be adversely affected, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

There are various conflicts of interest in our relationship with KKR, including with our Manager and in the allocation of investment opportunities to KKR investment vehicles and us, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

As of December 31, 2023, KKR and its affiliates beneficially owned shares of our common stock providing them with an aggregate 14.4% of the total voting power of our company. By virtue of KKR's stock ownership, KKR has the power to significantly influence our business and affairs and is able to influence the outcome of matters required to be submitted to stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors, amendments to our charter, mergers or sales of assets. In addition, we are managed by our Manager, a KKR affiliate, and our executive officers are employees of our Manager or one or more of its affiliates. Our Bylaws provide that, so long as our Manager or any of its affiliates serve as our manager, in order for an individual to be qualified to be nominated for election as a director or to serve as a director, the nominee together with all other individuals nominated for election and any individuals who will continue to serve as a director after such election must include at least one individual that is or was designated by KKR Group Holdings L.P. (successor to KKR Fund Holdings L.P.).

There is no guarantee that the policies and procedures adopted by us, the terms and conditions of the management agreement or the policies and procedures adopted by our Manager, KKR and their affiliates, will enable us to identify, adequately address or mitigate these conflicts of interest.

Some examples of conflicts of interest that may arise by virtue of our relationship with our Manager and KKR include:

- *Fees and expenses.* KKR may earn fees and/or other compensation from us, our holding vehicles and other entities through which we invest, and, in connection with equity investments made by us, if any, entities in which we invest (“portfolio entities”). In particular, KKR has in the past and may in the future act as underwriter or placement agent in connection with an offering of securities or instruments by us and other entities in which we invest and may also provide syndication services to such entities, including in respect of co-investments in transactions in which we participate. The fee potential inherent in a particular investment or transaction could be viewed as an incentive for our Manager to seek to refer, allocate or recommend an investment or transaction to us. In addition, we or our portfolio entities may engage consultants, including KKR Capstone, a group of entities that are not KKR affiliates or subsidiaries but operate under several consulting agreements with KKR, and our Manager’s network of senior advisors, industry advisors and real estate consultants. We will directly bear, or indirectly bear through portfolio entities, the cost of operating and consulting services provided by these consultants. While our Manager believes that the fees, reimbursable expenses and other compensation paid to these consultants are reasonable and generally at market rates for the relevant activities, such compensation is not negotiated at arm’s length and from time to time may be in excess of fees, reimbursable expenses or other compensation that may be charged by comparable third parties. In addition, we may provide loans or otherwise invest alongside one or more KKR investment vehicles or with KKR (investing for their own account) and other co-investors. We and KKR investment vehicles may also pursue similar real estate credit investment strategies. Our Manager and KKR will determine, in their sole discretion, the appropriate allocation of investment-related expenses, including broken deal expenses incurred in respect of unconsummated investments and expenses more generally relating to a particular investment strategy, among the funds, vehicles and accounts participating or that would have participated in such investments or that otherwise participate in the relevant investment strategy, as applicable, which may result in us bearing more or less of these expenses than other participants or potential participants in the relevant investments.
- *KKR’s investment advisory and proprietary activities.* KKR may make strategic investments or enter into transactions for operational funding purposes, which, in each case, will be investments or transactions that are not offered to us, and also may make opportunistic investments pursuant to investment strategies that mirror, or are similar to in whole or in part, investment strategies implemented by us and KKR on behalf of itself and KKR investment vehicles. For example, in February 2021, KKR acquired Global Atlantic Financial Group Limited (“Global Atlantic”), a leading retirement and life insurance company. Therefore, KKR and its affiliates (including Global Atlantic) may compete with, and have interests adverse to us. The existence of KKR, its affiliates and KKR investment vehicles investing in the same or similar investments that may be made by us could, among other adverse consequences, affect the terms of loans and other investments pursued by us and the demand for such financing. In such circumstances, KKR’s interest in maximizing the investment return of its proprietary entities creates a conflict of interest in that our Manager may be motivated to allocate more attractive investments to the proprietary entities under its management and allocate less attractive investments to us. Similarly, KKR may be motivated to allocate scarce investment opportunities to the proprietary entities under its management rather than to us. In the case of KKR’s allocation of investment opportunities between us and Global Atlantic, for example, we will continue to be KKR’s primary vehicle for transitional senior loans, receiving first priority with respect to those investments, which have been our primary target asset since our IPO, while Global Atlantic will receive priority with respect to stabilized senior loan opportunities. Additionally, KKR has in the past given and is expected to continue to give advice or take action (including entering into short sales or other “opposite way trading” activities) with respect to the investments held by, and transactions of, KKR investment vehicles or proprietary entities of KKR that are different from or otherwise inconsistent with, the advice given or timing or nature of any action taken with respect to the investments held by us and our transactions. Additionally, the investment programs employed by KKR for KKR investment vehicles or proprietary entities of KKR could conflict with the transactions and strategies employed by our Manager in managing our company. Where our company, proprietary entities of KKR and KKR investment vehicles have provided financing to the same borrower, their interests may be in conflict irrespective of whether their investments are at different levels of the capital structure.
- *Other KKR activities.* Conflicts of interest may arise in allocating time, services or resources among our investment activities, KKR investment vehicles, KKR, other entities affiliated with KKR and the senior officers of KKR. Although members of the KKR Real Estate team intend to devote such time as may be necessary to conduct our business affairs in an appropriate manner, our Manager and KKR will continue to devote the resources necessary to manage the investment activities of KKR, KKR investment vehicles, other entities affiliated with

KKR and the executives of KKR and, therefore, conflicts may arise in the allocation of time, services and resources. KKR is not precluded from conducting activities unrelated to us. In addition, KKR may expand the range of services that it provides over time. Except as and to the extent expressly provided in the management agreement with our Manager, our Manager and KKR will not be restricted in the scope of their business or in the performance of any such services (whether now offered or undertaken in the future) even if such activities could give rise to conflicts of interest.

- *No assurance of ability to participate in investment opportunities.* As indicated above, certain KKR investment vehicles, including any seed investments, do and may in the future pursue the same investment opportunities as us. Subject to our organizational documents and governing agreements, KKR has sole discretion to determine the manner in which investment opportunities are allocated between us, KKR and KKR investment vehicles. This allocation presents inherent conflicts of interest where demand exceeds available supply. As a result, our share of investment opportunities may be materially affected by competition from KKR investment vehicles and from proprietary entities of KKR. The conflicts inherent in making such allocation decisions may not always be resolved to our advantage. Generally, and subject to our organizational documents and governing agreements, our Manager will allocate investment opportunities between us and KKR investment vehicles in a manner that is consistent with an allocation methodology established by our Manager reasonably designed to help ensure allocations of opportunities are made over time on a fair and equitable basis. However, we will not necessarily have any priority in respect of any category of investments, and the allocation of investment opportunities in accordance with our Manager's allocation methodology may result in us being allocated less than a pro rata share of an investment opportunity or none of such opportunity. For example, on January 10, 2017 we made a \$40.0 million commitment to an aggregator vehicle alongside RECOP I, a KKR-managed investment fund. During the aggregator vehicle's investment period, investment opportunities available to KKR that fall within the primary investment strategy of acquiring newly issued CMBS B-Pieces will be shared pro rata between such aggregator vehicle and another KKR aggregator vehicle based on capital commitments. In respect of investments that are within the vehicles' investment objective but outside the primary investment strategy that are suitable for us or other KKR investment vehicles, KKR will allocate such opportunities among the aggregators, us and such other KKR investment vehicles in their sole discretion. For more information, see Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Our Portfolio." In addition, certain KKR investment vehicles have priority investment rights to certain investment opportunities that may be suitable for us, and such vehicles with priority investment rights could be established by KKR in the future. These include, but are not limited to, KKR's special situations, mezzanine and real estate funds.
- *Duties owed to KKR investment vehicles.* KKR, including our Manager, may structure an investment as a result of which one or more KKR investment vehicles are offered the opportunity to participate in the same or separate debt tranche of an investment allocated to us. As advisor to such KKR investment vehicles, KKR, including our Manager, may owe a fiduciary or other duty to the KKR investment vehicles and may face a conflict of interest in respect of the advice they give to, or the decisions made with regard to, us and such KKR investment vehicles.
- *Co-investments.* We may co-invest together with KKR investment vehicles and/or KKR proprietary balance sheet entities in some or all of our investment opportunities. KKR may also offer co-investment opportunities to vehicles in which KKR personnel, non-employee consultants and other associated persons of KKR or any of its affiliate entities may invest and to third-party co-investors. In such circumstances, the size of the investment opportunity otherwise available to us may be less than it would otherwise have been, and we may participate in such opportunities on different and potentially less favorable economic terms than such parties if our Manager deems such participation as being otherwise in our best interests. Furthermore, when KKR proprietary entities or KKR investment vehicles have interests or requirements that do not align with our interests, including differing liquidity needs or desired investment horizons, conflicts may arise in the manner in which any voting or control rights are exercised with respect to the relevant investment, potentially resulting in an adverse impact on us. Generally, such transactions are not required to be presented to our board of directors for approval, and there can be no assurances that any conflicts will be resolved in our favor.
- *Investments in which KKR and/or KKR investment vehicles have a different principal interest.* Without the approval of KKR's global conflicts and compliance committee, we will not acquire a controlling interest in any class or tranche of debt securities of any borrower in which KKR or any KKR investment vehicle has a pre-existing controlling equity interest (excluding any investments shared by us and such parties upon initial investment or any related follow-on investment). However, in circumstances where KKR's global conflicts and compliance committee approves a transaction of this type, approval by our board of directors is generally not

required, and our interests and those of KKR or such KKR investment vehicle may not always be aligned, which may give rise to actual or potential conflicts of interest and actions taken for us may be adverse to KKR or such KKR investment vehicle, or vice versa.

- *Competing interests; allocation of resources.* KKR may make investments on behalf of itself and/or KKR investment vehicles that are competitive with our investments. In providing advice and recommendations to, or with respect to, such investments and in dealing in such investments on behalf of such KKR investment vehicles or KKR, to the extent permitted by law, KKR will not take into consideration our interests or our Manager's investments. Accordingly, such advice, recommendations and dealings may result in adverse consequences to us and our investments. Conflicts of interest may also arise with respect to the allocation of our Manager's time and resources between our investments and other investments. In addition, conflicts of interest may arise where KKR personnel and non-employee consultants serve as directors or interim executives of, or otherwise are associated with, our portfolio entities (e.g., if the entity is in financial difficulty) or entities that are competitors of certain of our portfolio entities.
- *Information sharing.* Although we have leveraged, and plan to continue to leverage KKR's firm-wide resources to help source, conduct due diligence on, structure, syndicate and create value for our investments, the information-sharing policies and procedures of KKR relating to confidential information and the information barrier between the public and private side of KKR, as well as certain legal and contractual and tax constraints, could significantly limit our ability to do so. In addition, in providing services in respect of our investments and other investments, our Manager may come into possession of information that it is prohibited from acting on (including on our behalf) or disclosing as a result of applicable confidentiality requirements or applicable law, even though such action or disclosure would be in our interests. Furthermore, to the extent not restricted by confidentiality requirements or applicable law, KKR may apply experience and information gained in providing services to our investments to provide services to competing investments of KKR investment vehicles, which may have adverse consequences for us or our investments.
- *Other affiliate transactions.* We may borrow money from multiple lenders, including KKR. Although our Manager will approve such transactions only on terms, including the consideration to be paid, that are determined by our Manager in good faith to be appropriate for us, it is possible that the interests of such affiliated lender could be in conflict with ours and the interests of our stockholders. KKR may also, on our behalf, effect transactions, including transactions in the secondary markets where KKR is also acting as a broker or other advisor on the other side of the same transaction. Notwithstanding that KKR may not receive commissions from such agency cross-transactions, it may nonetheless have a potential conflict of interest with respect to us and the other parties to those transactions to the extent it receives commissions or other compensation from such other parties.
- *KKR stakes in third-party hedge fund managers.* KKR has stakes in third-party hedge fund managers. Funds and accounts managed by such third-party managers and underlying portfolio funds and accounts may invest in securities or other financial instruments of companies in which we may also have an interest, or in competitors of ours or our investments. Actions taken by any of these third-party hedge fund managers in respect of any of the foregoing may adversely impact our company.
- *Transactions with any KKR fund or affiliate.* Pursuant to the terms of the management agreement, and subject to applicable law, our Manager will not consummate on our behalf any transaction that involves (i) the sale of any investment to or (ii) the acquisition of any investment from KKR, any KKR fund or any of their affiliates unless such transaction (A) is on terms no less favorable to us than could have been obtained on an arm's length basis from an unrelated third party and (B) has been approved in advance by a majority of our independent directors. Although our Manager will seek to resolve any conflicts of interest in a fair and equitable manner in accordance with the allocation policy and its prevailing policies and procedures with respect to conflicts resolution among KKR funds generally, only those transactions set forth in this paragraph will be required to be presented for approval by the independent directors.
- *Management agreement.* The management agreement was negotiated between related parties and its terms, including fees payable to our Manager, may not be as favorable to us as if they had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party. In addition, we may choose not to enforce, or to enforce less vigorously, our rights under the management agreement because of our desire to maintain an ongoing relationship with our Manager.

- *Service providers.* Certain advisors and other service providers, or their affiliates (including accountants, administrators, lenders, bankers, brokers, attorneys, consultants and investment or commercial banking firms), to us and our investments may also provide goods or services to or have business, personal, political, financial or other relationships with KKR (including our Manager). Such advisors and service providers may be investors in KKR investment vehicles, sources of investment opportunities for KKR, our company or KKR investment vehicles or may otherwise be co-investors with or counterparties to transactions involving the foregoing. These relationships may influence our Manager in deciding whether to select or recommend such a service provider to perform services for us or a borrower (the cost of which will generally be borne directly or indirectly by us or such borrower, as applicable).

Our Manager manages our portfolio pursuant to very broad investment guidelines and is not required to seek the approval of our board of directors for each investment, financing, asset allocation or hedging decision made by it, which may result in riskier loans and investments and which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our Manager is authorized to follow very broad investment guidelines that provide it with broad discretion over investment, financing, asset allocation and hedging decisions. Our board of directors will periodically review our investment guidelines and our loan and investment portfolio but will not, and will not be required to, review and approve in advance all of our proposed loans and investments or our Manager's financing, asset allocation or hedging decisions. In addition, in conducting periodic reviews, our directors may rely primarily on information provided to them by our Manager or its affiliates. Subject to maintaining our REIT qualification and our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act, our Manager has significant latitude within the broad investment guidelines in determining the types of loans and investments it makes for us, and how such loans and investments are financed or hedged, which could result in investment returns that are substantially below expectations or that result in losses, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We do not own the KKR name, but we will use it as part of our corporate name pursuant to a license agreement with KKR. Use of the name by other parties or the termination of our license agreement may harm our business.

We entered into a license agreement with KKR pursuant to which it granted us a fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-exclusive license to use the name "KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc." and the ticker symbol "KREF". Under this agreement, we have a right to use this name and ticker symbol for so long as our Manager (or another affiliate of KKR) serves as our Manager pursuant to the management agreement and our Manager (or another managing entity) remains an affiliate of KKR under the license agreement. The license agreement may also be earlier terminated by either party as a result of certain breaches or for convenience upon 90 days' prior written notice. KKR and its affiliates retain the right to continue using the "KKR" name. We are also unable to preclude KKR and its affiliates from licensing or transferring ownership of the "KKR" name to third parties, some of whom may compete with us. Consequently, we are unable to prevent any damage to goodwill that may occur as a result of the activities of KKR or others. Furthermore, in the event that the license agreement is terminated, we will be required to change our name and ticker symbol and cease using the "KKR" name. Any of these events could disrupt our recognition in the marketplace, damage any goodwill we may have generated and otherwise harm our business.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

State licensing requirements will cause us to incur expenses and our failure to be properly licensed may have a material adverse effect on us and our operations.

Nonbank companies are generally required to hold licenses in a number of U.S. states to conduct lending activities. State licensing statutes vary from state to state and prescribe or impose various recordkeeping requirements; restrictions on loan origination and servicing practices, including limits on finance charges and the type, amount and manner of charging fees; disclosure requirements; requirements that licensees submit to periodic examination; surety bond and minimum specified net worth requirements; periodic financial reporting requirements; notification requirements for changes in principal officers, stock ownership or corporate control; restrictions on advertising; and requirements that loan forms be submitted for review. Obtaining and maintaining licenses will cause us to incur expenses and failure to be properly licensed under state law or otherwise may have a material adverse effect on us and our operations.

Maintaining an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act imposes significant limits on our operations. Your investment return may be reduced if we are required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

We currently conduct, and intend to continue to conduct, our operations so that we are not required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. We believe we are not an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act because we do not engage primarily, or hold ourselves out as being engaged primarily, in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. In addition, we intend to conduct our operations so that we do not come within the definition of an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act because less than 40% of our total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis will consist of “investment securities” (the “40% test”). Excluded from the term “investment securities” (as defined in the Investment Company Act) are securities issued by majority-owned subsidiaries that are themselves not investment companies and are not relying on the exclusion from the definition of investment company set forth in Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act. Our interests in wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries that qualify for the exclusion pursuant to Section 3(c)(5)(C), or Rule 3a-7, each as described below, or another exemption or exclusion under the Investment Company Act other than Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof, do not constitute “investment securities.”

To maintain an exclusion from registration as an investment company, the securities issued to us by any wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries that we may form in the future that are excluded from the definition of investment company under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, together with any other investment securities we may own, may not have a value in excess of 40% of the value of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items). We will monitor our holdings to ensure ongoing compliance with this 40% test, but there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain an exclusion from registration as an investment company. The 40% test limits the types of businesses in which we may engage through our subsidiaries. In addition, the assets we and our subsidiaries may originate or acquire are limited by the provisions of the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations promulgated under the Investment Company Act, which may adversely affect our business.

We hold our assets primarily through direct or indirect wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, certain of which are excluded from the definition of investment company pursuant to Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act. To qualify for the exclusion pursuant to Section 3(c)(5)(C) based on positions set forth by the staff of the SEC, each such subsidiary generally is required to hold at least (i) 55% of its assets in “qualifying” real estate assets and (ii) at least 80% of its assets in “qualifying” real estate assets and real estate-related assets. “Qualifying” real estate assets for this purpose include senior loans, certain B-Notes and certain mezzanine loans that satisfy various conditions as set forth in SEC staff no-action letters and other guidance, and other assets that the SEC staff in various no-action letters and other guidance has determined are the functional equivalent of senior loans for the purposes of the Investment Company Act. We treat as real estate-related assets B-Notes and mezzanine loans that do not satisfy the conditions set forth in the relevant SEC staff no-action letters and other guidance, and debt and equity securities of companies primarily engaged in real estate businesses. Unless a relevant SEC staff no-action letter or other guidance applies, we expect to treat preferred equity interests as real estate-related assets. The SEC has not published guidance with respect to the treatment of CMBS for purposes of the Section 3(c)(5)(C) exclusion. Unless the SEC or its staff issues guidance with respect to CMBS, we intend to treat CMBS as a real estate-related asset. These no-action positions are based on specific factual situations that may be substantially different from the factual situations we and our subsidiaries may face, and a number of these no-action positions were issued more than twenty years ago. There may be no guidance from the SEC staff that applies directly to our factual situations and as a result we may have to apply SEC staff guidance that relates to other factual situations by analogy. No assurance can be given that the SEC or its staff will concur with our classification of our assets. In addition, the SEC or its staff may, in the future, issue further guidance that may require us to re-classify our assets for purposes of the Investment Company Act, including for purposes of our subsidiaries’ compliance with the exclusion provided in Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act. There is no guarantee that we will be able to adjust our assets in the manner required to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act and any adjustment in our strategy or assets could have a material adverse effect on us.

Certain of our subsidiaries rely on the exclusion from the definition of investment company set forth in Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act. We refer to these subsidiaries as our “CLO subsidiaries.” Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act is available to certain structured financing vehicles that are engaged in the business of holding financial assets that, by their terms, convert into cash within a finite time period and that issue fixed income securities entitling holders to receive payments that depend primarily on the cash flows from these assets, provided that, among other things, the structured finance vehicle does not engage in certain portfolio management practices resembling those employed by management investment companies (e.g., mutual funds). Accordingly, each of these CLO subsidiaries is subject to an indenture (or similar transaction documents) that contains specific guidelines and restrictions limiting the discretion of the CLO subsidiary and its collateral manager, if

applicable. In particular, these guidelines and restrictions prohibit the CLO subsidiary from acquiring and disposing of assets primarily for the purpose of recognizing gains or decreasing losses resulting from market value changes. Thus, a CLO subsidiary cannot acquire or dispose of assets primarily to enhance returns to the owner of the equity in the CLO subsidiary; however, subject to this limitation, sales and purchases of assets may be made so long as doing so does not violate guidelines contained in the CLO subsidiary's relevant transaction documents. A CLO subsidiary generally can, for example, sell an asset if the collateral manager believes that its credit characteristic qualifies it as an impaired asset, subject to fulfilling the requirements set forth in Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act and the CLO subsidiary's relevant transaction documents. As a result of these restrictions, our CLO subsidiaries may suffer losses on their assets and we may suffer losses on our investments in those CLO subsidiaries.

As a consequence of our seeking to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act on an ongoing basis, we and/or our subsidiaries may be restricted from making certain investments or may structure investments in a manner that would be less advantageous to us than would be the case in the absence of such requirements. In particular, a change in the value of any of our assets could negatively affect our ability to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act and cause the need for a restructuring of our investment portfolio. For example, these restrictions may limit our and our subsidiaries' ability to invest directly in mortgage-backed securities that represent less than the entire ownership in a pool of senior loans, debt and equity tranches of securitizations and certain asset-backed securities, non-controlling equity interests in real estate companies or in assets not related to real estate; however, we and our subsidiaries may invest in such securities to a certain extent. In addition, seeking to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act may cause us and/or our subsidiaries to acquire or hold additional assets that we might not otherwise have acquired or held or dispose of investments that we and/or our subsidiaries might not have otherwise disposed of, which could result in higher costs or lower proceeds to us than we would have paid or received if we were not seeking to comply with such requirements. Thus, maintaining an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act may hinder our ability to operate solely on the basis of maximizing profits.

We will determine whether an entity is a majority-owned subsidiary of our company. The Investment Company Act defines a majority-owned subsidiary of a person as a company 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of which are owned by such person, or by another company which is a majority-owned subsidiary of such person. The Investment Company Act defines voting securities as any security presently entitling the owner or holder thereof to vote for the election of directors of a company. We treat entities in which we own at least a majority of the outstanding voting securities as majority-owned subsidiaries for purposes of the 40% test. We have not requested that the SEC or its staff approve our treatment of any entity as a majority-owned subsidiary, and neither has done so. If the SEC or its staff were to disagree with our treatment of one or more subsidiary entities as majority-owned subsidiaries, we may need to adjust our strategy and our assets in order to continue to pass the 40% test. Any adjustment in our strategy or assets could have a material adverse effect on us.

SEC staff no-action positions are based on specific factual situations that may be substantially different from the factual situations we and our subsidiaries may face, and a number of the no-action positions relevant to our business were issued more than twenty years ago. There may be no guidance from the SEC staff that applies directly to our factual situations and as a result we may have to apply SEC staff guidance that relates to other factual situations by analogy. No assurance can be given that the SEC or its staff will concur with our classification of our assets. In addition, the SEC or its staff may, in the future, issue further guidance that may require us to re-classify our assets for purposes of the Investment Company Act, including for purposes of our subsidiaries' compliance with the exclusion provided in Section 3(c)(5)(C) of, or Rule 3a-7 under, the Investment Company Act. There is no guarantee that we will be able to adjust our assets in the manner required to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act and any adjustment in our strategy or assets could have a material adverse effect on us.

To the extent that the SEC or its staff provide new specific guidance regarding any of the matters bearing upon the definition of investment company and the exemptions or exclusions to that definition, we may be required to adjust our strategy accordingly. Any additional guidance from the SEC or its staff could provide additional flexibility to us, or it could further inhibit our ability to pursue the strategies we have chosen.

There can be no assurance that we and our subsidiaries would be able to successfully avoid operating as an unregistered investment company. If it were established that we were an unregistered investment company, there would be a risk that we would be subject to monetary penalties and injunctive relief in an action brought by the SEC, that we would be unable to enforce contracts with third parties, that third parties could seek to obtain rescission of transactions undertaken during the period it was established that we were an unregistered investment company.

If we were required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we would become subject to substantial regulation with respect to our capital structure (including our ability to use borrowings or corporate leverage, which would have an adverse impact on our investment returns), management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons (as defined in the Investment Company Act) and portfolio composition, including disclosure requirements and restrictions with respect to diversification and industry concentration and other matters. Compliance with the Investment Company Act would, accordingly, limit our ability to make certain investments and require us to significantly restructure our business plan, which could materially adversely affect our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, changes in the interpretation thereof or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flow or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, subject us to increased competition or otherwise adversely affect our business.

The laws and regulations governing our operations, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws and regulations may be enacted. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations, changes in their interpretation, or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flow or financial condition, impose additional costs on us or otherwise adversely affect our business. For example, from time to time the market for real estate debt transactions has been adversely affected by a decrease in the availability of senior and subordinated financing for transactions, in part in response to regulatory pressures on providers of financing to reduce or eliminate their exposure to such transactions. Furthermore, if regulatory capital requirements—whether under the Dodd-Frank Act, Basel III (i.e., the framework for a comprehensive set of capital and liquidity standards for internationally active banking organizations, which was adopted in June 2011 by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, an international body comprised of senior representatives of bank supervisory authorities and central banks from 27 countries, including the United States) or other regulatory action—are imposed on private lenders that provide us with funds, or were to be imposed on us, they or we may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to us or that we provide to others. Among other things, this could potentially increase our financing costs, reduce our ability to originate or acquire loans and reduce our liquidity or require us to sell assets at an inopportune time or price.

Various laws and regulations currently exist that restrict the investment activities of banks and certain other financial institutions but do not apply to us, which we believe creates opportunities for us to participate in certain investments that are not available to these more regulated institutions. Any deregulation of the financial industry, including by amending the Dodd-Frank Act, may decrease the restrictions on banks and other financial institutions and would create more competition for investment opportunities that were previously not available to the financial industry. See “Risks Related to Our Lending and Investment Activities—We operate in a competitive market for lending and investment opportunities, and competition may limit our ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments or dispose of assets we target and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.” Efforts by the current administration could have further impacts on our industry if previously enacted laws are amended or if new legislative or regulatory reforms are adopted. In addition, the change in administration has led and will lead to leadership changes at a number of U.S. federal regulatory agencies with oversight over the U.S. financial services industry. This poses uncertainty with respect to such agencies’ policy priorities and may lead to increased regulatory enforcement activity in the financial services industry. Although there is a substantial lack of clarity regarding the likelihood, timing and details of potential changes or reforms by the new administration and U.S. Congress, such changes or reforms may impose additional costs on our current or future investments, require the attention of senior management or result in other limitations on our business or investments. We are unable to predict at this time the effect of any such reforms.

In recent years, there has been increasing commentary amongst regulators and intergovernmental institutions on the role of nonbank institutions in providing credit and, particularly, so-called “shadow banking,” a term generally taken to refer to credit intermediation involving entities and activities outside the regulated banking system. For example, the Financial Stability Board has issued a policy framework for strengthening oversight and regulation of “shadow banking” entities. The report outlined initial steps to define the scope of the shadow banking system and proposed general governing principles for a monitoring and regulatory framework. A number of other regulators, such as the Federal Reserve, and international organizations, such as the International Organization of Securities Commissions, are studying the shadow banking system. It is not possible to assess whether any rules or regulations will be proposed or to what extent any finalized rules or regulations will have on the nonbank lending market. If rules or regulations were to extend to us or our affiliates the regulatory and supervisory requirements, such as capital and liquidity standards, currently applicable to banks, then the regulatory and operating costs associated therewith could adversely impact the implementation of our investment strategy and our returns. In an extreme eventuality, it is possible that such regulations could render the continued operation of our company unviable.

In the United States, the process established by the Dodd-Frank Act for designation of systemically important nonbank firms has provided a means for ensuring that the perimeter of prudential regulation can be extended as appropriate to cover large shadow banking institutions. The Dodd-Frank Act established the Financial Stability Oversight Council (the “FSOC”), which is comprised of representatives of all the major U.S. financial regulators, to act as the financial system’s systemic risk regulator. The FSOC has the authority to review the activities of nonbank financial companies predominantly engaged in financial activities and designate those companies as “systematically important financial institutions” (“SIFIs”) for supervision by the Federal Reserve. Such designation is applicable to companies where material distress or failure could pose risk to the financial stability of the United States. On December 18, 2014, the FSOC released a notice seeking public comment on the potential risks posed by aspects of the asset management industry, including whether asset management products and activities may pose potential risks to the U.S. financial system in the areas of liquidity and redemptions, leverage, operational functions, and resolution, or in other areas. On April 18, 2016, the FSOC released an update on its multi-year review of asset management products and activities and created an interagency working group to assess potential risks associated with certain leveraged funds. On December 4, 2019, the FSOC issued final guidance regarding the FSOC’s procedures for designating nonbank financial companies as SIFIs. This guidance implemented a number of reforms to the FSOC’s prior SIFI designation approach by shifting from an “entity-based” approach to an “activities-based” approach whereby the FSOC will primarily focus on regulating activities that pose systematic risk to the financial stability of the United States, rather than designations of individual firms. Under the guidance, designation of a nonbank financial company as a SIFI would only occur if the FSOC determined that the expected benefits justify the expected costs of the designation. While the impact of this guidance cannot be known at this time, increased regulation of nonbank credit extension could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Changes in laws or regulations governing the operations of borrowers could affect our returns with respect to those borrowers.

Government counterparties or agencies may have the discretion to change or increase regulation of a borrower’s operations, or implement laws or regulations affecting a borrower’s operations, separate from any contractual rights it may have. A borrower could also be materially and adversely affected as a result of statutory or regulatory changes or judicial or administrative interpretations of existing laws and regulations that impose more comprehensive or stringent requirements on such company. Governments have considerable discretion in implementing regulations, for example, the possible imposition or increase of taxes on income earned by a borrower or gains recognized by us on our investment in such borrower, that could impact a borrower’s business as well as our return on our investment with respect to such borrower. Changes in government rules, regulations and fiscal policies, including increases in property taxes, changes in zoning laws and increasing costs to comply with environmental law could increase operating expenses for our borrowers. Likewise, changes in rent control or rent stabilization laws or other residential landlord/tenant laws could result in lower revenue growth or significant unanticipated expenditures for our borrowers. For example, in 2016, voters in Mountain View, California passed a referendum that limits rent increases on existing tenants (but not on new move-ins) in communities built before 1995. These initiatives and any other future enactments of rent control or rent stabilization laws or other laws regulating multifamily housing may reduce our borrowers’ rental revenues or increase their operating costs. Such laws and regulations may limit our borrowers’ ability to charge market rents, increase rents, evict tenants or recover increases in their operating costs, which may, in turn, impact our return on our investment with respect to such borrowers.

Climate change, climate change-related initiative and regulation and the increased focus on environmental, social and governance issues, may adversely affect our business and financial results and damage our reputation.

Recently, there has been growing concern from advocacy groups, government agencies and the general public over the effects of climate change on the environment. Transition risks, such as government restrictions, standards or regulations intended to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and potential climate change impacts, are emerging and may increase in the future in the form of restrictions or additional requirements on the development of commercial real estate. Such restrictions and requirements could increase our costs or require additional technology and capital investment by our borrowers, which could adversely affect our results of operations. This is a particular concern in the western and northeastern United States, where some of the most extensive and stringent environmental laws and building construction standards in the U.S. have been enacted, and where we have properties securing our investment portfolio.

Additionally, ESG and other sustainability matters and our response to these matters could harm our business, including in areas such as diversity, equity and inclusion, human rights, climate change and environmental stewardship, support for local communities, corporate governance and transparency and considering ESG factors in our investment processes. Increasing governmental, investor and societal attention to ESG matters, including expanding mandatory and voluntary reporting, diligence, and disclosure on topics such as climate change, human capital, labor and risk oversight, could expand the nature,

scope, and complexity of matters that we are required to control, assess and report. These factors may alter the environment in which we do business and may increase the ongoing costs of compliance and adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows. If we are unable to adequately address such ESG matters or we or our borrowers fail or are perceived to fail to comply with all laws, regulations, policies and related interpretations, it could negatively impact our reputation and our business results.

Further, significant physical effects of climate change including extreme weather events such as hurricanes or floods, can also have an adverse impact on certain of our borrowers' properties. As the effects of climate change increase, we expect the frequency and impact of weather and climate related events and conditions to increase as well. While the geographic distribution of our portfolio somewhat limits our physical climate risk, some physical risk is inherent in the properties of our borrowers, particularly in certain borrowers' locations and in the unknown potential for extreme weather or other events that could occur related to climate change.

We are subject to risks from litigation filed by or against us.

Legal or governmental proceedings brought by or on behalf of third parties may adversely affect our financial results. Our investment activities may include activities that are hostile in nature and will subject it to the risks of becoming involved in such proceedings. The expense of defending claims against us and paying any amounts pursuant to settlements or judgments would be borne by us and would reduce net assets. Our Manager will be indemnified by us in connection with such proceedings, subject to certain conditions. Similarly, we may from time to time institute legal proceedings on behalf of ourselves or others, the ultimate outcome of which could cause us to incur substantial damages and expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The obligations associated with being a public company require significant resources and attention from our Manager's senior management team.

As a public company with listed equity securities, we must comply with laws, regulations and requirements, including the requirements of the Exchange Act, certain corporate governance provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), related regulations of the SEC and requirements of the NYSE, with which we were not required to comply as a private company. The Exchange Act requires that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and financial condition. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we establish and maintain effective internal controls and procedures for financial reporting. These reporting and other obligations place significant demands on our Manager's senior management team, administrative, operational and accounting resources and cause us to incur significant expenses. We may need to upgrade our systems or create new systems, implement additional financial and other controls, reporting systems and procedures, and create or outsource an internal audit function. If we are unable to accomplish these objectives in a timely and effective fashion, our ability to comply with the financial reporting requirements and other rules that apply to reporting companies could be impaired.

If we are unable to implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting in the future, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock may be negatively affected.

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal controls over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. In addition, we are required to furnish a report by management on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Our independent registered public accounting firm is required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting on an annual basis. The process of designing, implementing and testing the internal controls over financial reporting required to comply with this obligation is time consuming, costly and complicated. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner or to assert that our internal controls over financial reporting is effective or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected. We could also become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

Risks Related to Our REIT Status and Certain Other Tax Considerations

If we do not maintain our qualification as a REIT, we will be subject to tax as a regular corporation and could face a substantial tax liability.

We expect to continue to operate so as to qualify as a REIT under the Code. However, qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Code provisions for which only a limited number of judicial or administrative interpretations exist. Our continued qualification as a REIT will depend on our continuing ability to meet various requirements concerning, among other things, our sources of income, the nature of our investments, the amounts we distribute to our stockholders and the ownership of our stock. We also own interests in entities that have elected to be taxed as REITs. If any such entity were to fail to qualify as a REIT, it could negatively impact our ability to satisfy the REIT requirements. Notwithstanding the availability of cure provisions in the Code, various compliance requirements could be failed and could jeopardize our REIT status. Furthermore, new tax legislation, administrative guidance or court decisions, in each instance potentially with retroactive effect, could make it more difficult or impossible for us to continue to qualify as a REIT. If we fail to qualify as a REIT in any tax year, then:

- we would be taxed as a regular domestic corporation, which under current law, among other things, means being unable to deduct distributions to stockholders in computing taxable income and being subject to U.S. federal income tax on taxable income at regular corporate income tax rates;
- any resulting tax liability could be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our book value;
- unless we were entitled to relief under applicable statutory provisions, we would be required to pay taxes as described above, and thus, our cash available for distribution to stockholders would be reduced for each of the years during which we do not qualify as a REIT and for which we had taxable income; and
- we generally would not be eligible to elect to be taxed as a REIT for the subsequent four full taxable years.

Even if we maintain our qualification as a REIT, we may incur tax liabilities that would reduce our cash available for distribution to stockholders.

Even if we maintain our qualification as a REIT, we may become subject to U.S. federal income taxes and related state and local taxes, and foreign taxes. For example, net income from the sale of properties that are “dealer” properties sold by a REIT (a “prohibited transaction” under the Code) will be subject to a 100% tax. Our distributions may not be sufficient to avoid excise taxes applicable to REITs. Similarly, if we were to fail an income or asset test (and did not lose our REIT status because such failure was due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect), we would have to pay a penalty tax, which could be material. We also may decide to retain net capital gain we earn from the sale or other disposition of our investments and pay income tax directly on such income. In that event, our stockholders would be treated as if they earned that income and paid the tax on it directly. However, stockholders that are tax-exempt, such as charities or qualified pension plans, would have no benefit from their deemed payment of such tax liability unless they file U.S. federal income tax returns and seek a refund of such tax on such return. We also may be subject to state and local or foreign taxes on our income or property, including franchise, payroll, mortgage recording and transfer taxes, either directly or at the level of the other companies through which we indirectly own assets. For example, our domestic taxable REIT subsidiaries are subject to full U.S. federal, state, local and foreign corporate-level income taxes. Any taxes we pay directly or indirectly will reduce our cash available for distribution to stockholders.

Complying with REIT requirements may cause us to forego otherwise attractive opportunities and limit our expansion opportunities.

In order to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must continually satisfy tests concerning, among other things, our sources of income, the nature of our investments in real estate and related assets, the amounts we distribute to our stockholders and the ownership of our stock. We may also be required to make distributions to stockholders at disadvantageous times or when we do not have funds readily available for distribution, requiring us to borrow funds or sell a portion of our investments at disadvantageous prices. Thus, compliance with REIT requirements may hinder our ability to operate solely on the basis of maximizing profits.

Complying with REIT requirements may force us to liquidate or restructure otherwise attractive investments.

In order to qualify as a REIT, we must also ensure that at the end of each calendar quarter, at least 75% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash items, government securities and qualified REIT real estate assets. The remainder of our investments in securities cannot include more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of any one issuer or 10% of the total value of the outstanding securities of any one issuer unless we and such issuer jointly elect for such issuer to be treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary under the Code. The total value of all of our investments in taxable REIT subsidiaries cannot exceed 20% of the value of our total assets. In addition, no more than 5% of the value of our assets can consist of the securities of any one issuer other than a taxable REIT subsidiary, and no more than 25% of our assets can consist of debt of “publicly offered” REITs (i.e., REITs that are required to file annual and periodic reports with the SEC under the Exchange Act) that is not secured by real property or interests in real property. If we fail to comply with these requirements, we must dispose of a portion of our assets or otherwise come into compliance within 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter in order to avoid losing our REIT status and suffering adverse tax consequences. As a result, we may be required to liquidate or restructure otherwise attractive investments. These actions could have the effect of reducing our income and amounts available for distribution to our stockholders.

Complying with REIT requirements may limit our ability to hedge effectively and may cause us to incur tax liabilities.

The REIT provisions of the Code substantially limit our ability to hedge liabilities and assets. Any income from a properly identified hedging transaction we enter into to manage risk of interest rate changes with respect to borrowings made or to be made to acquire or carry real estate assets or to manage risk of currency fluctuations with respect to our REIT qualifying income, or to offset any such hedging transaction, does not constitute “gross income” for purposes of the 75% or 95% gross income tests that we must satisfy in order to maintain our qualification as a REIT. To the extent that we enter into other types of hedging transactions, the income from those transactions is likely to be treated as non-qualifying income for purposes of both of these gross income tests. As a result of these rules, we intend to limit our use of advantageous hedging techniques or implement those hedges through a taxable REIT subsidiary. This could increase the cost of our hedging activities because our taxable REIT subsidiaries would be subject to tax on gains or expose us to greater risks associated with changes in interest rates than we would otherwise want to bear. In addition, losses in our taxable REIT subsidiaries generally will not provide any tax benefit, except for being carried forward against future taxable income in the taxable REIT subsidiaries.

Our charter does not permit any person (including certain entities treated as individuals for this purpose) to own more than 9.8% of any class or series of our outstanding capital stock, and attempts to acquire shares of any class or series of our capital stock in excess of this 9.8% limit would not be effective without an exemption from those prohibitions by our board of directors.

To maintain our qualification as a REIT, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Code to include certain entities). Our charter provides that no person may beneficially or constructively own more than 9.8% in value or in number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of any class or series of our outstanding capital stock, provided that KKR and certain of its affiliates are excluded from this limitation. Our board of directors, in its sole discretion, may exempt (prospectively or retroactively) a person from this limitation if it obtains such representations, covenants and undertakings as it deems appropriate to conclude that granting the exemption will not cause us to lose our status as a REIT. The constructive ownership rules under the Code and our charter are complex and may cause shares of our outstanding stock owned by a group of related individuals or entities to be deemed to be constructively owned by one individual. As a result, the acquisition of less than 9.8% of any class or series of our outstanding capital stock by an individual or entity could cause an individual to own constructively in excess of 9.8% of such class or series of our outstanding capital stock, and thus violate the ownership limit. Any attempted transfer of our capital stock that, if effective, would result in a violation of the ownership limit, will cause the number of shares causing the violation to automatically be transferred to a trust for the exclusive benefit of one or more charitable beneficiaries designated by us and the intended transferee will acquire no rights in the shares. Despite these restrictions, it is possible that there could be five or fewer individuals who own more than 50% in value of our outstanding capital stock, which could cause us to fail to continue to qualify as a REIT. In addition, there can be no assurance that our board of directors, as permitted in our charter, will not decrease this ownership limit in the future (provided, however, that a decreased stock ownership limit will not be effective for any person whose ownership of our stock is in excess of the decreased ownership limit until such person’s ownership percentage of our stock equals or falls below the decreased ownership limit).

The ownership limit could have the effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction in which holders of our common stock might receive a premium for their shares over the then prevailing market price or which holders might believe to be otherwise in their best interests (and even if such change in control would not reasonably jeopardize our REIT status). The exemptions to

the ownership limit granted to date may limit our board of directors' power to increase the ownership limit or grant further exemptions in the future.

We may choose to make distributions in the form of shares of our own stock, in which case stockholders may be required to pay income taxes without receiving any cash dividends.

In connection with our qualification as a REIT, we are required to annually distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our REIT taxable income (which does not equal net income, as calculated in accordance with GAAP), determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gain. To satisfy this requirement, we may make distributions that are payable in cash and/or shares of our common stock at the election of each stockholder. As a publicly offered REIT, as long as at least 20% of the total dividend is available in cash and certain other requirements are satisfied, the IRS will treat the stock distribution as a dividend (to the extent applicable rules treat such distribution as being made out of our earnings and profits). This threshold has been temporarily reduced in the past and may be reduced in the future by IRS guidance. Taxable stockholders receiving such distributions will be required to include the full amount of such distributions as ordinary dividend income to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, U.S. holders may be required to pay income taxes with respect to such distributions in excess of the cash portion of the distribution received. Accordingly, U.S. holders receiving a distribution of our shares may be required to sell shares received in such distribution or may be required to sell other stock or assets owned by them, at a time that may be disadvantageous, in order to satisfy any tax imposed on such distribution. If a U.S. holder sells the stock that it receives as part of the distribution in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount it must include in income with respect to the distribution, depending on the value of our shares at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to certain non-U.S. holders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such distribution, including in respect of all or a portion of such distribution that is payable in stock, by withholding or disposing of part of the shares included in such distribution and using the proceeds of such disposition to satisfy the withholding tax imposed. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our common stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividend income, such sale may put downward pressure on the market price of our common stock.

Dividends payable by REITs do not qualify for the reduced tax rates available for some dividends.

Under current law, the maximum U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income payable to certain non-corporate U.S. holders is 20%. Dividends payable by REITs, however, generally are not eligible for the reduced qualified dividend rates. For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2026, however, non-corporate taxpayers may deduct up to 20% of certain pass-through business income, including "qualified REIT dividends" (generally, dividends received by a REIT shareholder that are not designated as capital gain dividends or qualified dividend income), subject to certain limitations, resulting in an effective maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 29.6% on such income. Although the reduced U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income does not adversely affect the taxation of REITs or dividends payable by REITs, the more favorable rates applicable to regular corporate qualified dividends and the reduced corporate tax rate could cause certain non-corporate investors to perceive investments in REITs to be relatively less attractive than investments in the stocks of non-REIT corporations that pay dividends, which could adversely affect the value of the shares of REITs, including our common stock.

Our taxable income may be greater than our cash flow available for distribution, including as a result of our investments in certain debt instruments, causing us to recognize "phantom income" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and certain modifications of debt instruments by us could cause the modified debt to not qualify as a good REIT asset, thereby jeopardizing our REIT qualification.

To qualify as a REIT, we generally must distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90% of our net taxable income, determined without regard to the dividends-paid deduction and excluding net capital gains. We will be subject to regular corporate income taxes on any undistributed REIT taxable income each year, including net capital gains. Additionally, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax on any amount by which distributions paid by us in any calendar year are less than the sum of 85% of our ordinary income, 95% of our capital gain net income and 100% of our undistributed income from previous years.

Our taxable income may substantially exceed our net income as determined based on GAAP, or differences in timing between the recognition of taxable income and the actual receipt of cash may occur. For example, we may acquire assets, including debt securities requiring us to accrue original issue discount or recognize market discount income, that generate taxable income in excess of economic income or in advance of the corresponding cash flow from the assets referred to as "phantom income." In addition, if a borrower with respect to a particular debt instrument encounters financial difficulty rendering it unable to pay

stated interest as due, we may nonetheless be required to continue to recognize the unpaid interest as taxable income with the effect that we will recognize income but will not have a corresponding amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders. Finally, we may be required under the terms of indebtedness that we incur to use cash received from interest payments to make principal payments on that indebtedness, with the effect of recognizing income but not having a corresponding amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders. Also, in certain circumstances, our ability to deduct interest expenses for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be limited.

As a result of the foregoing, we may generate less cash flow than taxable income in a particular year and find it difficult or impossible to meet the REIT distribution requirements in certain circumstances. In such circumstances, we may be required to (a) sell assets in adverse market conditions, (b) borrow on unfavorable terms, (c) distribute amounts that would otherwise be used for future acquisitions or used to repay debt, or (d) make a taxable distribution of our common stock as part of a distribution in which stockholders may elect to receive shares of our common stock or (subject to a limit measured as a percentage of the total distribution) cash, in order to comply with the REIT distribution requirements.

We may agree to modify the terms of distressed and other debt instruments that we hold. If the amendments to the outstanding debt are “significant modifications” under the applicable U.S. Treasury regulations, the modified debt may be considered to have been reissued to us in a debt-for-debt taxable exchange with the borrower. In certain circumstances, this deemed reissuance may prevent the modified debt from qualifying as a good REIT asset if the underlying security has declined in value and could cause us to recognize income to the extent the principal amount of the modified debt exceeds our adjusted tax basis in the unmodified debt.

The failure of a mezzanine loan to qualify as a real estate asset could adversely affect our ability to qualify as a REIT.

We originate and acquire mezzanine loans, for which the IRS has provided a safe harbor but not rules of substantive law. Pursuant to the safe harbor, if a mezzanine loan meets certain requirements, it will be treated by the IRS as a real estate asset for purposes of the REIT asset tests, and interest derived from the mezzanine loan will be treated as qualifying mortgage interest for purposes of the REIT 75% income test. Our mezzanine loans may not meet all of the requirements of this safe harbor. In the event we own a mezzanine loan that does not meet the safe harbor, the IRS could challenge such loan’s treatment as a real estate asset for purposes of the REIT asset and income tests and, if such a challenge were sustained, we could fail to qualify as a REIT, unless we are able to qualify for a statutory REIT “savings” provision, which may require us to pay a significant penalty tax to maintain our REIT qualification.

Our investments in certain loans may require us to make estimates about the fair value of real property improvements that may be challenged by the IRS.

We have invested and may invest in mortgage loans and mezzanine loans in which the underlying real property was under construction. Such mortgage loans (and mezzanine loans, to the extent they are otherwise qualifying) generally will be treated as real estate assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests, and interest derived from such loans will be treated as qualifying mortgage interest for purposes of the REIT 75% income test, provided that the “loan value” of the real property securing the loan is equal to or greater than the highest outstanding principal amount of the loan during any taxable year. With respect to construction loans, the value of the real property securing the loan is the fair value of the land plus the reasonably estimated cost of improvements or developments (other than personal property) that secure the loan and that are to be constructed from the proceeds of the loan. The IRS could challenge our estimates as to the loan value of the real property associated with such construction loans. If such a challenge were sustained and all or a portion of the loan was not treated as a real estate asset, we could fail to qualify as a REIT, unless we are able to qualify for a statutory REIT “savings” provision, which may require us to pay a significant penalty tax to maintain our REIT qualification.

We may fail to qualify as a REIT if the IRS successfully challenges our characterization for U.S. federal income tax purposes of our mezzanine loans or preferred equity investments.

We have invested and may invest in the future in preferred equity investments and mezzanine loans. There is limited case law and administrative guidance addressing whether instruments similar to our mezzanine loans and preferred equity investments will be treated as equity or debt for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We typically do not anticipate obtaining private letter rulings from the IRS or opinions of counsel on the characterization of those investments for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS successfully recharacterizes a mezzanine loan or preferred equity investment as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we would be treated as owning the assets held by the partnership or limited liability company that issued the security and we would be treated as receiving our proportionate share of the income of that entity. If that partnership or limited liability company owned nonqualifying assets or earned nonqualifying income, we may not be able to satisfy all of the REIT income or

asset tests. Alternatively, if we are treating a mezzanine loan or preferred equity investment as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes and the IRS successfully recharacterizes the investment as debt, then that investment may be treated as a nonqualifying asset for purposes of the 75% asset test and as producing nonqualifying income for 75% gross income test. In addition, such an investment may be subject to the 10% value test and the 5% asset tests. Accordingly, we could fail to qualify as a REIT if the IRS successfully challenges our characterization of our mezzanine loans or preferred equity investments for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless we are able to qualify for a statutory REIT “savings” provision, which may require us to pay a significant penalty tax to maintain our REIT qualification.

The tax on prohibited transactions will limit our ability to engage in transactions, including certain methods of securitizing or syndicating mortgage loans that would be treated as sales for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A REIT’s net income from prohibited transactions is subject to a 100% tax with no offset for losses. In general, prohibited transactions are sales or other dispositions of property, other than foreclosure property, but including mortgage loans, held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. We might be subject to this tax if we dispose of, securitize or syndicate loans in a manner that was treated as a sale of the loans, if we frequently buy and sell securities in a manner that is treated as dealer activity with respect to such securities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Therefore, in order to avoid the prohibited transactions tax, we may choose to engage in certain sales of assets through a taxable REIT subsidiary and not at the REIT level, and may limit the structures we utilize for our securitization transactions, even though the sales or structures might otherwise be beneficial to us.

The failure of assets subject to repurchase agreements to qualify as real estate assets could adversely affect our ability to qualify as a REIT.

We have entered into financing arrangements that are structured as sale and repurchase agreements pursuant to which we nominally sell certain of our assets to a counterparty and simultaneously enter into an agreement to repurchase these assets at a later date in exchange for a purchase price. Economically, these agreements are financings that are secured by the assets sold pursuant thereto. We believe that we are treated for REIT asset and income test purposes as the owner of the assets that are the subject of such sale and repurchase agreements notwithstanding that such agreements may transfer record ownership of the assets to the counterparty during the term of the agreement. It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert that we do not own the assets during the term of the related sale and repurchase agreement, in which case we could fail to qualify as a REIT.

Liquidation of assets may jeopardize our REIT qualification.

To qualify as a REIT, we must comply with requirements regarding our assets and our sources of income. If we are compelled to liquidate our investments to repay obligations to our lenders, we may be unable to comply with these requirements, ultimately jeopardizing our qualification as a REIT, or we may be subject to a 100% tax on any resultant gain if we sell assets that are treated as dealer property or inventory.

Certain financing activities may subject us to U.S. federal income tax and could have negative tax consequences for our stockholders.

We may enter into securitization transactions and other financing transactions that could result in us, or a portion of our assets, being treated as a taxable mortgage pool for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If we enter into such a transaction in the future, we could be taxable at the highest corporate income tax rate on a portion of the income arising from a taxable mortgage pool, referred to as “excess inclusion income,” that is allocable to the percentage of our shares held in record name by disqualified organizations (generally tax-exempt entities that are exempt from the tax on unrelated business taxable income, such as state pension plans and charitable remainder trusts and government entities). In that case, we could reduce distributions to such stockholders by the amount of tax paid by us that is attributable to such stockholder’s ownership.

If we were to realize excess inclusion income, IRS guidance indicates that the excess inclusion income would be allocated among our stockholders in proportion to the dividends paid. Excess inclusion income cannot be offset by losses of a stockholder. If the stockholder is a tax-exempt entity and not a disqualified organization, then this income would be fully taxable as unrelated business taxable income under Section 512 of the Code. If the stockholder is a foreign person, it would be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the maximum tax rate and withholding will be required on this income without reduction or exemption pursuant to any otherwise applicable income tax treaty.

Our qualification as a REIT may be dependent on the accuracy of legal opinions or advice rendered or given or statements by the issuers of assets that we acquire, and the inaccuracy of any such opinions, advice or statements may adversely affect our REIT qualification and result in significant corporate-level tax.

When purchasing securities, we may rely on opinions or advice of counsel for the issuer of such securities, or statements made in related offering documents, for purposes of determining whether such securities represent debt or equity securities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the value of such securities, and also to what extent those securities constitute qualified real estate assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests and produce income that qualifies under the 75% gross income test. The inaccuracy of any such opinions, advice or statements may adversely affect our ability to qualify as a REIT and result in significant corporate-level tax.

Any taxable REIT subsidiaries owned by us are subject to corporate-level taxes and our dealings with our taxable REIT subsidiaries may be subject to 100% excise tax.

A REIT may own up to 100% of the stock of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries. Both the subsidiary and the REIT must jointly elect to treat the subsidiary as a taxable REIT subsidiary. A corporation of which a taxable REIT subsidiary directly or indirectly owns more than 35% of the voting power or value of the stock will automatically be treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary. Overall, no more than 20% of the gross value of a REIT's assets may consist of stock or securities of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries. The value of our interests in and, therefore, the amount of assets held in a taxable REIT subsidiary may also be restricted by our need to qualify for an exclusion from regulation as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. A taxable REIT subsidiary will pay U.S. federal, state and local income tax at regular corporate rates on any income that it earns. In addition, the taxable REIT subsidiary rules limit the deductibility of amounts paid or accrued by a taxable REIT subsidiary to its parent REIT to assure that the taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to an appropriate level of corporate taxation. The rules also impose a 100% excise tax on certain transactions between a taxable REIT subsidiary and its parent REIT that are not conducted on an arm's length basis.

Domestic taxable REIT subsidiaries that we own or may form will pay U.S. federal, state and local income tax on their taxable income, and their after-tax net income will be available for distribution to us but will not be required to be distributed to us, unless necessary to maintain our REIT qualification. In certain circumstances, the ability of our taxable REIT subsidiaries to deduct interest expenses for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be limited. While we plan to monitor the aggregate value of the securities of our taxable REIT subsidiaries and intend to conduct our affairs so that such securities will represent less than 20% of the value of our total assets, there can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with the taxable REIT subsidiary limitation or avoid the application of the 100% excise tax discussed above in all market conditions.

Failure of our subsidiary REIT to qualify as a REIT could adversely impact our ability to qualify as a REIT.

We indirectly own an interest in an entity that has elected to be taxed as a REIT under the U.S. federal income tax laws, and may own interests in additional entities that elect to be taxed as REITs in the future (together, "Subsidiary REITs"). Subsidiary REITs are subject to the various REIT qualification requirements that are applicable to us. If any Subsidiary REIT were to fail to qualify as a REIT, then (i) that Subsidiary REIT would become subject to regular U.S. federal, state, and local corporate income tax, (ii) our interest in such Subsidiary REIT would cease to be a qualifying asset for purposes of the REIT asset tests, and (iii) it is possible that we would fail certain of the REIT asset tests, in which event we also would fail to maintain our qualification as a REIT unless we could avail ourselves of certain relief provisions. While we believe that the our Subsidiary REIT has qualified as a REIT under the Code, we have joined the Subsidiary REIT in filing a "protective" taxable REIT subsidiary election under Section 856(l) of the Code. We cannot assure you that such "protective" taxable REIT subsidiary elections would be effective to avoid adverse consequences to us. Moreover, even if the "protective" election were to be effective, the Subsidiary REIT would be subject to regular corporate income tax, and we cannot assure you that we would not fail to satisfy the requirement that not more than 20% of the value of our total assets may be represented by the securities of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries.

We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could increase our tax liability, reduce our operating flexibility and reduce the price of our common stock.

The present U.S. federal income tax treatment of REITs may be modified, possibly with retroactive effect, by legislative, judicial, or administrative action at any time, which could affect the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in us. The U.S. federal income tax rules dealing with REITs constantly are under review by persons involved in the legislative process, the IRS, and the U.S. Treasury, which results in statutory changes as well as frequent revisions to regulations and interpretations. We cannot predict when or if any new U.S. federal income tax law, regulation or administrative interpretation,

or any amendment to any existing U.S. federal income tax law, regulation or administrative interpretation, will be adopted, promulgated or become effective and any such law, regulation or interpretation may take effect retroactively. Future revisions in the U.S. federal tax laws and interpretations thereof could affect or cause us to change our investments and commitments and affect the tax considerations of an investment in us.

Any such revisions could have an adverse effect on an investment in our shares or on the market value or the resale potential of our assets. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor with respect to the impact of such revisions on your investment in our shares and the status of legislative, regulatory or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our shares.

On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed into law the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, or the IRA. The IRA includes numerous tax provisions that impact corporations, including the implementation of a corporate alternative minimum tax as well as a 1% excise tax on certain stock repurchases and economically similar transactions. However, REITs are excluded from the definition of an “applicable corporation” and therefore are not subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax. Additionally, the 1% excise tax specifically does not apply to stock repurchases by REITs. Any taxable REIT subsidiaries of ours operate as standalone corporations and therefore could be adversely affected by the IRA. We will continue to analyze and monitor the application of the IRA to our business; however, the effect of these changes on the value of our assets, shares of our common stock or market conditions generally, is uncertain.

Although REITs generally receive certain tax advantages compared to entities taxed as regular corporations, it is possible that future legislation would result in a REIT having fewer tax advantages, and it could become more advantageous for a company that invests in real estate to elect to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a corporation. Our charter provides our board of directors with the power, under certain circumstances, to revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election and cause us to be taxed as a regular corporation, without the vote of our stockholders. Our board of directors has duties to us and could only cause such changes in our tax treatment if it determines in good faith that such changes are in our best interest.

Structural, Organizational and Operational Risks

Operational risks, including the risk of cyberattacks, may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth.

We rely heavily on KKR’s financial, accounting, communications and other data processing systems. Such systems may fail to operate properly or become disabled as a result of tampering or a breach of the network security systems or otherwise. In addition, such systems are from time to time subject to cyberattacks, which may continue to increase in sophistication and frequency in the future. Attacks of our network security systems and those of KKR, our affiliates and service providers could involve, and in some instances have in the past involved, attacks that are intended to obtain unauthorized access to our proprietary information or personal identifying information of our stockholders, destroy data or disable, degrade or sabotage our systems, or divert or otherwise steal funds, often through the introduction of “phishing” attempts and other forms of social engineering, computer viruses and other malicious code.

Our information and technology systems as well as those of KKR, its portfolio entities and other related parties, such as service providers, may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from cybersecurity breaches, computer viruses or other malicious code, network failures, computer and telecommunication failures, infiltration by unauthorized persons and other security breaches, usage errors by their respective professionals or service providers, power, communications or other service outages and catastrophic events such as fires, tornadoes, floods, hurricanes and earthquakes. Cyberattacks, ransomware and other security threats could originate from a wide variety of sources, including cyber criminals, nation state hackers, hacktivists and other unknown parties outside the firm. Cyberattacks and other security threats could also originate from the malicious or accidental acts of insiders. There has been an increase in the frequency and sophistication of the cyber and security threats KKR faces, with attacks ranging from those common to businesses generally to those that are more advanced and persistent, which may target KKR because KKR holds a significant amount of confidential and sensitive information about its and our investors, its portfolio companies and potential investments. As a result, we and KKR may face a heightened risk of a security breach or disruption with respect to this information. If successful, these types of attacks on our or KKR’s network or other systems could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations, due to, among other things, the loss of investor or proprietary data, interruptions or delays in the operation of our business and damage to our reputation. There can be no assurance that measures KKR takes to ensure the integrity of its systems will provide protection, especially because cyberattack techniques used change frequently or are not recognized until successful.

If unauthorized parties gain access to such information and technology systems, they may be able to steal, publish, delete or modify private and sensitive information, including nonpublic personal information related to shareholders (and their beneficial

owners) and material nonpublic information. Although we and KKR have implemented, and our service providers may implement, various measures to manage risks relating to these types of events, such systems could prove to be inadequate and, if compromised, could become inoperable for extended periods of time, cease to function properly or fail to adequately secure private information. Neither we nor KKR control the cyber security plans and systems put in place by third party service providers, and such third party service providers may have limited indemnification obligations to KKR and us, each of which could be negatively impacted as a result. Breaches such as those involving covertly introduced malware, impersonation of authorized users and industrial or other espionage may not be identified even with sophisticated prevention and detection systems, potentially resulting in further harm and preventing them from being addressed appropriately. The failure of these systems or of disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in KKR's, its affiliates' or our operations and result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to shareholders, material nonpublic information and the intellectual property and trade secrets and other sensitive information in the possession of KKR and us. We and KKR could be required to make a significant investment to remedy the effects of any such failures, harm to their reputations, legal claims that they and their respective affiliates may be subjected to, regulatory action or enforcement arising out of applicable privacy and other laws, adverse publicity and other events that may affect their business and financial performance.

The costs related to cyber or other security threats or disruptions may not be fully insured or indemnified by other means. In addition, cybersecurity has become a top priority for regulators around the world. The SEC recently proposed amendments to its rules related to cybersecurity risk management, strategy, governance, and incident reporting, and many jurisdictions in which we and KKR operate have, or are considering adopting, laws and regulations relating to data privacy, cybersecurity and protection of personal information, including the General Data Protection Regulation in the European Union that went into effect in May 2018 and the California Consumer Privacy Act that became effective on January 1, 2020 and is being amended by the California Privacy Rights Act, which became effective on January 1, 2023. Virginia, Colorado, Utah and Connecticut recently enacted similar data privacy legislation that will go into effect in 2023. Some jurisdictions have also enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals of data security breaches involving certain types of personal data. Breaches in security, whether malicious in nature or through inadvertent transmittal or other loss of data, could potentially jeopardize our or KKR's, its employees', or our investors' or counterparties' confidential, proprietary and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our or KKR's computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our or KKR's, its employees', or our investors', our counterparties' or third parties' operations, which could result in significant losses, increased costs, disruption of our business, liability to our investors and other counterparties, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

Furthermore, if we or KKR fail to comply with the relevant laws and regulations or fail to provide the appropriate regulatory or other notifications of a breach in a timely manner, it could result in regulatory investigations and penalties, which could lead to negative publicity and may cause our investors or KKR's fund investors and clients to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our or KKR's security measures. Although KKR takes various measures to ensure the integrity of such systems, there can be no assurance that these measures will provide protection. If such systems are compromised, do not operate properly or are disabled, or if we fail to comply with the relevant laws and regulations, we could suffer financial loss, a disruption of our businesses, liability to investors, regulatory intervention or reputational damage. Generally, our Manager will not be liable for losses incurred due to the failure of any such systems.

In addition, we are highly dependent on information systems and technology. Our information systems and technology may not continue to be able to accommodate our growth, and the cost of maintaining such systems may increase from its current level.

Such a failure to accommodate growth, or an increase in costs related to such information systems, could have a material adverse effect on us.

Furthermore, we depend on our headquarters in New York City, where most of our Manager's personnel are located, for the continued operation of our business. A disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse impact on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. KKR's disaster recovery programs may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Finally, we rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our business, including for certain information systems, technology and administration. Any interruption or deterioration in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of our operations and could affect our reputation and hence adversely affect our business.

KKR has significant influence over us and its interests may conflict with ours or those of our stockholders in the future.

As of December 31, 2023, KKR and its affiliates beneficially owned shares of our common stock providing them with an aggregate 14.4% of the total voting power of our company. By virtue of KKR's stock ownership and voting power, KKR has the power to significantly influence our business and affairs and is able to influence the outcome of matters required to be submitted to stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors, amendments to our charter, mergers or sales of assets. The influence exerted by KKR over our business and affairs might not be consistent with the interests of some or all of our stockholders. In addition, the concentration of ownership in our officers or directors or stockholders associated with them may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company, including transactions that would be in the best interests of our stockholders and would result in receipt of a premium to the price of our shares of common stock (and even if such change in control would not reasonably jeopardize our qualification as a REIT), and might negatively affect the market price of our common stock.

Provisions of our charter and bylaws and Maryland law may deter takeover attempts, which may limit the opportunity of our stockholders to sell their shares at a favorable price.

Some of the provisions of Maryland law and our charter and bylaws discussed below could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our stockholders by providing them with the opportunity to sell their shares at a premium to the then current market price.

Issuance of stock without stockholder approval. Our charter authorizes our board of directors, without stockholder approval, to authorize the issuance of up to 300,000,000 shares of common stock and up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock. As of December 31, 2023, 13,160,000 shares of preferred stock are classified as 6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock and one share of preferred stock is classified as special non-voting preferred stock. Our charter also authorizes our board of directors, without stockholder approval, to classify or reclassify any unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock into other classes or series of stock and to amend our charter to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that are authorized by the charter to be issued. Preferred stock may be issued in one or more classes or series, the terms of which may be determined by our board of directors without further action by stockholders. Prior to issuance of any such class or series, our board of directors will set the terms of any such class or series, including the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption. The issuance of any preferred stock could materially adversely affect the rights of holders of common stock and, therefore, could reduce the value of the common stock. In addition, specific rights granted to future holders of our preferred stock could be used to restrict our ability to merge with, or sell assets to, a third party. The power of our board of directors to cause us to issue preferred stock could, in certain circumstances, make it more difficult, delay, discourage, prevent or make it more costly to acquire or effect a change in control under circumstances that otherwise could provide the holders of shares of our common stock with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then current market price.

Advance notice bylaw. Our bylaws contain advance notice procedures for the introduction by a stockholder of new business and the nomination of directors by a stockholder. These provisions could, in certain circumstances, discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect stockholder-nominated directors and to propose and, consequently, approve stockholder proposals opposed by management.

Maryland takeover statutes. The Maryland Business Combination Act could delay or prevent an unsolicited takeover of us. The statute substantially restricts the power of third parties who acquire, or seek to acquire, control of us without the approval of our board of directors to complete mergers and other business combinations even if such transaction would be beneficial to stockholders. "Business combinations" between such a third-party acquirer or its affiliate and us are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the acquirer becomes an "interested stockholder." An "interested stockholder" is defined as any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of our outstanding voting stock or an affiliate or associate of ours who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of our then outstanding stock. If our board of directors approved in advance the transaction that would otherwise give rise to the acquirer attaining such status, the acquirer would not become an interested stockholder and, as a result, it could enter into a business combination with us. Our board of directors may, however, provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by it. Even after the lapse of the five-year prohibition period, any business combination with an interested stockholder must be recommended by our board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by stockholders; and

- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by stockholders other than the interested stockholder and affiliates and associates thereof.

The super-majority vote requirements do not apply if, among other considerations, the transaction complies with a minimum price and form of consideration requirements prescribed by the statute. The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors prior to the time that an interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has by resolution exempted business combinations between us and any other person, provided that such business combination is first approved by our board of directors.

The Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act of the Maryland General Corporation Law provides that a holder of control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition has no voting rights with respect to the control shares except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by employees who are directors of the corporation are excluded from shares entitled to vote on the matter. Control shares are voting shares of stock that, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third;
- one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- a majority or more of all voting power.

Control shares do not include shares the acquiror is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval or shares acquired directly from the corporation. A control share acquisition means the acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition may compel the board of directors of the corporation to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. The right to compel the calling of a special meeting is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay the expenses of the meeting. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiror does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then the corporation may, subject to certain limitations and conditions, redeem for fair value any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved. Fair value is determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares are considered and not approved or, if no meeting is held, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholders meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of a majority of the voting power, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition.

The control share acquisition statute does not apply to (a) shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (b) acquisitions approved or exempted by the charter or bylaws of the corporation. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting any acquisition of our stock by any person from the foregoing provisions on control shares, which may be amended by our board of directors. In the event that our bylaws are amended to modify or eliminate this provision, acquisitions of our common stock may constitute a control share acquisition.

The Maryland Unsolicited Takeovers Act (“MUTA”) permits the board of directors of a Maryland corporation with at least three independent directors and a class of stock registered under the Exchange Act, without stockholder approval and notwithstanding any contrary provision in its charter or bylaws, to implement certain takeover defenses, including adopting a classified board, increasing the vote required to remove a director or providing that each vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum. These provisions could have the effect of limiting or precluding a third party from making an unsolicited acquisition proposal for our company or of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control under circumstances that otherwise could provide the holders of shares of our common stock with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then current market price. Our

charter contains a provision whereby we have elected to be subject to the provisions of MUTA relating to the filling of vacancies on our board of directors.

In addition, our charter includes certain limitations on the ownership and transfer of our common stock. See “Risks Related to Our REIT Status and Certain Other Tax Considerations—Our charter does not permit any person (including certain entities treated as individuals for this purpose) to own more than 9.8% of any class or series of our outstanding capital stock, and attempts to acquire shares of any class or series of our capital stock in excess of this 9.8% limit would not be effective without an exemption from those prohibitions by our board of directors.”

Our rights and the rights of our stockholders to take action against our directors and officers are limited, which could limit your recourse in the event of actions not in your best interests.

Our charter limits the liability of our present and former directors and officers to us and our stockholders for money damages to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law. Under Maryland law, our present and former directors and officers will not have any liability to us and our stockholders for money damages other than liability resulting from:

- actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services; or
- active and deliberate dishonesty by the director or officer that was established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action adjudicated.

Our charter and bylaws require us to indemnify our present and former directors and officers to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service to us. In addition, we may be obligated to pay or reimburse the defense costs incurred by our present and former directors and officers without requiring a preliminary determination of their ultimate entitlement to indemnification.

Our charter contains provisions that make removal of our directors difficult, which could make it difficult for our stockholders to effect changes to our management.

Our charter provides that, subject to the rights of any series of preferred stock, a director may be removed only for cause upon the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors. Under our charter, cause means conviction of a felony or a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction holding that a director caused demonstrable, material harm to our company through bad faith or active and deliberate dishonesty. Vacancies may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if less than a quorum. These requirements make it more difficult to change our management by removing and replacing directors and may prevent a change in control of our company that is in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our charter contains provisions that are designed to reduce or eliminate duties of KKR and its affiliates and our directors with respect to corporate opportunities and competitive activities.

Our charter contains provisions designed to reduce or eliminate duties of KKR and its affiliates and of our directors or any person our directors control to refrain from competing with us or to present to us business opportunities that otherwise may exist in the absence of such charter provisions. Under our charter, KKR and its affiliates and our directors or any person our directors control will not be obligated to present to us opportunities unless those opportunities are expressly offered to such person in his or her capacity as a director or officer of our company and those persons will be able to engage in competing activities without any restriction imposed as a result of KKR’s or its affiliates’ status as a stockholder or KKR affiliates’ status as officers or directors of our company.

We have not established a minimum distribution payment level and we cannot assure you of our ability to pay distributions in the future.

We are generally required to distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gain, each year for us to qualify as a REIT under the Code, which requirement we currently intend to satisfy through quarterly distributions of at least 90% of our net taxable income in such year, subject to certain adjustments. Although we intend to make regular quarterly distributions to holders of our common stock and we currently expect to distribute at least 90% of our net taxable income to our stockholders on an annual basis, we have not established a minimum distribution payment level and our ability to pay distributions may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including the risk factors described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any distributions we make to our

stockholders will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, financial condition, liquidity, debt covenants, maintenance of our REIT qualification, applicable law and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. We believe that a change in any one of the following factors could adversely affect our results of operations and impair our ability to pay distributions at current levels or at all to our stockholders:

- our ability to make profitable investments;
- margin calls or other expenses that reduce our cash flow;
- defaults in our asset portfolio or decreases in the value of our portfolio;
- the impact of declining interest rates on our net interest income; and
- the fact that anticipated operating expense levels may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates.

As a result, no assurance can be given that the level of any distributions we make to our stockholders will achieve a market yield or increase or even be maintained over time, any of which could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock. We may use net operating losses, to the extent available and subject to certain limitations, carried forward to offset future net taxable income, and therefore reduce our dividend requirements. In addition, some of our distributions may include a return of capital, which would reduce the amount of capital available to operate our business.

In addition, distributions that we make to our stockholders will generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary income. REIT dividends (other than capital gain dividends) received by non-corporate stockholders may be eligible for a 20% reduction. However, a portion of our distributions may be designated by us as long-term capital gains to the extent that they are attributable to capital gain income recognized by us or may constitute a return of capital to the extent that they exceed our earnings and profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A return of capital is not taxable, but has the effect of reducing the basis of a stockholder's investment in our common stock.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

KREF is externally managed by our Manager. As an indirect subsidiary of KKR, our Manager is subject to and participates in KKR's processes for assessing, identifying, and managing risks from cybersecurity threats, as detailed below.

KKR has a Chief Information Security Officer (the "KKR CISO"), who leads an information security team (the "KKR information security team") that is responsible for information security at KKR's asset management business, including its cybersecurity strategy and program, which includes, among other things, annual employee training about cybersecurity risks and new employee onboarding about KKR's security policies. The KKR information security team's mandates can be broadly grouped into three categories: (i) operations and engineering, (ii) threat detection and response and (iii) governance.

The KKR information security team members have a variety of relevant skill sets and expertise. For example, prior to joining KKR, KKR's CISO was the CISO at another large financial institution where he was responsible for their global information security program. KKR's CISO also has prior experience in various information security roles, including security architecture, application security, engineering and operations. He holds a Bachelor of Science in computer science from the New York University Polytechnic School of Engineering, is a Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) and holds a Series 99 – Operations Professional Exam certification. In addition, KKR information security team members have various backgrounds in information security, including in financial services and critical infrastructure, and the team maintains various levels of certifications – including CISSP, GIAC security operations certification, certified information security manager, and other certifications focused on specific technologies.

The KKR CISO chairs the technology and information security risk committee for KKR's asset management business, which consists of employees from the KKR's technology group and other groups, including risk, legal and compliance. The technology and information security risk committee is responsible for overseeing the cybersecurity risk environment for KKR's asset management business, which includes identifying and monitoring KKR's technology risks, including those related to

information security, business disruption, fraud and privacy related risks, and also promoting cybersecurity awareness at the firm.

Periodically, at least annually, KKR's CISO and/or other members of the KKR information security team will present to the KREF audit committee on various topics relating to KKR's technology risks, including KKR's cybersecurity program (including the results of cybersecurity table top exercises), cybersecurity issues (including those relating to data protection, insider threats, regulatory changes, and geopolitical cyber threat management), and risk management (including the results of periodic technology audits). For a discussion of how risks from cybersecurity threats affect KREF's business, see "Part 1. Item 1A. Risk Factors – Structural, Organizational and Operational Risks – Operational risks, including the risk of cyberattacks, may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

KKR's asset management business has a cybersecurity incident response plan as a key component of its cybersecurity program, which is generally incorporated as part of KKR's enterprise risk management program. The KKR CISO and KKR's Chief Compliance Officer co-chair a cybersecurity incident response team ("KKR CIRT"), which aims to manage and mitigate the impact of cybersecurity breach events at KKR's asset management business, including those arising from third-party service providers, including but not limited to, those providers that have access to KKR's customer and employee data. Members of the KKR CIRT include members of the firm's legal, technology, risk, public affairs, fundraising and finance groups. KREF has established a notification decision framework to determine when the KKR CIRT will provide notifications regarding certain cybersecurity incidents, with different severity thresholds triggering notifications to different recipient groups, including members of KREF management, and the KREF audit committee.

The KKR information security team undertakes a variety of measures to monitor and manage the cybersecurity risks of KKR's asset management business. For example, the KKR information security team monitors KKR's technology infrastructure with tools designed to detect suspicious behavior. KKR's technology platforms and applications are designed to enable it to monitor user and network behavior at KKR's asset management business, identify threats using certain analytics, and mitigate attacks across various layers of the enterprise. The KKR information security team conducts regular internal and external audits with third-party cybersecurity experts to identify and evaluate potential weaknesses in its cybersecurity systems. Some of these third-party monitoring functions continue throughout the year while other third-party security experts are periodically retained to audit specific areas of the cybersecurity program. In addition, the KKR information security team conducts periodic phishing simulations, and they also conduct periodic employee training on KKR's security policies and controls and provide other security trainings as part of new employee onboarding. Additionally, the KKR CIRT conducts periodic tabletop exercises simulating a cybersecurity breach at KKR.

As of the date of this filing, we do not believe that our business strategy, results of operations or financial conditions have been materially affected by any cybersecurity incidents for the reporting period covered by this report. However, institutions like us, as well as our employees, service providers and other third parties, have experienced information security and cybersecurity attacks in the past and will likely continue to be the target of increasingly cyber actors. For a discussion of how risks from cybersecurity threats affect KREF's business, see "Part 1. Item 1A. Risk Factors – Structural, Organizational and Operational Risks – Operational risks, including the risk of cyberattacks, may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our principal executive offices are located at 30 Hudson Yards, New York, New York. We do not own any real property. We consider these facilities to be suitable and adequate for the management and operations of our business.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The section entitled "Litigation" appearing in Note 13 of our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

On May 5, 2017, our common stock began trading on the NYSE under the symbol “KREF.” As of February 2, 2024, there were 20 holders of record of our common stock. This does not include the number of stockholders that hold shares in “street name” through banks or broker-dealers.

Dividends

We intend to make regular quarterly distributions to holders of our common stock. U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that a REIT distribute annually at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains, and that it pay tax at regular corporate rates to the extent that it annually distributes less than 100% of its REIT taxable income, as adjusted.

Any distributions we make to our stockholders will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, financial condition, liquidity, debt covenants, maintenance of our REIT qualification, applicable law and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. Our earnings, financial condition and liquidity will be affected by various factors, including the net interest and other income from our portfolio, our operating expenses and any other expenditures. Based on current market conditions, macroeconomic factors, and the status of our loan portfolio, we reduced our common stock dividend for the first quarter of 2024 to \$0.25 per share. This level should support coverage of the dividend with operating earnings from our performing loan portfolio, while simultaneously managing our REO assets, as well as expectations for future interest rate reductions.

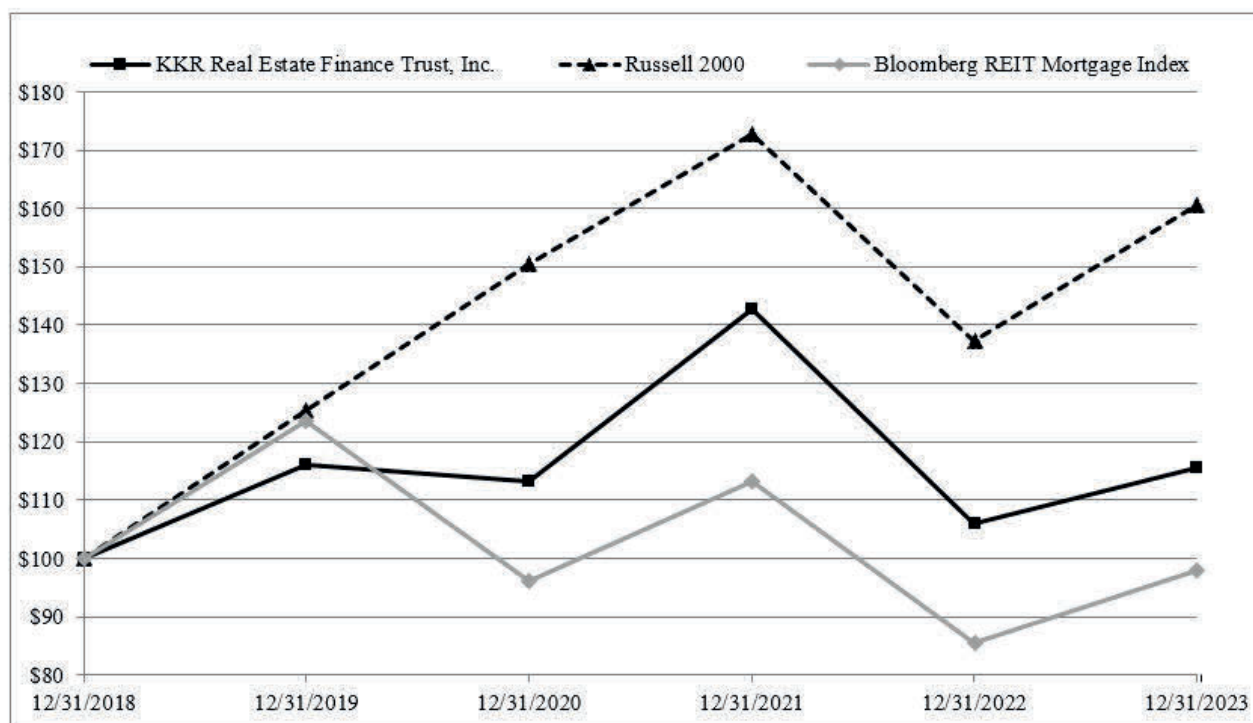
To the extent that in respect of any calendar year, cash available for distribution is less than our REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gain, we could be required to sell assets or borrow funds to make cash distributions or make a portion of the required distribution in the form of a taxable stock distribution or distribution of debt securities. For more information regarding risk factors that could materially adversely affect our actual results of operations, see Part I. Item IA. “Risk Factors”.

The following table sets forth the dividends declared on our common stock during each calendar quarter for 2023 and 2022:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share
2023			
March 17, 2023	March 31, 2023	April 14, 2023	\$ 0.43
June 15, 2023	June 30, 2023	July 14, 2023	0.43
September 15, 2023	September 29, 2023	October 13, 2023	0.43
December 15, 2023	December 29, 2023	January 12, 2024	0.43
2022			
March 15, 2022	March 31, 2022	April 15, 2022	\$ 0.43
June 15, 2022	June 30, 2022	July 15, 2022	0.43
September 13, 2022	September 30, 2022	October 14, 2022	0.43
December 13, 2022	December 30, 2022	January 13, 2023	0.43

Stockholder Return Performance

The following graph is a comparison of the cumulative total stockholder return on shares of our common stock, the Russell 2000 Index (the “Russell 2000”), and the Bloomberg REIT Mortgage Index, a published industry index, from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2023. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2018 in our common stock, the Russell 2000 and the Bloomberg REIT Mortgage Index and that all dividends were reinvested without the payment of any commissions. There can be no assurance that the performance of our shares will continue in line with the same or similar trends depicted in the graph below.



Total Return Performance

	Period Ended					
	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust, Inc.	\$ 100.0	\$ 116.1	\$ 113.1	\$ 142.8	\$ 106.0	\$ 115.6
Russell 2000	100.0	125.5	150.5	172.7	137.4	160.6
Bloomberg REIT Mortgage Index	100.0	123.6	96.2	113.1	85.5	97.9

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes information, as of December 31, 2023, relating to our equity compensation plans pursuant to which shares of our common stock or other equity securities may be granted from time to time:

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights ⁽¹⁾	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights ⁽²⁾	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column 1)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,220,635	\$ —	1,852,009
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	1,220,635	\$ —	1,852,009

(1) Reflects the aggregate number of equity-based awards granted under our Amended and Restated KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan that remained outstanding as of December 31, 2023. All of these awards were in the form of restricted stock units.

(2) Restricted stock units are not exercisable for consideration.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Under the Company's current share repurchase program, which was announced on June 15, 2020 and has no expiration date, the Company may repurchase up to \$100.0 million of its common stock beginning July 1, 2020, of which up to \$50.0 million may be repurchased under a pre-set trading plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act that provides for repurchases of common stock when the market price per share is below book value per share (calculated in accordance with GAAP as of the end of the most recent quarterly period for which financial statements are available), and the remaining \$50.0 million may be used for repurchases in the open market, pursuant to pre-set trading plans meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. The timing, manner, price and amount of any common stock repurchases will be determined by the Company in its discretion and will depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price, liquidity and economic considerations, and market conditions. The program does not require the Company to repurchase any specific number of shares of common stock. The program does not have an expiration date and may be suspended, modified or discontinued at any time.

We did not repurchase any shares of our common stock during the year ended December 31, 2023.

ITEM 6. RESERVED

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical consolidated financial data below reflects the historical results and financial position of KREF. In addition, this discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements and involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described under "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

Introduction

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. is a real estate finance company that focuses primarily on originating and acquiring senior loans secured by CRE assets. We are externally managed by KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC, an indirect subsidiary of KKR, and are a REIT traded on the NYSE under the symbol "KREF." We are headquartered in New York City.

We conduct our operations as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on our taxable income to the extent that we annually distribute at least 90% of our net taxable income to stockholders and maintain our qualification as a REIT. We also operate our business in a manner that permits us to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. We are organized as a holding company and conduct our business primarily through our various subsidiaries.

2023 Highlights

Operating Results:

- Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders of \$53.9 million, or \$(0.78) per diluted share of common stock
- Distributable Earnings of \$57.6 million, or \$0.83 per diluted share of common stock
- Declared dividends of \$1.72 per common share. The fourth quarter dividend of \$0.43 per common share produced an annualized yield of 13.00% on our closing stock price as of December 31, 2023
- Based on current market conditions, macroeconomic factors, and the status of our loan portfolio, we reduced our common stock dividend for the first quarter of 2024 to \$0.25 per share. This level should support coverage of the dividend with operating earnings from our performing loan portfolio, while simultaneously managing our REO assets, as well as expectations for future interest rate reductions.

Investment Activity:

- Funded \$684.3 million for loans closed in previous years and received loan repayments of \$766.6 million
- \$7.6 billion predominantly senior loan portfolio is 99% floating rate with a weighted average unlevered all-in-yield of 9.0% as of December 31, 2023
- Multifamily and industrial assets represent 55% of loan portfolio
- In December, we took title to the collateral of one defaulted senior office loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$149.8 million (after a \$6.0 million partial repayment). Accordingly, a \$58.7 million, or (\$0.85) per diluted share, realized loss was recognized

Portfolio Financing:

- Non-mark-to-market financing is \$4.8 billion as of December 31, 2023, representing 76% of our secured financing.
- Extended a \$600.0 million master repurchase agreement and a \$500.0 million warehouse facility maturity date to March 2026
- Upsized a \$240.0 million master repurchase agreement to \$400.0 million and extended the final maturity date to December 2027
- Repaid \$143.8 million convertible notes in cash
- Had no corporate debt or final facility maturities due until the first quarter of 2026

Key Financial Measures and Indicators

As a real estate finance company, we believe the key financial measures and indicators for our business are earnings per share, dividends declared, Distributable Earnings and book value per share.

Earnings (Loss) Per Share and Dividends Declared

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share and dividends declared per share (amounts in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Three Months Ended	Year Ended December 31,	
	December 31,	2023	2022
	2023	2023	2022
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (18,738)	\$ (53,919)	\$ 15,371
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding, basic and diluted	69,384,309	69,180,039	67,553,578
Net income (loss) per share, basic and diluted	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.78)	\$ 0.23
Dividends declared per share	\$ 0.43	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.72

Distributable Earnings

Distributable Earnings, a measure that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP, is a key indicator of our ability to generate sufficient income to pay our quarterly dividends and in determining the amount of such dividends, which is the primary focus of yield/income investors who comprise a significant portion of our investor base. Accordingly, we believe providing Distributable Earnings on a supplemental basis to our net income as determined in accordance with GAAP is helpful to our stockholders in assessing the overall performance of our business.

We define Distributable Earnings as net income (loss) attributable to our stockholders or, without duplication, owners of our subsidiaries, computed in accordance with GAAP, including realized losses not otherwise included in GAAP net income (loss) and excluding (i) non-cash equity compensation expense, (ii) depreciation and amortization, (iii) any unrealized gains or losses or other similar non-cash items that are included in net income for the applicable reporting period, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, or in net income, and (iv) one-time events pursuant to changes in GAAP and certain material non-cash income or expense items agreed upon after discussions between our Manager and our board of directors and after approval by a majority of our independent directors. The exclusion of depreciation and amortization from the calculation of Distributable Earnings only applies to debt investments related to real estate to the extent we foreclose upon the property or properties underlying such debt investments.

While Distributable Earnings excludes the impact of our unrealized current provision for (reversal of) credit losses, any loan losses are charged off and realized through Distributable Earnings when deemed non-recoverable. Non-recoverability is generally determined (i) upon the resolution of a loan (i.e. when the loan is repaid, fully or partially, or, in the case of foreclosure, when the underlying asset is sold), or (ii) if, in our determination, it is nearly certain that all amounts due under a loan will not be collected.

Distributable Earnings should not be considered as a substitute for GAAP net income or taxable income. We caution readers that our methodology for calculating Distributable Earnings may differ from the methodologies employed by other REITs to calculate the same or similar supplemental performance measures, and as a result, our reported Distributable Earnings may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other REITs.

We also use Distributable Earnings (before incentive compensation payable to our Manager) to determine the management and incentive compensation we pay our Manager. For its services to KREF, our Manager is entitled to a quarterly management fee equal to the greater of \$62,500 or 0.375% of weighted average adjusted equity and quarterly incentive compensation equal to 20.0% of the excess of (a) the trailing 12-month Distributable Earnings (before incentive compensation payable to our Manager) over (b) 7.0% of the trailing 12-month weighted average adjusted equity⁽¹⁾ (“Hurdle Rate”), less incentive compensation KREF already paid to the Manager with respect to the first three calendar quarters of such trailing 12-month period. The quarterly incentive compensation is calculated and paid in arrears with a three-month lag.

(1) For purposes of calculating incentive compensation under our Management Agreement, adjusted equity excludes: (i) the effects of equity issued that provides for fixed distributions or other debt characteristics and (ii) the unrealized provision for (reversal of) credit losses.

The following table provides a reconciliation of GAAP net income attributable to common stockholders to Distributable Earnings (amounts in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,			
	2023		2023	2022		
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$	(18,738)	\$	(53,919)	\$	15,371
Adjustments						
Non-cash equity compensation expense		1,565		8,075		7,835
Unrealized (gains) or losses, net		419		1,859		(1,326)
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net		49,500		175,116		112,373
Non-cash convertible notes discount amortization		—		133		361
Loan write-offs ^(A)		(58,706)		(73,706)		(25,000)
Distributable Earnings (Loss)	\$	(25,960)	\$	57,558	\$	109,614
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding						
Basic and Diluted		69,384,309		69,180,039		67,553,578
Distributable Earnings (Loss) per Diluted Weighted Average Share	\$	(0.37)	\$	0.83	\$	1.62

(A) Includes a \$58.7 million write-off of a defaulted senior loan upon deed-in-lieu of foreclosure during the three months ended December 31, 2023, and a \$15.0 million write-off of a subordinated loan during the three months ended September 30, 2023. Includes a \$25.0 million partial write-off of a defaulted senior loan during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Book Value per Share

We believe that book value per share is helpful to stockholders in evaluating the growth of our company as we have scaled our equity capital base and continue to invest in our target assets. The following table calculates our book value per share (amounts in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022		
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. stockholders' equity	\$	1,404,767	\$	1,571,538
Series A preferred stock (liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share)		(327,750)		(327,750)
Common stockholders' equity	\$	1,077,017	\$	1,243,788
Shares of common stock issued and outstanding at period end		69,313,860		69,095,011
Add: Deferred stock units		72,708		—
Total shares outstanding at period end		69,386,568		69,095,011
Book value per share	\$	15.52	\$	18.00

Book value as of December 31, 2023 included the impact of an estimated CECL credit loss allowance of \$212.5 million, or (\$3.06) per share. See Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for detailed discussion of allowance for credit losses.

Our Portfolio

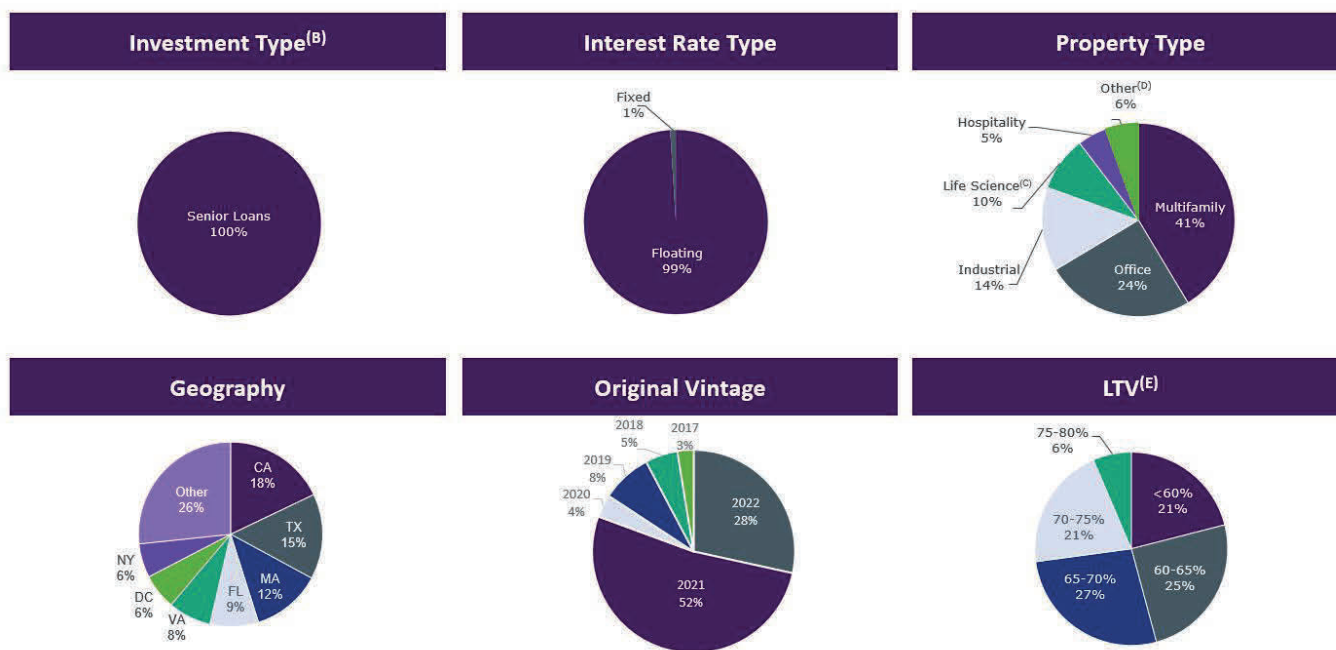
We have established a \$7,752.3 million portfolio of diversified investments, consisting primarily of senior commercial real estate loans as of December 31, 2023.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we collected 97.6% of interest payments due on our loan portfolio. As of December 31, 2023, the average risk rating of our loan portfolio was 3.2, weighted by total loan exposure. As of December 31, 2023, the average loan commitment in our portfolio was \$121.6 million and multifamily and industrial loans comprised 55% of our loan portfolio.

In addition, as a result of taking title to the collateral of defaulted senior loans, we owned REO assets with a net carrying value of \$158.6 million, comprised of the fair value of the acquired properties and capitalized redevelopment costs, as of December 31, 2023. These properties are reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Since our IPO, we have continued to execute on our primary investment strategy of originating floating-rate transitional senior loans and, as we continue to scale our loan portfolio, we expect that our originations will continue to be heavily weighted toward floating-rate loans. As of December 31, 2023, 99% of our loans by total loan exposure earned a floating rate of interest. We expect the majority of our future investment activity to focus on originating floating-rate senior loans that we finance with our repurchase and other financing facilities, with a secondary focus on originating floating-rate loans for which we syndicate a senior position and retain a subordinated interest for our portfolio. As of December 31, 2023, all of our investments were located in the United States.

The following charts illustrate the diversification and composition of our loan portfolio^(A), based on type of investment, interest rate, underlying property type, geographic location, vintage and LTV as of December 31, 2023:



The charts above are based on total loan exposure of our commercial real estate loans.

- (A) Excludes: (i) REO with net carrying value of \$158.6 million, (ii) CMBS B-Piece investments held through an equity method investment and (iii) fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million.
- (B) Senior loans include senior mortgages and similar credit quality loans, including related contiguous junior participations in senior loans where we have financed a loan with structural leverage through the non-recourse sale of a corresponding first mortgage.
- (C) We classify a loan as life science if more than 50% of the gross leasable area is leased to, or will be converted to, life science-related space.
- (D) "Other" property type includes Condo (Residential) (2%), Self-Storage (2%), Student Housing (1%) and Single Family Rental (1%).
- (E) LTV is generally based on the initial loan amount divided by the as-is appraised value as of the date the loan was originated or by the current principal amount as of the date of the most recent as-is appraised value. Weighted average LTV includes non-consolidated senior interests and excludes risk-rated 5 loans.

The following table details our quarterly loan activity (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended				Year Ended December 31,	
	December 31, 2023	September 30, 2023	June 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	2023	2022
Loan originations	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,705,900
Loan fundings ^(A)	\$ 138,655	\$ 164,882	\$ 177,162	\$ 203,612	\$ 684,311	\$ 2,469,378
Loan repayments ^(B)	(188,106)	(152,301)	(339,288)	(86,928)	(766,623)	(1,323,011)
Net fundings	(49,451)	12,581	(162,126)	116,684	(82,312)	1,146,367
PIK interest	—	—	—	—	—	1,870
Write-offs ^(C)	(58,706)	(15,000)	—	—	(73,706)	(25,000)
Transfer to REO	(86,422)	—	—	—	(86,422)	—
Total activity	\$ (194,579)	\$ (2,419)	\$ (162,126)	\$ 116,684	\$ (242,440)	\$ 1,123,237

(A) Includes initial funding of new loans and additional fundings made under existing loans.

(B) Includes \$4.7 million of cost recovery interest applied as a reduction to loan principal during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

(C) Includes a \$58.7 million write-off on a defaulted senior loan upon deed-in-lieu of foreclosure during the three months ended December 31, 2023, and a \$15.0 million write-off of a subordinated loan during the three months ended September 30, 2023. Includes a \$25.0 million partial write-off of a defaulted senior loan during the year ended December 31, 2022.

The following table details overall statistics for our loan portfolio as of December 31, 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	Total Loan Exposure ^{(A)(B)}			
	Balance Sheet Portfolio ^(A)	Total Loan Portfolio	Floating Rate Loans	Fixed Rate Loans ^(C)
Number of loans	69	69	69	—
Principal balance	\$ 7,369,425	\$ 7,558,036	\$ 7,480,579	\$ 77,457
Amortized cost	\$ 7,343,548	\$ 7,532,159	\$ 7,458,989	\$ 73,170
Unfunded loan commitments ^(D)	\$ 816,400	\$ 816,428	\$ 809,484	\$ 6,943
Weighted average cash coupon ^(E)	8.7 %	8.7 %	S + 3.4%	*
Weighted average all-in yield ^(E)	9.0 %	9.0 %	S + 3.6%	*
Weighted average maximum maturity (years) ^(F)	2.7	2.7	2.7	1.6
LTV ^(G)	66 %	66 %	66 %	n/a

* Rounds to zero

(A) Excludes fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million.

(B) In certain instances, we finance our loans through the non-recourse sale of a senior interest that is not included in our consolidated financial statements. Total loan exposure includes the entire loan we originated and financed.

(C) Represents mezzanine notes with commitments of \$79.4 million and \$5.0 million, respectively, accompanying two senior loans. \$77.5 million of loan principal was funded, of which \$74.4 million was placed on nonaccrual status, as of December 31, 2023. The remaining \$3.1 million funded principal earned a fixed interest rate of 10.0% as of December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

(D) Unfunded commitments will primarily be funded to finance property improvements and renovations or lease-related expenditures by the borrowers. These future commitments will be funded over the term of each loan, subject in certain cases to an expiration date.

(E) In addition to cash coupon, all-in yield includes the amortization of deferred origination fees, loan origination costs and purchase discounts. The calculations of weighted average cash coupon and all-in yield excludes loans accounted for under the cost recovery method.

(F) Maximum maturity assumes all extension options are exercised by the borrower; however, our loans may be repaid prior to such date. As of December 31, 2023, based on total loan exposure, 13.3% of our loans were subject to yield maintenance or other prepayment restrictions and 86.7% were open to repayment by the borrower without penalty.

(G) LTV is generally based on the initial loan amount divided by the as-is appraised value as of the date the loan was originated or by the current principal amount as of the date of the most recent as-is appraised value. Weighted average LTV includes non-consolidated senior interests and excludes risk-rated 5 loans.

The table below sets forth additional information relating to our portfolio as of December 31, 2023 (dollars in millions):

Investment ^(A)	Location	Property Type	Investment Date	Total Whole Loan ^(B)	Committed Principal Amount ^(B)	Current Principal Amount	Net Equity ^(C)	Coupon ^{(D)(E)}	Max Remaining Term ^{(D)(E)} (Years)	Loan Per SF / Unit / Key ^(G)	LTV ^{(D)(H)}	Risk Rating
Senior Loans^(I)												
1 Senior Loan	Arlington, VA	Multifamily	9/30/2021	\$ 381.0	\$ 381.0	\$ 369.0	\$ 74.1	+ 3.3	2.8	\$332,439 / unit	69 %	3
2 Senior Loan	Boston, MA	Life Science	8/3/2022	312.5	312.5	195.4	27.3	+ 4.2	3.6	\$747 / SF	56	3
3 Senior Loan	Bellevue, WA	Office	9/13/2021	520.8	260.4	182.5	47.7	+ 3.7	3.3	\$855 / SF	63	3
4 Senior Loan	Various	Industrial	4/28/2022	504.5	252.3	252.3	50.6	+ 2.7	3.4	\$98 / SF	64	3
5 Senior Loan	Mountain View, CA	Office	7/14/2021	362.8	250.0	200.9	118.5	+ 3.4	2.6	\$654 / SF	n.a.	5
6 Senior Loan	Bronx, NY	Industrial	8/27/2021	381.2	228.7	198.9	43.0	+ 4.2	2.7	\$277 / SF	52	3
7 Senior Loan	Los Angeles, CA	Multifamily	2/19/2021	220.0	220.0	220.0	33.9	+ 2.9	2.2	\$410,430 / unit	68	3
8 Senior Loan	Various	Multifamily	5/31/2019	206.5	206.5	206.5	41.9	+ 4.0	1.4	\$192,991 / unit	74	3
9 Senior Loan	Minneapolis, MN	Office	11/13/2017	199.4	199.4	194.4	89.0	+ 2.3	1.5	\$182 / SF	n.a.	5
10 Senior Loan	Various	Industrial	6/15/2022	375.5	187.8	173.3	37.7	+ 2.9	3.5	\$125 / SF	50	3
11 Senior Loan	Boston, MA	Office	2/4/2021	375.0	187.5	187.5	37.5	+ 3.4	2.1	\$506 / SF	71	4
12 Senior Loan	The Woodlands, TX	Hospitality	9/15/2021	183.3	183.3	180.9	33.0	+ 4.3	2.8	\$199,015 / key	64	3
13 Senior Loan	Washington, D.C.	Office	11/9/2021	181.0	181.0	163.4	54.8	+ 2.9	3.9	\$458 / SF	55	3
14 Senior Loan ^(J)	Washington, D.C.	Office	12/20/2019	175.5	175.5	173.4	83.4	+ 3.5	1.0	\$848 / SF	58	3
15 Senior Loan	West Palm Beach, FL	Multifamily	12/29/2021	171.5	171.5	170.9	26.1	+ 2.8	3.0	\$210,456 / unit	73	3
16 Senior Loan	Various	Self-Storage	12/21/2022	336.6	168.3	129.6	26.1	+ 3.8	4.0	\$19,498 / unit	64	3
17 Senior Loan	Boston, MA	Life Science	4/27/2021	332.3	166.2	161.1	31.5	+ 3.7	2.4	\$669 / SF	66	3
18 Senior Loan ^(J)	New York, NY	Condo (Residential)	12/20/2018	151.3	151.3	149.9	55.6	+ 3.7	—	\$2,498,416 / unit	69	3
19 Senior Loan	Plano, TX	Office	2/6/2020	150.7	150.7	150.7	23.3	+ 2.8	1.1	\$208 / SF	64	3
20 Senior Loan	Redwood City, CA	Life Science	9/30/2022	580.7	145.2	—	(1.0)	+ 4.5	3.8	\$885 / SF	53	3
21 Senior Loan	Seattle, WA	Life Science	10/1/2021	188.0	140.3	116.8	45.6	+ 3.2	2.8	\$745 / SF	n.a.	5
22 Senior Loan	Dallas, TX	Office	12/10/2021	138.0	138.0	138.0	25.8	+ 3.7	2.9	\$439 / SF	68	3
23 Senior Loan	Boston, MA	Multifamily	3/29/2019	137.0	137.0	137.0	27.8	+ 3.4	0.3	\$351,282 / unit	64	3
24 Senior Loan	Arlington, VA	Multifamily	1/20/2022	135.3	135.3	133.1	30.6	+ 2.9	3.1	\$443,550 / unit	78	3
25 Senior Loan	Fontana, CA	Industrial	5/11/2021	132.0	132.0	109.4	42.9	+ 4.7	2.4	\$113 / SF	64	3
26 Senior Loan	Fort Lauderdale, FL	Hospitality	11/9/2018	127.5	127.5	127.5	65.5	+ 5.0	0.2	\$368,497 / key	66	3
27 Senior Loan	San Carlos, CA	Life Science	2/1/2022	195.9	125.0	102.8	30.5	+ 3.6	3.1	\$702 / SF	68	3
28 Senior Loan	Cambridge, MA	Life Science	12/22/2021	401.3	115.7	87.6	21.3	+ 4.0	3.0	\$1,072 / SF	51	3
29 Senior Loan ^(K)	Philadelphia, PA	Office	6/19/2018	114.3	114.3	114.3	20.4	+ 2.8	3.1	\$117 / SF	64	3
30 Senior Loan	Pittsburgh, PA	Student Housing	6/8/2021	112.5	112.5	112.5	17.3	+ 3.0	2.4	\$155,602 / unit	74	3
31 Senior Loan	West Hollywood, CA	Multifamily	1/26/2022	107.0	107.0	105.1	18.6	+ 3.1	3.1	\$2,839,392 / unit	65	4
32 Senior Loan	Las Vegas, NV	Multifamily	12/28/2021	106.3	106.3	102.0	17.4	+ 2.8	3.0	\$193,182 / unit	75	3
33 Senior Loan ^(L)	Chicago, IL	Office	7/15/2019	105.0	105.0	88.4	19.9	+ 2.3	4.6	\$85 / SF	57	3
34 Senior Loan	San Diego, CA	Multifamily	10/20/2021	103.5	103.5	103.5	18.9	+ 2.9	2.9	\$448,052 / unit	71	4
35 Senior Loan	Boston, MA	Industrial	6/28/2022	285.5	100.0	99.3	20.5	+ 3.0	3.5	\$198 / SF	52	3
36 Senior Loan	Washington, D.C.	Office	1/13/2022	228.5	100.0	65.8	13.1	+ 3.3	4.1	\$241 / SF	55	3
37 Senior Loan	Phoenix, AZ	Industrial	1/13/2022	195.3	100.0	58.1	14.1	+ 4.0	3.1	\$57 / SF	57	3

Investment ^(A)	Location	Property Type	Investment Date	Total Whole Loan ^(B)	Committed Principal Amount ^(B)	Current Principal Amount	Net Equity ^(C)	Coupon ^{(D)(E)}	Max Remaining Term ^{(D)(E)} (Years)	Loan Per SF / Unit / Key ^(G)	LTV ^{(D)(E)}	Risk Rating
38 Senior Loan	Cary, NC	Multifamily	11/21/2022	100.0	100.0	95.0	18.2	+ 3.4	3.9	\$243,656 / unit	63	3
39 Senior Loan	Orlando, FL	Multifamily	12/14/2021	97.4	97.4	89.3	23.3	+ 3.1	3.0	\$235,601 / unit	74	3
40 Senior Loan	Brisbane, CA	Life Science	7/22/2021	95.0	95.0	90.8	18.0	+ 3.1	2.6	\$784 / SF	71	3
41 Senior Loan	Brandon, FL	Multifamily	1/13/2022	90.3	90.3	67.4	10.1	+ 3.1	3.1	\$193,586 / unit	75	3
42 Senior Loan	Dallas, TX	Multifamily	12/23/2021	90.0	90.0	80.1	17.2	+ 2.9	3.0	\$246,511 / unit	67	3
43 Senior Loan	Miami, FL	Multifamily	10/14/2021	89.5	89.5	89.5	17.4	+ 2.9	2.9	\$304,422 / unit	76	3
44 Senior Loan	Dallas, TX	Office	1/22/2021	87.0	87.0	87.0	14.6	+ 3.4	2.1	\$294 / SF	63	3
45 Senior Loan	San Antonio, TX	Multifamily	6/1/2022	246.5	86.3	80.3	19.8	+ 2.8	3.4	\$103,007 / unit	68	3
46 Senior Loan	Scottsdale, AZ	Multifamily	5/9/2022	169.0	84.5	84.5	13.0	+ 2.9	3.4	\$457,995 / unit	64	3
47 Senior Loan	Raleigh, NC	Multifamily	4/27/2022	82.9	82.9	80.1	16.7	+ 3.0	3.4	\$250,170 / unit	68	4
48 Senior Loan	Hollywood, FL	Multifamily	12/20/2021	81.0	81.0	81.0	15.1	+ 3.1	3.0	\$327,935 / unit	74	3
49 Senior Loan	Charlotte, NC	Multifamily	12/14/2021	79.3	79.3	75.5	12.0	+ 3.1	3.0	\$205,055 / unit	74	3
50 Senior Loan ^(M)	Various	Industrial	6/30/2021	153.0	76.5	63.7	27.1	+ 5.5	2.5	\$74 / SF	59	3
51 Senior Loan	Phoenix, AZ	Single Family Rental	4/22/2021	72.1	72.1	67.7	17.7	+ 4.9	2.4	\$157,092 / unit	50	3
52 Senior Loan	Denver, CO	Multifamily	9/14/2021	70.3	70.3	70.3	10.7	+ 2.8	2.8	\$290,496 / unit	78	3
53 Senior Loan	Washington, D.C.	Multifamily	12/4/2020	69.0	69.0	66.8	10.7	+ 3.6	1.9	\$267,000 / unit	63	3
54 Senior Loan	Dallas, TX	Multifamily	8/18/2021	68.2	68.2	68.2	10.2	+ 3.9	2.7	\$189,444 / unit	70	3
55 Senior Loan	Manassas Park, VA	Multifamily	2/25/2022	68.0	68.0	68.0	13.3	+ 2.7	3.2	\$223,684 / unit	73	3
56 Senior Loan	Plano, TX	Multifamily	3/31/2022	67.8	67.8	67.4	19.0	+ 2.8	3.3	\$253,226 / unit	75	3
57 Senior Loan	Nashville, TN	Hospitality	12/9/2021	66.0	66.0	64.7	10.1	+ 3.7	3.0	\$281,237 / key	68	3
58 Senior Loan	Oakland, CA	Office	10/23/2020	205.5	64.4	45.8	7.2	+ 4.4	1.9	\$141 / SF	55	2
59 Senior Loan	Atlanta, GA	Multifamily	12/10/2021	61.5	61.5	59.3	14.8	+ 3.0	3.0	\$196,421 / unit	67	3
60 Senior Loan	Durham, NC	Multifamily	12/15/2021	60.0	60.0	56.5	10.1	+ 3.0	3.0	\$163,879 / unit	67	3
61 Senior Loan	San Antonio, TX	Multifamily	4/20/2022	57.6	57.6	56.4	10.6	+ 2.7	3.4	\$164,950 / unit	79	3
62 Senior Loan	Queens, NY	Industrial	2/22/2022	55.3	55.3	54.7	13.9	+ 4.0	0.7	\$89 / SF	68	3
63 Senior Loan	Sharon, MA	Multifamily	12/1/2021	51.9	51.9	51.9	7.7	+ 2.9	2.9	\$270,443 / unit	70	3
64 Senior Loan	Reno, NV	Industrial	4/28/2022	140.4	50.5	50.5	11.4	+ 2.7	3.4	\$117 / SF	74	3
65 Senior Loan	Carrollton, TX	Multifamily	4/1/2022	48.5	48.5	47.5	13.8	+ 2.9	3.3	\$148,428 / unit	74	3
66 Senior Loan	Dallas, TX	Multifamily	4/1/2022	43.9	43.9	42.6	11.6	+ 2.9	3.3	\$119,706 / unit	73	3
67 Senior Loan	Georgetown, TX	Multifamily	12/16/2021	41.8	41.8	41.8	10.3	+ 3.4	3.0	\$199,048 / unit	68	3
68 Senior Loan	San Diego, CA	Multifamily	4/29/2022	203.0	40.0	39.7	6.2	+ 2.6	3.4	\$455,485 / unit	63	3
69 Senior Loan	Denver, CO	Industrial	12/11/2020	15.4	15.4	12.1	4.4	+ 3.8	2.0	\$47 / SF	61	2
Total/Weighted Average Senior Loans Unlevered				\$ 11,842.2	\$ 8,390.1	\$ 7,558.0	\$ 1,821.0	3.3%	2.7		66 %	3.2
Non-Senior Loans												
CMBS B-Pieces												
1 RECO ^(N)	Various	Various	2/13/2017	n.a.	40.0	35.7	35.7	4.7	5.5	n.a.	58	n.a.
Total/Weighted Average CMBS B-Pieces Unlevered				\$	\$ 40.0	\$ 35.7	\$ 35.7	4.7%	5.5		58 %	
Real Estate Owned												
1 Real Estate Asset	Portland, OR	Retail	12/16/2021	n.a.	n.a.	82.1	82.1	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Investment ^(A)	Location	Property Type	Investment Date	Total Whole Loan ^(B)	Committed Principal Amount ^(B)	Current Principal Amount	Net Equity ^(C)	Coupon ^{(D)(E)}	Max Remaining Term (Years) ^{(D)(E)}	Loan Per SF / Unit / Key ^(G)	LTV ^{(D)(H)}	Risk Rating
2 Real Estate Asset	Philadelphia, PA	Office	12/22/2023	n.a.	\$ n.a.	\$ 76.5	\$ 26.5	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total/Weighted Average Real Estate Owned					\$ 8,430.1	\$ 7,752.3	\$ 1,965.2	8.7%	2.7		66 %	3.2
Grand Total / Weighted Average					\$	\$	\$					

* Numbers presented may not foot due to rounding.

- (A) Our total portfolio represents the current principal amount on senior and mezzanine loans, net equity in RECOP I, which holds CMBS B-Piece investments, and net carrying value of our REO investments. Excludes one mezzanine loan with an outstanding principal of \$5.5 million that was fully written off. For Senior Loan 9, the total whole loan is \$199.4 million, including (i) a fully funded senior mortgage loan of \$120.0 million, at an interest rate of S+2.25% and (ii) a mezzanine note with a commitment of \$79.4 million, of which \$74.4 million was funded as of December 31, 2023, at a fixed interest rate of 4.5%. The mezzanine note interest is payment-in-kind ("PIK Interest"), which is capitalized, compounded, and added to the outstanding principal balance of the respective loans. For Senior Loan 11, the total whole loan is \$375.0 million, co-originated and co-funded by us and a KKR affiliate. Our interest is 50% of the loan or \$187.5 million, of which \$150.0 million in senior notes were syndicated to a third party. Post syndication, we retained a mezzanine loan with a commitment of \$37.5 million, fully funded as of December 31, 2023, at an interest rate of S+7.96%. For Senior Loan 31, the total whole loan is \$107.0 million, including (i) a fully funded senior mortgage loan of \$102.0 million, at an interest rate of S+3.06%, (ii) a senior mezzanine note with \$2.3 million funded as of December 31, 2023, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0% and (iii) a fully funded junior mezzanine note of \$0.8 million, at a fixed interest rate 10.0% with certain profit share provisions, as defined in the loan agreement. For Senior Loan 58, the total whole loan is \$205.5 million, co-originated and co-funded by us and a KKR affiliate. Our interest is 31% of the loan or \$64.4 million, of which \$54.3 million in senior notes were syndicated to third party lenders. Post syndication, we retained a mezzanine loan with a commitment of \$10.1 million, of which \$7.2 million was funded as of December 31, 2023, at an interest rate of S+13.02%.
- (B) Total Whole Loan represents total commitment of the entire whole loan originated. Committed Principal Amount includes participations by KKR affiliated entities and third parties that are syndicated/sold.
- (C) Net equity reflects (i) the amortized cost basis of our loans, net of borrowings; and (ii) the cost basis of our investments in RECOP I and REO.
- (D) Weighted average is weighted by the current principal amount for our senior and mezzanine loans and by net equity for our RECOP I CMBS B-Pieces. Risk-rated 5 loans are excluded from the weighted average LTV.
- (E) Coupon expressed as spread over Term SOFR.
- (F) Max remaining term (years) assumes all extension options are exercised, if applicable.
- (G) Loan Per SF / Unit / Key is based on the current principal amount divided by the current SF / Unit / Key. For Senior Loans 2, 3, 6, 20, 25, 28, 37, 50, 51, and 69, Loan Per SF / Unit / Key is calculated as the total commitment amount of the loan divided by the proposed SF / Unit / Key.
- (H) For senior loans, LTV is generally based on the initial loan amount divided by the as-is appraised value as of the date the loan was originated or by the current principal amount as of the date of the most recent as-is appraised value; for mezzanine loans, LTV is based on the current balance of the whole loan divided by the as-is appraised value as of the date the loan was originated; for RECOP I CMBS B-Pieces, LTV is based on the weighted average LTV of the underlying loan pool at issuance. Weighted Average LTV excludes risk-rated 5 loans. For Senior Loan 18, LTV is based on the current principal amount divided by the adjusted appraised gross sellout value net of sales cost. For Senior Loans 2, 3, 6, 20, 25, 28, 37, 50, 51, and 69, LTV is calculated as the total commitment amount of the loan divided by the as-stabilized value as of the date the loan was originated.
- (I) Senior loans include senior mortgages and similar credit quality investments, including junior participations in our originated senior loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations and retained the junior participations for our portfolio and excludes vertical loan participations.
- (J) Senior Loan 14 and Senior Loan 18 were fully repaid in January 2024.
- (K) For Senior Loan 29, the Total Whole Loan, Committed Principal Amount, and Current Principal Amount excludes junior mezzanine notes with a total outstanding principal of \$25.0 million that was fully written off. For Senior Loan 33, the Total Whole Loan, Committed Principal Amount, and Current Principal Amount excludes a subordinated note with a total outstanding principal of \$15.0 million that was fully written off.
- (M) For Senior Loan 50, the total whole loan facility is \$153.0 million co-originated and co-funded by us and a KKR affiliate. Our interest was 50% of the facility, or \$76.5 million. The facility is comprised of individual cross-collateralized whole loans. As of December 31, 2023, there were five underlying senior loans in the facility with a commitment of \$76.5 million and outstanding principal of \$63.7 million. Represents our investment in an aggregator vehicle alongside RECOP I that invests in CMBS B-Pieces. Committed principal represents our total commitment to the aggregator vehicle whereas current principal represents the current funded amount.
- (N)

Portfolio Surveillance and Credit Quality

Our Manager actively manages our portfolio and assesses the risk of any deterioration in credit quality by quarterly evaluating the performance of the underlying property, the valuation of comparable assets as well as the financial wherewithal of the associated borrower. Our loan documents generally give us the right to receive regular property, borrower and guarantor financial statements; approve annual budgets and tenant leases; and enforce loan covenants and remedies. In addition, our Manager evaluates the macroeconomic environment, prevailing real estate fundamentals and micro-market dynamics where the underlying property is located. Through site inspections, local market experts and various data sources, as part of its risk assessment, our Manager monitors criteria such as new supply and tenant demand, market occupancy and rental rate trends, and capitalization rates and valuation trends.

We maintain a robust asset management relationship with our borrowers and have utilized these relationships to maximize the performance of our portfolio, including during periods of volatility.

We believe our loan sponsors are generally committed to supporting assets collateralizing our loans through additional equity investments, and that we will benefit from our long-standing core business model of originating senior loans collateralized by large assets in major markets with experienced, well-capitalized institutional sponsors. While we believe the principal amounts of our loans are generally adequately protected by underlying collateral value, there is a risk that we will not realize the entire principal value of certain investments.

In addition to ongoing asset management, our Manager performs a quarterly review of our portfolio whereby each loan is assigned a risk rating of 1 through 5, from lowest risk to highest risk. Our Manager is responsible for reviewing, assigning and updating the risk ratings for each loan at least once per quarter. The risk ratings are based on many factors, including, but not limited to, underlying real estate performance, values of comparable properties, durability and quality of property cash flows, sponsor experience and financial wherewithal, and the existence of a risk-mitigating loan structure. Additional key considerations include debt service coverage ratios, real estate and credit market dynamics, and risk of default or principal loss. In performing this review and assigning a risk rating with respect to each loan, our Manager assesses these various factors holistically and considers these factors on a case-by-case basis, determining whether to give additional weight to any of these factors based upon the specific facts and circumstances of each loan. Based on a five-point scale, our loans are rated "1" through "5," from less risk to greater risk, which ratings are defined as follows: 1 (Very Low Risk); 2 (Low Risk); 3 (Medium Risk); 4 (High Risk/Potential for Loss); and 5 (Impaired/Loss Likely).

As of December 31, 2023, the average risk rating of our loan portfolio was 3.2, weighted by total loan exposure, consistent with that as of December 31, 2022.

Risk Rating	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
	Number of Loans ^(A)	Carrying Value	Total Loan Exposure ^(A)	Total Loan Exposure %*	Number of Loans ^(A)	Carrying Value	Total Loan Exposure ^(B)	Total Loan Exposure %*
1	—	\$ —	\$ —	— %	—	\$ —	\$ —	— %
2	2	19,392	57,925	1	—	—	—	—
3	60	6,493,506	6,511,894	86	70	6,560,166	6,864,941	88
4	4	325,286	476,112	6	3	443,957	446,322	6
5	3	505,364	512,105	7	3	490,015	489,214	6
Total loan receivable	69	\$ 7,343,548	\$ 7,558,036	100 %	76	\$ 7,494,138	\$ 7,800,477	100 %
Allowance for credit losses		(210,470)				(106,974)		
Loan receivable, net		\$ 7,133,078				\$ 7,387,164		

*Numbers presented may not foot due to rounding.

- (A) Excludes three fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million as of December 31, 2023. Excludes one fully written off risk-rated 5 loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$5.5 million as of December 31, 2022.
- (B) In certain instances, KREF finances its loans through the non-recourse sale of a senior interest that is not included in the consolidated financial statements. Total loan exposure includes the entire loan KREF originated and financed, including \$188.6 million and \$263.1 million of such non-consolidated interests as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

In January 2023, we completed the modification of a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Philadelphia, PA, with an outstanding principal balance of \$161.0 million. The terms of the modification included, among others, a \$25.0 million principal repayment and a restructure of the \$136.0 million senior loan (after the \$25.0 million repayment) into (i) a \$116.5 million committed senior mortgage loan (with \$5.5 million in unfunded commitment) and (ii) a \$25.0 million junior mezzanine note. The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.75% and has a new term of up to four years, assuming all extension options are exercised. The \$25.0 million junior mezzanine note is subordinate to a new \$41.5 million committed senior mezzanine note held by the sponsor (with \$16.5 million in unfunded commitment). As of December 31, 2022, \$25.0 million of the loan was deemed uncollectible and written off, which was applied to the junior mezzanine note upon completion of the modification. This loan modification was accounted for as a new loan for GAAP purposes. The restructured senior loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$114.3 million was risk-rated 3 as of December 31, 2023.

In June 2023, we completed the modification of a risk-rated 4 senior multifamily loan located in West Hollywood, CA, with an outstanding principal balance of \$102.0 million as of March 31, 2023. The terms of the modification included, among others, an additional borrower deposit in escrow in exchange for an upside in the loan commitment structured as (i) an accompanying senior mezzanine note with a commitment of \$4.2 million, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0%, and (ii) an accompanying junior mezzanine note with a commitment of \$0.8 million, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0% with certain profit share provisions, as defined in the loan agreement. As of December 31, 2023, the senior mezzanine note had an outstanding principal balance of \$2.3 million, while the junior mezzanine note was fully funded. The restructured whole loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$105.1 million was risk-rated 4 as of December 31, 2023.

In June 2023, we completed the modification of a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Minneapolis, MN, with an outstanding principal balance of \$194.4 million as of March 31, 2023. The terms of the modification included, among others, a restructure of the \$194.4 million senior loan into (i) a \$120.0 million senior mortgage loan (fully funded) and (ii) a \$79.4 million mezzanine note (with \$5.0 million in unfunded commitment). The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.25% and the mezzanine note earns a fixed 4.5% PIK interest rate. Post modification, the whole loan's maximum maturity is July 2025, assuming all extension options are exercised. The restructured whole loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$194.4 million was risk-rated 5 as of December 31, 2023.

In September 2023, we completed the modification of a risk-rated 4 senior office loan located in Chicago, IL, with an outstanding principal balance of \$118.4 million. The terms of the modification included, among others, a \$15.0 million principal repayment, a \$15.0 million reduction in unfunded loan commitment, and a restructure of the \$103.4 million senior loan (after the \$15.0 million repayment) into (i) a \$105.0 million committed senior mortgage loan (with \$16.6 million in unfunded commitment) and (ii) a \$15.0 million subordinated note. The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.25% and has a new term of five years. The \$15.0 million subordinated note is subordinate to a new \$18.5 million sponsor interest and was deemed uncollectible and written off. The restructured senior loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$88.4 million was risk-rated 3 as of December 31, 2023.

CMBS B-Piece Investments

Our current CMBS exposure is through RECOP I, an equity method investment. Our Manager has processes and procedures in place to monitor and assess the credit quality of our CMBS B-Piece investments and promote the regular and active management of these investments. This includes reviewing the performance of the real estate assets underlying the loans that collateralize the investments and determining the impact of such performance on the credit and return profile of the investments. Our Manager holds monthly surveillance calls with the special servicer of our CMBS B-Piece investments to monitor the performance of our portfolio and discuss issues associated with the loans underlying our CMBS B-Piece investments. At each meeting, our Manager is provided with a due diligence submission for each loan underlying our CMBS B-Piece investments, which includes both property- and loan-level information. These meetings assist our Manager in monitoring our portfolio, identifying any potential loan issues, determining if a re-underwriting of any loan is warranted and examining the timing and severity of any potential losses or impairments.

Valuations for our CMBS B-Piece investments are prepared using inputs from an independent valuation firm and confirmed by our Manager via quotes from two or more broker-dealers that actively make markets in CMBS. As part of the quarterly valuation process, our Manager also reviews pricing indications for comparable CMBS and monitors the credit metrics of the loans that collateralize our CMBS B-Piece investments.

Total Financing

Our financing arrangements include our term loan facility, term lending agreements, collateralized loan obligations, secured term loan, warehouse facility, asset specific financing, corporate revolving credit agreement ("Revolver"), non-consolidated senior interest (collectively "Non-Mark-to-Market Financing Sources") and master repurchase agreements.

Our Non-Mark-to-Market Financing Sources, which accounted for 76% of our total financing as of December 31, 2023, are not subject to credit or capital markets mark-to-market provisions. The remaining 24% of our total financing, which is primarily comprised of three master repurchase agreements, are only subject to credit marks.

We continue to expand and diversify our financing sources, especially those sources that provide non-mark-to-market financing, reducing our exposure to market volatility.

The following table summarizes our financing agreements (dollars in thousands):

	Non-/Mark-to-Market	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022
		Maximum Facility Size ^(A)	Collateral Assets ^(B)	Borrowings		Borrowings
				Outstanding	Available ^(C)	Outstanding
Master Repurchase Agreements	Mark-to-Credit	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,231,723	\$ 1,477,227	\$ 35,610	\$ 1,436,166
Collateralized loan obligations	Non-Mark-to-Market	1,942,750	2,300,000	1,942,750	—	1,942,750
Term Lending Agreements	Non-Mark-to-Market	1,977,399	1,737,431	1,329,390	8,394	1,530,105
Term Loan Facility	Non-Mark-to-Market	1,000,000	718,739	561,377	—	631,557
Warehouse Facility	Non-Mark-to-Market	500,000	—	—	—	—
Asset Specific Financing	Non-Mark-to-Market	490,625	320,379	266,072	—	172,873
Revolver	Non-Mark-to-Market	610,000	n.a.	160,000	450,000	—
Secured term loan	Non-Mark-to-Market	343,000	n.a.	343,000	—	346,500
Non-consolidated senior interests	Non-Mark-to-Market	188,611	188,611	188,611	—	263,086
Total financing		<u>\$ 9,052,385</u>		<u>\$ 6,268,427</u>	<u>\$ 494,004</u>	<u>\$ 6,323,037</u>

(A) Maximum facility size represents the largest amount of borrowings available under a given facility once sufficient collateral assets have been approved by the lender and pledged by us.

(B) Represents the principal balance of the collateral assets.

(C) Available borrowings represents the undrawn amount we could draw under the terms of each credit facility, based on collateral already approved and pledged.

Master Repurchase Agreements

We utilize master repurchase facilities to finance the origination of senior loans. After a mortgage asset is identified by us, the lender agrees to advance a certain percentage of the principal of the mortgage to us in exchange for a secured interest in the mortgage. We have not received any margin calls on any of our master repurchase facilities to date.

Repurchase agreements effectively allow us to borrow against loans and participations that we own in an amount generally equal to (i) the market value of such loans and/or participations multiplied by (ii) the applicable advance rate. Under these agreements, we sell our loans and participations to a counterparty and agree to repurchase the same loans and participations from the counterparty at a price equal to the original sales price plus an interest factor. The transaction is treated as a secured loan from the financial institution for GAAP purposes. During the term of a repurchase agreement, we receive the principal and interest on the related loans and participations and pay interest to the lender under the master repurchase agreement. At any point in time, the amounts and the cost of our repurchase borrowings will be based upon the assets being financed—higher risk assets will result in lower advance rates (i.e., levels of leverage) at higher borrowing costs and vice versa. In addition, these facilities include various financial covenants and limited recourse guarantees, including those described below.

Each of our existing master repurchase facilities includes "credit mark-to-market" features. "Credit mark-to-market" provisions in repurchase facilities are designed to keep the lenders' credit exposure generally constant as a percentage of the underlying collateral value of the assets pledged as security to them. If the credit underlying collateral value decreases, the gross amount of leverage available to us will be reduced as our assets are marked-to-market, which would reduce our liquidity. The lender under the applicable repurchase facility sets the valuation and any revaluation of the collateral assets in its sole, good faith discretion.

As a contractual matter, the lender has the right to reset the value of the assets at any time based on then-current market conditions, but the market convention is to reassess valuations on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis using the financial information delivered pursuant to the facility documentation regarding the real property, borrower and guarantor under such underlying loans. Generally, if the lender determines (subject to certain conditions) that the market value of the collateral in a repurchase transaction has decreased by more than a defined minimum amount, the lender may require us to provide additional collateral or lead to margin calls that may require us to repay all or a portion of the funds advanced. We closely monitor our liquidity and intend to maintain sufficient liquidity on our balance sheet in order to meet any margin calls in the event of any significant decreases in asset values. As of December 31, 2023, the weighted average haircut under our repurchase agreements was 33.8% (or 32.2%, if we had borrowed the maximum amount approved by its repurchase agreement counterparties as of such dates). In addition, our existing master repurchase facilities are not entirely term-matched financings and may mature before our CRE debt investments that represent underlying collateral to those financings. As we negotiate renewals and extensions of these liabilities, we may experience lower advance rates and higher pricing under the renewed or extended agreements.

Term Lending Agreements

In August 2018, we entered into a \$200.0 million loan financing facility with BMO Harris Bank (the "BMO Facility"). In May 2019, we increased the borrowing capacity to \$300.0 million. The facility provides financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with match-term up to five years with partial recourse to us.

In June 2019, we entered into a Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement ("KREF Lending V Facility") with Morgan Stanley Mortgage Capital Holdings LLC ("Administrative Agent"), as administrative agent on behalf of Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. ("Initial Buyer"), which provides non-mark-to-market financing. In June 2023, the current stated maturity was extended to June 2024, subject to two additional one-year extension options, which we may exercise upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions and thresholds. The Initial Buyer subsequently syndicated a portion of the facility to multiple financial institutions. As of December 31, 2023, the Initial Buyer held 23% of the total commitment under the facility.

In July 2021, we entered into a \$500.0 million Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement with a financial institution ("KREF Lending IX Facility"). In March 2022, we increased the borrowing capacity to \$750.0 million. In August 2022, we further increased the borrowing capacity to \$1,000.0 million. The facility, which provides financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with partial recourse to us, has a three-year draw period and match-term to the underlying loans.

In June 2022, we entered into a \$350.0 million Master Repurchase Agreement and Securities Contract with a financial institution ("KREF Lending XII Facility"). The facility, which provides financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with partial recourse to KREF, has a two-year draw period and match-term to the underlying loans. In addition, we have the option to increase the facility amount to \$500.0 million.

Term Loan Facility

In April 2018, we entered into a term loan financing agreement with third party lenders for an initial borrowing capacity of \$200.0 million that was increased to \$1.0 billion in October 2018 ("Term Loan Facility"). The facility provides us with asset-based financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with match-term up to five years, with additional two-year extension available, and is non-recourse to us.

Warehouse Facility

In March 2020, we entered into a \$500.0 million Loan and Security Agreement with HSBC Bank USA, National Association ("HSBC Facility"). In March 2023, we extended the facility maturity date to March 2026. The facility provides warehouse financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with partial recourse to us.

Asset Specific Financing

In April 2022, we entered into a \$100.0 million loan financing facility with a financial institution ("KREF Lending XI Facility"). The facility provides non-recourse match-term asset-based financing on a non-mark-to-market basis.

In August 2022, we entered into a \$265.6 million loan financing facility with a financial institution ("KREF Lending XIII Facility"). The facility provides non-recourse match-term asset-based financing on a non-mark-to-market basis.

In October 2022, we entered into a \$125.0 million loan financing facility with a financial institution ("KREF Lending XIV Facility"). The facility provides non-recourse match-term asset-based financing on a non-mark-to-market basis.

Revolving Credit Agreement

In March 2022, we upsized our corporate revolving credit agreement ("Revolver"), administered by Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., to \$520.0 million and extended the maturity date to March 2027. In April 2022, we further upsized our Revolver to \$610.0 million. We may use our Revolver as a source of financing, which is designed to provide short-term liquidity to originate or de-lever loans, pay operating expenses and borrow amounts for general corporate purposes. Our Revolver is secured by corporate level guarantees and includes net equity interests in the investment portfolio.

Collateralized Loan Obligations

In August 2021, we financed a pool of loan participations from our existing loan portfolio through a managed collateralized loan obligation ("CLO" or "KREF 2021-FL2") and, in February 2022, we financed a pool of loan participations from our existing multifamily loan portfolio through a managed CLO ("KREF 2022-FL3"). The CLOs provide us with match-term financing on a non-mark-to-market and non-recourse basis. The CLOs have a two-year reinvestment feature that allows principal proceeds of the collateral assets to be reinvested in qualifying replacement assets, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the indentures.

The following table outlines the CLO collateral assets and respective borrowing (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2023					
	Count	Outstanding Principal	Amortized Cost	Carrying Value	Wtd. Avg. Yield/Cost ^(A)	Wtd. Avg. Term ^(B)
KREF 2021-FL2						
Collateral assets ^(C)	18	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,288,464	S + 3.1%	July 2026
Financing provided	1	1,095,250	1,095,128	1,095,128	S + 1.5%	February 2039
KREF 2022-FL3						
Collateral assets ^{(C)(D)}	16	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 990,320	S + 3.0%	September 2026
Financing provided	1	847,500	847,043	847,043	S + 2.2%	February 2039

(A) In addition to cash coupon, yield/cost includes the amortization of deferred origination/financing costs.

(B) Loan term represents weighted-average final maturity, assuming all extension options are exercised by the borrower, weighted by outstanding principal. Repayments of CLO notes are dependent on timing of underlying collateral loan asset repayments post reinvestment period. The term of the CLO notes represents the rated final distribution date.

(C) Collateral assets represent 31.0% of the principal of our commercial real estate loans as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, 100% of our loans financed through the CLOs are floating-rate loans.

(D) Including \$5.0 million cash held in the KREF 2021-FL3 as of December 31, 2023.

Non-Consolidated Senior Interests

In certain instances, we finance our loans through the non-recourse sale of a senior loan interest that is not included in our consolidated financial statements. These non-consolidated senior interests provide structural leverage on a non-mark-to-market, match-term basis for our net investments, which are typically reflected in the form of mezzanine loans or other subordinate interests on our consolidated balance sheet and in our consolidated statement of income.

The following table details the subordinate interests retained on our balance sheet and the related non-consolidated senior interests (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2023					
Non-Consolidated Senior Interests	Count	Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Wtd. Avg. Yield/Cost	Guarantee	Wtd. Avg. Term
Total loan	2	\$ 233,278	n.a	S + 3.6%	n.a.	January 2026
Senior participation	2	188,611	n.a	S + 2.3%	n.a.	January 2026
Interests retained		44,667		S + 8.8%		January 2026

Secured Term Loan

In September 2020, we entered into a \$300.0 million secured term loan at a price of 97.5%. The secured term loan is partially amortizing, with an amount equal to 1.0% per annum of the principal balance due in quarterly installments. In November 2021, we completed a repricing of a \$297.8 million existing secured term loan and a \$52.2 million add-on, for an aggregate principal amount of \$350.0 million, which was issued at par. In June 2023, the secured term loan was amended to transition the benchmark rate from LIBOR to SOFR. The new secured term loan bears coupon interest at Adjusted Term SOFR, as defined in the secured term loan agreements, plus a 3.50% margin, and is subject to a 0.50% SOFR floor.

The secured term loan matures on September 1, 2027 and contains restrictions relating to liens, asset sales, indebtedness, investments and transactions with affiliates. Our secured term loan is secured by corporate level guarantees and does not include asset-based collateral. Refer to Notes 2 and 7 to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of our secured term loan.

Covenants—Each of our repurchase facilities, term lending agreements, warehouse facility and our Revolver contain customary terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, negative covenants relating to restrictions on our operations with respect to our status as a REIT, and financial covenants, such as:

- a trailing four quarter interest income to interest expense ratio covenant (1.4 to 1.0);
- a consolidated tangible net worth covenant (75.0% of the aggregate net cash proceeds of any equity issuances made and any capital contributions received by us and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (our "Operating Partnership") or up to approximately \$1,307.7 million, depending on the agreement);
- a cash liquidity covenant (the greater of \$10.0 million or 5.0% of our recourse indebtedness);
- a total indebtedness covenant (83.3% of our Total Assets, as defined in the applicable financing agreements);

With respect to our secured term loan, we are required to comply with customary loan covenants and event of default provisions that include, but are not limited to, negative covenants relating to restrictions on operations with respect to our status as a REIT, and financial covenants. Such financial covenants include a minimum consolidated tangible net worth of \$650.0 million and a maximum total debt to total assets ratio of 83.3% (the "Leverage Covenant").

As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with the covenants of our financing facilities.

Guarantees—In connection with our financing arrangements including; master repurchase agreements, our term lending agreements, and our asset specific financing, our Operating Partnership has entered into a limited guarantee in favor of each lender, under which our Operating Partnership guarantees the obligations of the borrower under the respective financing agreement (i) in the case of certain defaults, up to a maximum liability of 25.0% of the then-outstanding repurchase price of the eligible loans, participations or securities, as applicable, or (ii) up to a maximum liability of 100.0% in the case of certain "bad boy" defaults. The borrower in each case is a special purpose subsidiary of ours. In addition, some guarantees include certain full recourse insolvency-related trigger events.

With respect to our Revolver, amounts borrowed are full recourse to certain guarantor wholly-owned subsidiaries of ours.

Real Estate Owned and Joint Venture

In 2015, we originated a \$177.0 million senior loan secured by a retail property in Portland, Oregon. In December 2021, we took title to the retail property; such acquisition was accounted for as an asset acquisition under ASC 805. Accordingly, we recognized the property on our balance sheet as REO with a carrying value of \$78.6 million, which included the estimated fair value of the property. In addition, we assumed \$2.0 million in other net assets of the REO.

Concurrently with taking the title to the REO asset, we contributed a portion of the REO asset to a joint venture (the "REO JV") with a third party local development operator ("JV Partner"), whereby we have a 90% interest and the JV Partner has a 10% interest. As of December 31, 2023, the REO JV held REO assets with a net carrying value of \$72.4 million. We have priority of distributions up to \$78.1 million before the JV Partner can participate in the economics of the REO JV.

In 2019, we originated a \$182.6 million senior loan secured by an office property in Philadelphia, PA. In December 2022, this loan was placed on nonaccrual status and subsequent interest collections were accounted for under the cost recovery method. As of September 30, 2023, the loan had a risk rating of 5 with an amortized cost of \$151.1 million. On December 22, 2023, we received a \$6.0 million partial repayment and then took title to the office property through a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition under ASC 805. Accordingly, we recorded the property with its net assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet with an estimated fair value of \$86.4 million, which included \$1.3 million of cash received and \$76.5 million, \$24.6 million and \$15.9 million allocated to REO held for sale, lease intangible and other assets, and leasing and other liabilities, respectively. As a result, we recognized a \$58.7 million loan write-off for the difference between the carrying value of the foreclosed loan and the fair value of the REO's net assets. As of December 31, 2023, the REO's assets and liabilities met the criteria to be classified as held for sale under ASC 360. As such, depreciation on the building and building improvements was suspended.

Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the changes in our results of operations for years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)		For the Year Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	Dollars	Percentage	2022	2021	Dollars	Percentage
Net Interest Income								
Interest income	\$ 640,412	\$ 421,968	\$ 218,444	52 %	\$ 421,968	\$ 279,950	\$ 142,018	51 %
Interest expense	458,802	236,095	222,707	94	236,095	114,439	121,656	106
Total net interest income	181,610	185,873	(4,263)	(2)	185,873	165,511	20,362	12
Other Income								
Revenue from real estate owned operations	8,545	8,971	(426)	(5)	8,971	—	8,971	100
Income (loss) from equity method investments	1,417	4,655	(3,238)	(70)	4,655	6,371	(1,716)	(27)
Other income	11,237	5,568	5,669	102	5,568	686	4,882	712
Gain on sale of investments	—	—	—	—	—	5,126	(5,126)	(100)
Total other income	21,199	19,194	2,005	10	19,194	12,183	7,011	58
Operating Expenses								
General and administrative	18,788	17,616	1,172	7	17,616	14,235	3,381	24
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net	175,116	112,373	62,743	56	112,373	(4,059)	116,432	2,868
Management fee to affiliate	26,171	25,680	491	2	25,680	19,378	6,302	33
Incentive compensation to affiliate	2,491	634	1,857	293	634	10,273	(9,639)	(94)
Expenses from real estate owned operations	11,190	11,113	77	1	11,113	—	11,113	100
Total operating expenses	233,756	167,416	66,340	40	167,416	39,827	127,589	320
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes, Noncontrolling Interests, Preferred Dividends, Redemption Value Adjustment and Participating Securities' Share in Earnings								
	(30,947)	37,651	(68,598)	(182)	37,651	137,867	(100,216)	(73)
Income tax expense	710	58	652	1,124	58	684	(626)	(92)
Net Income (Loss)	(31,657)	37,593	(69,250)	(184)	37,593	137,183	(99,590)	(73)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(806)	(510)	(296)	58	(510)	—	(510)	100
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries								
	(30,851)	38,103	(68,954)	(181)	38,103	137,183	(99,080)	(72)
Preferred stock dividends and redemption value adjustment	21,304	21,304	—	—	21,304	11,369	9,935	87
Participating securities' share in earnings	1,764	1,428	336	24	1,428	179	1,249	698
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$ (53,919)	\$ 15,371	\$ (69,290)	(451)	\$ 15,371	\$ 125,635	\$ (110,264)	(88)
Net Income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock								
Basic	\$ (0.78)	\$ 0.23	\$ (1.01)	(439)	\$ 0.23	\$ 2.22	\$ (1.99)	(90)
Diluted	\$ (0.78)	\$ 0.23	\$ (1.01)	(439)	\$ 0.23	\$ 2.21	\$ (1.98)	(90)
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding								
Basic	69,180,039	67,553,578	1,626,461	2	67,553,578	56,571,200	10,982,378	19
Diluted	69,180,039	67,553,578	1,626,461	2	67,553,578	56,783,388	10,770,190	19
Dividends Declared per Share of Common Stock								
	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.72	\$ —	—	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.72	\$ —	—

Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022

Net Interest Income

Net interest income decreased by \$4.3 million, during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to the prior year. This decrease was primarily due to the suspension of interest income accrual on loans accounted for under the cost recovery method. Otherwise, both interest income and interest expense increased due to higher index rates. During the year ended December 31, 2023, \$9.8 million of interest collections on nonaccrual loans were applied as a cost reduction to the loan amortized cost.

Interest income included \$3.0 million in prepayment penalty income in connection with loan repayments during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to \$8.3 million during the prior year. We recognized \$23.6 million of deferred loan fees and origination discounts accreted into interest income during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to \$25.1 million during the prior year. We recorded \$26.2 million of deferred financing costs amortization into interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to \$23.9 million during the prior year.

Other Income

Total other income increased by \$2.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to the prior year. This increase was primarily due to a \$6.7 million increase in interest income earned on our cash balances, as compared to the prior year, resulting from higher market rates. The increase was partially offset by (i) a \$3.2 million change in an unrealized mark-to-market adjustment on our RECOP I's underlying CMBS investments, as compared to the prior year, and (ii) a nonrecurring \$1.3 million of profit sharing income in connection with the repayment of an industrial senior loan during the prior year.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses increased by \$66.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to the prior year period. This increase was primarily due to a net increase of \$62.7 million in the provision for credit losses.

Year ended December 31, 2022 Compared to Year ended December 31, 2021

Net Interest Income

Net interest income increased by \$20.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. Interest income and interest expense both increased due to higher index rates. The increases were further due to increases in the weighted average principal of our loan portfolio and financing facilities for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021.

Interest income included \$8.3 million in prepayment penalty income in connection with loan repayments during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to \$6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. We recognized \$25.1 million of deferred loan fees and origination discounts accreted into interest income during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to \$23.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. We recorded \$23.9 million of deferred financing costs amortization into interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to \$15.7 million during the prior year.

Other Income

Total other income increased by \$7.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase was primarily due to (i) a \$9.0 million increase in REO operating revenue, (ii) a \$2.1 million increase in money market fund dividend income resulting from higher market rates and (iii) \$1.3 million of profit sharing income in connection with the repayment of a senior loan. The increase was partially offset by a \$5.1 million nonrecurring gain from the redemption of non-voting manager units during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses increased by \$127.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the prior year. This increase was primarily due to a net increase of \$116.4 million in the provision for credit losses, and a \$11.1 million increase in REO operating expenses.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

We have capitalized our business to date primarily through the issuance and sale of our common stock and preferred stock, borrowings from our Non-Mark-to-Market Financing Sources⁽¹⁾, and borrowings from three master repurchase agreements. Our Non-Mark-to-Market Financing Sources, which accounted for 76% of our total financing as of December 31, 2023, are not subject to credit or capital markets mark-to-market provisions. The remaining 24% of our total financing, which are comprised of three master repurchase agreements, are only subject to credit marks. We have not received any margin calls on our master repurchase agreements to date.

Our primary sources of liquidity include \$135.9 million of cash on our Consolidated Balance Sheet, \$450.0 million of available capacity on our corporate Revolver, \$44.0 million of available borrowings under our financing arrangements based on existing collateral, and cash flows from operations. In addition, we had \$43.1 million of unencumbered senior loans that can be financed, as of December 31, 2023. Our corporate Revolver and secured term loan are secured by corporate level guarantees and include net equity interests in the investment portfolio. We may seek additional sources of liquidity from syndicated financing, other borrowings (including borrowings not related to a specific investment) and future offerings of equity and debt securities.

Our primary liquidity needs include our ongoing commitments to repay the principal and interest on our borrowings and to pay other financing costs, financing our assets, meeting future funding obligations, making distributions to our stockholders, funding our operations that includes making payments to our Manager in accordance with the management agreement, and other general business needs. We believe that our cash position and sources of liquidity will be sufficient to meet anticipated requirements for financing, operating and other expenditures in both the short- and long-term, based on current conditions. Based on current market conditions, macroeconomic factors, and the status of our loan portfolio, we reduced our common stock dividend for the first quarter of 2024 to \$0.25 per share. This level should support coverage of the dividend with operating earnings from our performing loan portfolio, while simultaneously managing our REO assets, as well as expectations for future interest rate reductions.

As described in Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements, we have off-balance sheet arrangements related to VIEs that we account for using the equity method of accounting and in which we hold an economic interest or have a capital commitment. Our maximum risk of loss associated with our interests in these VIEs is limited to the carrying value of our investment in the entity and any unfunded capital commitments. As of December 31, 2023, we held \$35.1 million of interests in such entities, which does not include a remaining commitment of \$4.3 million to RECOP I that we are required to fund if called.

The year ended December 31, 2023 witnessed significant volatility in the banking sector as a result of disruptions to the banking system and financial market volatility resulting from multiple bank failures. While we maintained no accounts at these failed banks, substantially all of our cash currently on deposit with other major financial institutions exceeds insured limits. We limit exposure relating to our short-term financial instruments by diversifying these financial instruments among various counterparties. Generally, deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions with reputable credit and therefore we believe bear minimal credit risk.

To facilitate future offerings of equity, debt and other securities, we have in place an effective shelf registration statement (the “Shelf”) with the SEC. The amount of securities to be issued pursuant to this Shelf was not specified when it was filed and there is no specific dollar limit on the amount of securities we may issue. The securities covered by this Shelf include: (i) common stock, (ii) preferred stock, (iii) depository shares, (iv) debt securities, (v) warrants, (vi) subscription rights, (vii) purchase contracts, and (viii) units. The specifics of any future offerings, along with the use of proceeds of any securities offered, will be described in detail in a prospectus supplement, or other offering material, at the time of any offering.

We have also entered into an equity distribution agreement with certain sales agents, pursuant to which we may sell, from time to time, up to an aggregate sales price of \$100.0 million of our common stock, pursuant to a continuous offering program (the “ATM”), under the Shelf. Sales of our common stock made pursuant to the ATM may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be “at the market” offerings as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we did not sell any shares of common stock under the ATM. As of December 31, 2023, \$93.2 million remained available for issuance under the ATM.

(1) Comprised of collateralized loan obligations, term lending agreements, term loan facility, secured term loan, asset specific financing, warehouse facility, corporate revolver and non-consolidated senior interests.

See Notes 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10 to our consolidated financial statements for additional details regarding our secured financing agreements, collateralized loan obligations, secured term loan, convertible notes and stock activity.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio and Total Leverage Ratio

The following table presents our debt-to-equity ratio and total leverage ratio:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Debt-to-equity ratio ^(A)	2.3x	2.0x
Total leverage ratio ^(B)	4.2x	3.8x

(A) Represents (i) total outstanding debt agreements (excluding non-recourse facilities), secured term loan and convertible notes, less cash to (ii) total permanent equity, in each case, at period end.

(B) Represents (i) total outstanding debt agreements, secured term loan, convertible notes, and collateralized loan obligations, less cash to (ii) total permanent equity, in each case, at period end.

Sources of Liquidity

Our primary sources of liquidity include cash and cash equivalents and available borrowings under our secured financing agreements, inclusive of our Revolver. Amounts available under these sources as of the date presented are summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 135,898	\$ 239,791
Available borrowings under revolving credit agreement	450,000	610,000
Available borrowings under master repurchase agreements	35,610	94,426
Available borrowings under term lending agreements	8,394	7,583
	<u>\$ 629,902</u>	<u>\$ 951,800</u>

We also had \$43.1 million and \$179.4 million of unencumbered senior loans that can be pledged to financing facilities subject to lender approval, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. In addition to our primary sources of liquidity, we have the ability to access further liquidity through our ATM program and public offerings of debt and equity securities. Our existing loan portfolio also provides us with liquidity as loans are repaid or sold, in whole or in part, and the proceeds from repayment become available for us to invest.

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth changes in cash and cash equivalents for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash Flows From Operating Activities	\$ 155,715	\$ 141,125	\$ 124,793
Cash Flows From Investing Activities	13,487	(1,177,133)	(1,540,836)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities	(271,510)	1,012,859	1,578,981
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	<u>\$ (102,308)</u>	<u>\$ (23,149)</u>	<u>\$ 162,938</u>

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Our cash flows from operating activities were primarily driven by our net interest income, which is driven by the income generated by our investments less financing costs. The following table sets forth interest received from, and paid for, our investments for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest Received:			
Commercial real estate loans	\$ 612,046	\$ 362,178	\$ 249,564
	612,046	362,178	249,564
Interest Paid:			
Interest expense	430,275	201,007	95,256
Net interest collections	\$ 181,771	\$ 161,171	\$ 154,308

Our net interest collections were partially offset by cash used to pay management and incentive fees, as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Management Fees to affiliate	\$ 26,225	\$ 24,391	\$ 18,341
Incentive Fees to affiliate	2,491	634	10,273
Total management and incentive fee payments	\$ 28,716	\$ 25,025	\$ 28,614

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Our cash flows from investing activities consisted of cash outflows to fund new loan originations and our commitments under existing loan investments, partially offset by cash inflows from the principal repayments and sale/syndication of our loan investments. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we funded \$677.3 million of CRE loans and received \$691.3 million from repayments of CRE loans.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we funded \$2,419.7 million of CRE loans and received \$1,244.3 million from the repayments of CRE loans.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Our cash flows from financing activities were primarily driven by proceeds from borrowings under our financing agreements of \$811.1 million during year ended December 31, 2023, partially offset by (i) repayments of \$791.3 million on borrowings under our financing agreements, (ii) repayment of \$143.75 million convertible notes, and (iii) payment of \$140.2 million in dividends.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, our cash flows from financing activities were primarily driven by proceeds from borrowings under our financing agreements of \$2,483.9 million, proceeds from CLO KREF 2022-FL3 issuance of \$847.5 million and net proceeds from Series A Preferred and Common stock issuance of \$345.4 million during 2022, partially offset by (i) repayments of \$2,454.6 million on borrowings under our financing agreements, (ii) payment of \$136.9 million in dividends, and (iii) payment of \$35.8 million for share repurchases.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table presents our contractual obligations and commitments (including interest payments) as of December 31, 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	Thereafter
Master Repurchase Facilities ^(A)	\$ 1,477,227	\$ 89,186	\$ 1,248,693	\$ 139,347	\$ —
Term Lending Agreements ^(A)	1,329,390	94,256	538,690	696,444	—
Warehouse Facility	—	—	—	—	—
Term Loan Facility	561,377	61,950	215,523	283,904	—
Asset Specific Facility	266,072	—	100,000	166,072	—
Revolver ^(B)	160,000	160,000	—	—	—
Total secured financing agreements	3,794,066	405,392	2,102,906	1,285,767	—
Collateralized Loan Obligations	1,942,750	—	—	—	1,942,750
Secured Term Loan	343,000	3,500	7,000	332,500	—
Interest payable ^(C)	1,513,606	434,470	740,932	338,204	—
Future funding obligations ^(D)	816,428	470,414	338,301	7,713	—
RECOP I commitment	4,324	4,324	—	—	—
Total	\$ 8,414,174	\$ 1,318,100	\$ 3,189,139	\$ 1,964,184	\$ 1,942,750

- (A) The allocation of repurchase facilities and term lending agreements is based on the earlier of (i) the maximum maturity of the underlying loans pledged as collateral or (ii) the maximum maturity of the respective financing agreements. Amounts borrowed are subject to a maximum 25.0% recourse limit.
- (B) Any amounts borrowed are full recourse to certain subsidiaries of KREF. Amounts are estimated based on the amount outstanding under the Revolver and the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2023. This is only an estimate as actual amounts borrowed, the timing of repayments and interest rates may vary over time. The Revolver matures in March 2027.
- (C) The amounts are estimated by assuming the amounts outstanding under these facilities and the interest rates in effect as of December 31, 2023 will remain constant into the future. The actual amounts borrowed and rates may vary over time.
- (D) We have future funding obligations related to our investments in senior loans. These future funding obligations primarily relate to construction projects, capital improvements, tenant improvements and leasing commissions. Generally, funding obligations are subject to certain conditions that must be met, such as customary construction draw certifications, minimum debt service coverage ratios, minimal debt yield tests, or executions of new leases before advances are made to the borrower. As such, the allocation of our future funding obligations is based on the earlier of the expected funding or commitment expiration date.

We are required to pay our Manager a base management fee, an incentive fee and reimbursements for certain expenses pursuant to our management agreement. The table above does not include the amounts payable to our Manager under our management agreement as they are not fixed and determinable. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional terms and details of the fees payable under our management agreement.

As a REIT, we generally must distribute at least 90% of our REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains, to stockholders in the form of dividends to comply with the REIT provisions of the Code. Our taxable income does not necessarily equal our net income as calculated in accordance with GAAP, or our Distributable Earnings as described above under "Key Financial Measures and Indicators — Distributable Earnings".

Subsequent Events

Our subsequent events are detailed in Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP, which requires the use of estimates and assumptions that involve the exercise of judgment and use of assumptions as to future uncertainties. Accounting estimates and assumptions discussed in this section are those that we consider to be the most critical to understanding our financial statements because they involve significant judgments and uncertainties that could affect our reported assets and liabilities, as well as our reported revenue and expenses. All of these estimates reflect our best judgment about current, and for some estimates, future economic and market conditions and their effects based on information available as of the date of the financial statements. If conditions change from those expected, it is possible that the judgments and estimates described below could change, which may result in a change in our allowance for credit losses, future write-offs of our investments, and valuation of our investment

portfolio, among other effects. We believe that the following accounting policies are among the most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments.

Real Estate Owned

Upon the acquisition of a property, we assess the fair value of the acquired tangible and intangible assets (including land, buildings, tenant improvements, favorable and unfavorable leases, acquired in-place leases, other identified intangible assets and assumed liabilities) and allocate the purchase price to the acquired assets and assumed liabilities, which are on a relative fair value basis. The most significant portion of the allocation is to building and land and requires the use of market based estimates and assumptions. We assess and consider fair value based on estimated cash flow projections that utilize appropriate discount and/or capitalization rates, as well as other available market information. Estimates of future cash flows are based on a number of factors including the historical operating results, known and anticipated trends, and market and economic conditions.

The fair value of the tangible assets of an acquired property considers the value of the property as if it were vacant. We also consider an allocation of purchase price of other acquired intangibles, including acquired in-place leases that may have a customer relationship intangible value, including (but not limited to) the nature and extent of the existing relationship with the tenants, the tenants' credit quality and expectations of lease renewals.

Acquired favorable and unfavorable leases are recorded at their fair values (using a discount rate which reflects the risks associated with the leases acquired) equal to the difference between (i) the contractual amounts to be paid pursuant to each in-place lease and (ii) management's estimate of fair market lease rates for each corresponding in-place lease, measured over a period equal to the remaining term of the lease for favorable leases and the initial term plus the term of any below-market fixed rate renewal options for unfavorable leases. Other intangible assets acquired include amounts for in-place lease values that are based on our evaluation of the specific characteristics of each tenant's lease. Factors to be considered include estimates of carrying costs during hypothetical expected lease-up periods considering current market conditions, and costs to execute similar leases. In estimating carrying costs, we include real estate taxes, insurance and other operating expenses and estimates of lost rentals at market rates during the expected lease-up periods, depending on local market conditions. In estimating costs to execute similar leases, we consider leasing commissions, legal and other related expenses.

Allowance for Credit Losses

We originate and purchase CRE debt and related instruments generally to be held as long-term investments at amortized cost. We adopted ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses, and subsequent amendments ("ASU 2016-13"), which replaced the incurred loss methodology with an expected loss model known as the Current Expected Credit Loss or CECL model. CECL amends the previous credit loss model to reflect our current estimate of all expected credit losses, not only based on historical experience and current conditions, but also by including reasonable and supportable forecasts incorporating forward-looking information.

We have implemented loan loss forecasting models for estimating expected life-time credit losses, at the individual loan level, for our commercial mortgage loan portfolio. The CECL forecasting methods used by us include (i) a probability of default and loss given default method using underlying third-party CMBS/CRE loan database with historical loan losses from 1998 through 2023, and (ii) a probability weighted expected cash flow method, depending on the type of loan and the availability of relevant historical market loan loss data. We might use other acceptable alternative approaches in the future depending on, among other factors, the type of loan, underlying collateral, and availability of relevant historical market loan loss data.

We estimate our CECL allowance for our loan portfolio, including unfunded loan commitments, at the individual loan level. Significant inputs to our forecasting methods include (i) key loan-specific inputs such as vintage year, loan-term, underlying property type, geographic location, and expected timing and amount of future loan fundings, (ii) performance against the underwritten business plan and our internal loan risk rating and (iii) a macro-economic forecast. In certain instances, we consider relevant loan-specific qualitative factors to certain loans to estimate its CECL allowance.

For collateral dependent loans that we determine foreclosure of the collateral is probable, we measure the expected losses based on the difference between the fair value of the collateral and the amortized cost basis of the loan as of the measurement date. For collateral dependent loans where we determine foreclosure is not probable, we apply a practical expedient to estimate expected losses using the difference between the collateral's fair value (less costs to sell the asset if repayment is expected through the sale of the collateral) and the amortized cost basis of the loan. A loan is determined to be collateral dependent if (i)

a borrower or sponsor is experiencing financial difficulty, and (ii) the loan is expected to be substantially repaid through the sale of the underlying collateral; such determination requires the use of significant judgment and can be based on several factors subject to uncertainty.

In conjunction with reviewing commercial real estate loans held-for-investment for impairment, the Manager evaluates our commercial real estate loans at least once per quarter, assesses the risk factors of each loan, and assigns a risk rating based on a variety of factors, including, without limitation, underlying real estate performance, values of comparable properties, durability and quality of property cash flows, sponsor experience and financial wherewithal, and the existence of a risk-mitigating loan structure. Additional key considerations include debt service coverage ratios, loan structure, real estate and credit market dynamics, and risk of default or principal loss. Based on a five-point scale, our loans are rated "1" through "5," from less risk to greater risk.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*, which provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the US GAAP guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting to ease the financial reporting burdens of the expected market transition from LIBOR and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. The guidance is effective upon issuance and generally may be elected over time through December 31, 2024, as extended under ASU No. 2022-06, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848*. We have not adopted any of the optional expedients or exceptions through December 31, 2023, but will continue to evaluate the possible adoption of any such expedients or exceptions during the effective period as circumstances evolve.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2022-02, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures*, which eliminates the recognition and measurement guidance for a troubled debt restructuring for creditors that have adopted CECL and requires public business entities to present gross write-offs by year of origination in their vintage disclosures. On January 1, 2023, we adopted ASU 2022-02 on a prospective basis and the adoption had no significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires a public entity to disclose significant segment expenses and other segment items on an annual and interim basis and to provide in interim periods all disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets that are currently required annually. Public entities with a single reportable segment are required to provide the new disclosures and all the disclosures required under ASC 280. The guidance is effective for our 2024 annual reporting. The guidance is applied retrospectively to all periods presented in the financial statements, unless it is impracticable. We are evaluating the impact of ASU 2023-07.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We seek to manage our risks related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment rates and market value, while at the same time seeking to provide an opportunity to stockholders to realize attractive risk-adjusted returns. While risks are inherent in any business enterprise, we seek to quantify and justify risks in light of available returns and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risks we undertake.

Credit Risk

Our investments are subject to credit risk, including the risk of default. The performance and value of our investments depend upon the sponsors' ability to operate the properties that serve as our collateral so that they produce cash flows adequate to pay interest and principal due to us. To monitor this risk, our Manager reviews our investment portfolio and is in regular contact with the sponsors, monitoring performance of the collateral and enforcing our rights as necessary.

Inflation, rising interest rates and increasing costs may dampen consumer spending and slow corporate profit growth, which may negatively impact the value of underlying real estate collateral relating to KREF's investments and impair KREF's borrowers' ability to execute on their business plans and potentially their ability to perform under the terms of their loan obligations.

Credit Yield Risk

Credit yields measure the return demanded on financial instruments by the lending market based on their risk of default. Increasing supply of credit-sensitive financial instruments and reduced demand will generally cause the market to require a higher yield on such financial instruments, resulting in a lower price for the financial instruments we hold.

Interest Rate Risk

The composition of our investments is such that rising interest rates will increase our net income, while declining interest rates will generally decrease our net income. Rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may offset some of the impact from declining rates. There can be no assurance that we will continue to utilize rate floors. There can be no assurance of how our net income may be affected in future quarters, which will depend on, among other things, the interest rate environment and our then-current portfolio.

In light of increasing inflation in recent years, the U.S. Federal Reserve has raised interest rates eleven times since January 2022.

In addition to the risks related to fluctuations in cash flows and asset values associated with movements in interest rates, there is also the risk of non-performance on floating-rate assets. In the case of a significant increase in interest rates, the cash flows of the collateral real estate assets may not be sufficient to pay debt service due under our loans, which may contribute to non-performance or, in severe cases, default.

Notwithstanding the current period of relatively high interest rates, the U.S. Federal Reserve has indicated that it may decrease in interest rates in 2024. In a period of declining interest rates, our interest income on floating-rate investments would generally decrease, while any decrease in the interest we are charged on our floating-rate debt may be subject to floors and may not compensate for such decrease in interest income. However, rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may offset some of the impact from declining rates. In addition, interest we are charged on our fixed-rate debt would not change.

As of December 31, 2023, our accruing loan portfolio and related portfolio financing by principal amount earned or paid a floating rate of interest indexed to Term SOFR. Accordingly, our interest income and expense will generally change directionally with index rates; however, in certain circumstances, rate floors relating to our loan portfolio may partially offset the impact from changing rates. As of December 31, 2023, a 50 basis point and a 100 basis point decrease in the index rates would decrease our expected cash flows by approximately \$1.1 million and \$2.2 million, or (\$0.02) and (\$0.03) per common share, respectively, for the following three-month period. Conversely, a 50 basis point and a 100 basis point increase in the index rates would increase our expected cash flows by approximately \$1.1 million and \$2.2 million, or \$0.02 and \$0.03 per common share, respectively, for the same period.

LIBOR Transition

On March 5, 2021, the Financial Conduct Authority of the U.K. (the “FCA”), which regulates LIBOR, announced (the “FCA Announcement”) that all relevant LIBOR tenors would cease to be published or would no longer be representative after June 30, 2023. The FCA Announcement coincided with the March 5, 2021 announcement of LIBOR’s administrator, the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (the “IBA”), indicating that, as a result of not having access to input data necessary to calculate relevant LIBOR tenors on a representative basis after June 30, 2023, the IBA would have to cease publication of such LIBOR tenors immediately after the last publication on June 30, 2023. Further, on March 15, 2022, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2022, which includes the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act, was signed into law in the United States. This legislation established a uniform benchmark replacement process for financial contracts maturing after June 30, 2023 that do not contain clearly defined or practicable fallback provisions. The legislation also created a safe harbor that shields lenders from litigation if they choose to utilize a replacement rate recommended by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve.

The Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rate Committee, a committee convened by the Federal Reserve that includes major market participants, identified the Secured Overnight Financing Rate, or SOFR, an index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities, as its preferred alternative rate for LIBOR. There are significant differences between LIBOR and SOFR, such as LIBOR being an unsecured lending rate while SOFR is a secured lending rate, and SOFR is an overnight rate while LIBOR reflects term rates at different maturities. The differences between LIBOR and SOFR, could result in higher interest costs for us, which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

As of December 31, 2023, our floating-rate loan portfolio and financing arrangements were all indexed to Term SOFR.

Prepayment Risk

Prepayment risk is the risk that principal will be repaid at an earlier date than anticipated, potentially causing the return on certain investments to be less than expected. As we receive prepayments of principal on our assets, any premiums paid on such assets are amortized against interest income. In general, an increase in prepayment rates accelerates the amortization of purchase premiums, thereby reducing the interest income earned on the assets. Conversely, discounts on such assets are accreted into interest income. In general, an increase in prepayment rates accelerates the accretion of purchase discounts, thereby increasing the interest income earned on the assets. Additionally, we may not be able to reinvest the principal repaid at the same or higher yield of the original investment.

Higher interest rates imposed by the Federal Reserve may lead to a decrease in prepayment speeds and an increase in the number of our borrowers who exercise extension options, which could extend beyond the term of certain secured financing agreements we use to finance our loan investments. This could have a negative impact on our results of operations, and in some situations, we may be forced to sell assets to maintain adequate liquidity, which could cause us to incur losses.

Financing Risk

We finance our target assets using our repurchase facilities, our term lending agreements, our Term Loan Facility, Warehouse Facility, Asset Based Financing, secured term loan, collateralized loan obligations and through syndicating senior participations in our originated senior loans. Over time, as market conditions change, we may use other forms of leverage in addition to these methods of financing. Weakness or volatility in the financial markets, the CRE and mortgage markets or the economy generally could adversely affect one or more of our lenders or potential lenders and could cause one or more of our lenders or potential lenders to be unwilling or unable to provide us with financing, or to decrease the amount of our available financing through a market to market, or to increase the costs of that financing.

Real Estate Risk

The market values of commercial real estate assets are subject to volatility and may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, national, regional and local economic conditions (which may be adversely affected by industry slowdowns and other factors); local real estate conditions; changes or continued weakness in specific industry segments; construction quality, age and design; demographic factors; and retroactive changes to building or similar codes. In

addition, decreases in property values reduce the value of the collateral and the potential proceeds available to a borrower to repay the underlying loans, which could also cause us to suffer losses.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	86
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	90
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	91
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	92
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	93
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	95
Schedule IV - Mortgage Loans on Real Estate	137

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of
KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of income, changes in equity and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and the schedule listed in Index at Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures to respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Credit Losses – Estimation of Economic Conditions – Refer to Notes 2 and 3 of the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company estimates the allowance for credit losses for its loan portfolio, including unfunded loan commitments, at the individual loan level. The CECL forecasting methods used by KREF include a probability of default and loss given default method using a third-party Commercial Mortgage Back Securities and Commercial Real Estate loan database with historical loan losses from 1998 to 2023. In determining the CECL allowance, the Company considers various factors including (i) historical loss experience in the commercial real estate lending market, (ii) timing of expected repayments, (iii) expected future funding, (iv) capital subordinate to the Company when they are the senior lender, (v) capital senior to the Company when they are the subordinate lender, and (vi) the Company's current and future view of the macroeconomic environment. Management's estimation of the current and future economic conditions that may impact the performance of the commercial real estate properties securing the Company's assets include factors such as the unemployment rate, commercial real estate prices, and market liquidity. The Company uses projections, obtained from third-party service providers, of each factor to approximate the impact the macroeconomic outlook may have on the loss rate.

We identified the macroeconomic factors within the CECL allowance as a critical audit matter because of the subjectivity, complexity, and estimation uncertainty in determining the impact of the factors on the Company's loss rate. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort when performing audit procedures to evaluate whether the macroeconomic factors determined by management reasonably and appropriately quantify the current and future macroeconomic risks associated with the Company's loan portfolio.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures to assess the macroeconomic factors applied by management to the CECL allowance to account for current and future economic conditions included, among others: Our audit procedures to assess the macroeconomic factors applied by management to the CECL allowance to account for current and future economic conditions included, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's review of the macroeconomic factors applied to the loss rate.
- With the assistance of our credit specialist, we evaluated the reasonableness of the methodology and significant assumptions used to determine the macroeconomic factors by considering relevant industry trends and economic conditions.
- We tested the accuracy and completeness of quantitative data used by management to estimate the current and future view of macroeconomic conditions. We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's review of the macroeconomic factors applied to the loss rate. With the assistance of our credit specialist, we evaluated the reasonableness of the methodology and significant assumptions used to determine the macroeconomic factors by considering relevant industry trends and economic conditions. We tested the accuracy and completeness of quantitative data used by management to estimate the current and future view of macroeconomic conditions.

Allowance for Credit Losses Allowance – Determination of Collateral Value – Refer to Notes 2 and 3 of the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company determines a loan to be collateral dependent if (i) a borrower or sponsor is experiencing financial difficulty, and (ii) the loan is expected to be substantially repaid through the sale of the underlying collateral. For collateral dependent loans, the Company estimates expected losses using the difference between the collateral's fair value and the amortized cost basis of the loan.

We identified the determination of the CECL allowance for collateral dependent loans as a critical audit matter due to the significant judgment and assumptions relating to the determination of the fair value of the collateral. A high degree of auditor judgement and increased extent of effort was required when performing audit procedures, including the use of our specialists to evaluate management's CECL assessment.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the determination of the fair value of the collateral for collateral dependent loans, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's determination of fair value of the collateral.
- We evaluated the Company's determination of fair value by performing the following:
 - With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the (1) valuation methodology; (2) significant assumptions made, including whether the significant inputs used to determine the fair value were appropriate and consistent with what market participants would use to value the collateral; and (3) mathematical accuracy of the overall valuation model.
 - We tested the underlying data used to determine fair value to determine that the information used in the analysis was accurate and complete.

Real Estate Owned — Refer to Notes 2 and 4 of the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company accounts for the acquisition of properties by recording the purchase price of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their relative fair values. The value of the tangible assets, consisting of land, tenant improvements, and buildings is determined as if these assets are vacant. Intangible assets may include the value of in-place leases and favorable lease intangibles, which are each recorded at their relative fair values. Intangible liabilities may include the value of unfavorable leases which are recorded at their relative fair values.

We identified the determination of the relative fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as a critical audit matter. This fair value analysis required management to make estimates related to the future expected cash flows, including market information as well as discount rates and capitalization rates. We performed audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of these estimates which required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the relative fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed by the Company included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's critical assumptions including:
 - The selection of the methods and valuation techniques used to determine that fair value is appropriate and consistent with industry standards.
 - The assumptions for allocating the purchase price to tangible and intangible assets and liabilities.
- We obtained and evaluated the purchase price allocation report prepared by management's expert along with relevant supporting documentation in order to corroborate our understanding of the substance of the acquisition and assess the completeness of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as part of the acquisition.

- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the valuation methodology, costs to replace certain assets, and significant assumptions used in the cash flow models, including testing the mathematical accuracy of the calculation and comparing the key inputs used in the projections to external market sources.
- We tested the reasonableness of management's capitalization and discount rates by comparing the assumptions used to external market sources.
- We tested the reasonableness of management's projections of the property's net operating income by comparing the assumptions used in the projections to external market sources, executed lease agreements, historical data, and results from other areas of the audit.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
February 6, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents ^(A)	\$ 135,898	\$ 239,791
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment	7,343,548	7,494,138
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(210,470)	(106,974)
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net	7,133,078	7,387,164
Real estate owned assets, held for sale	101,017	—
Real estate owned, held for investment, net	82,091	80,231
Accrued interest receivable	41,003	39,005
Equity method investments	35,076	36,849
Other assets	19,455	19,281
Total Assets	\$ 7,547,618	\$ 7,802,321
Liabilities and Equity		
Liabilities		
Secured financing agreements, net	\$ 3,782,419	\$ 3,748,691
Collateralized loan obligations, net	1,942,171	1,935,592
Secured term loan, net	335,331	336,828
Convertible notes, net	—	143,237
Dividends payable	29,805	29,711
Accrued interest payable	20,207	17,859
Real estate owned liabilities, held for sale	15,883	—
Due to affiliates	8,270	8,722
Other liabilities	9,350	10,245
Total Liabilities	6,143,436	6,230,885
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 13)	—	—
Equity		
Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized		
Series A cumulative redeemable preferred stock, (13,110,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022); liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share	131	131
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 300,000,000 authorized (75,299,556 and 75,080,707 shares issued; 69,313,860 and 69,095,011 shares outstanding; as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively)	693	691
Additional paid-in capital	1,815,077	1,808,983
Accumulated deficit	(314,370)	(141,503)
Repurchased stock (5,985,696 shares repurchased as of December 31, 2023 and 2022)	(96,764)	(96,764)
Total KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. Stockholders' Equity	1,404,767	1,571,538
Noncontrolling interests in equity of consolidated joint venture	(585)	(102)
Total Equity	1,404,182	1,571,436
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$ 7,547,618	\$ 7,802,321

(A) Includes \$5.0 million and \$151.0 million of cash held in collateralized loan obligation as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Income

(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net Interest Income			
Interest income	\$ 640,412	\$ 421,968	\$ 279,950
Interest expense	458,802	236,095	114,439
Total net interest income	181,610	185,873	165,511
Other Income			
Revenue from real estate owned operations	8,545	8,971	—
Income from equity method investments	1,417	4,655	6,371
Other income	11,237	5,568	686
Gain on sale of investments	—	—	5,126
Total other income	21,199	19,194	12,183
Operating Expenses			
General and administrative	18,788	17,616	14,235
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net	175,116	112,373	(4,059)
Management fees to affiliate	26,171	25,680	19,378
Incentive compensation to affiliate	2,491	634	10,273
Expenses from real estate owned operations	11,190	11,113	—
Total operating expenses	233,756	167,416	39,827
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes, Noncontrolling Interests, Preferred Dividends, Redemption Value Adjustment and Participating Securities' Share in Earnings	(30,947)	37,651	137,867
Income tax expense	710	58	684
Net Income (Loss)	(31,657)	37,593	137,183
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(806)	(510)	—
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries	(30,851)	38,103	137,183
Preferred stock dividends and redemption value adjustment	21,304	21,304	11,369
Participating securities' share in earnings	1,764	1,428	179
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$ (53,919)	\$ 15,371	\$ 125,635
Net Income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock			
Basic	\$ (0.78)	\$ 0.23	\$ 2.22
Diluted	\$ (0.78)	\$ 0.23	\$ 2.21
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding			
Basic	69,180,039	67,553,578	56,571,200
Diluted	69,180,039	67,553,578	56,783,388
Dividends Declared per Share of Common Stock	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.72

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(Amounts in thousands, except share data)

	Preferred Stock		Series A Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Repurchased Stock	Total KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interests in Equity of Consolidated Joint Venture	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Preferred Stock	Temporary Equity
	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value								
Balance at December 31, 2020	1	\$ —	—	\$ —	55,619,428	\$ 556	\$ 1,169,695	\$ (65,698)	\$ (60,999)	\$ 1,043,554	\$ —	\$ 1,043,554	\$ 1,852	—
Issuance of common stock	—	—	—	—	5,547,361	55	120,655	—	—	120,710	—	120,710	—	—
Issuance of Series A cumulative redeemable preferred stock (liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share)	—	—	6,900,000	69	—	—	166,997	—	—	167,066	—	167,066	—	—
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	(953)	—	—	(953)	—	(953)	—	—
Conversion of special voting preferred stock	(1)	*	—	—	1	*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Redemption of special non-voting preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	147	147	(5,126)	—
Contribution by noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special non-voting preferred dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(650)	—
Series A preferred dividends declared, \$1.08 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,444)	—	(7,444)	—	(7,444)	—	—
Common dividends declared, \$1.72 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(98,153)	—	(98,153)	—	(98,153)	—	—
Participating security dividends declared, \$0.43 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(172)	—	(172)	—	(172)	—	—
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	—	—	203,942	2	3,565	—	—	3,567	—	3,567	—	—
Adjustment of redeemable preferred stock to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,274)	—	(3,274)	—	(3,274)	3,274	—
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	136,533	—	136,533	—	136,533	650	—
Balance at December 31, 2021	—	\$ —	6,900,000	\$ 69	61,370,732	\$ 613	\$ 1,459,959	\$ (38,208)	\$ (60,999)	\$ 1,361,434	\$ 147	\$ 1,361,581	\$ —	—
Issuance of common stock	—	—	—	—	9,584,613	97	194,128	—	—	194,225	—	194,225	—	—
Issuance of Series A cumulative redeemable preferred stock (liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share)	—	—	6,210,000	62	—	—	151,105	—	—	151,167	—	151,167	—	—
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,384)	—	—	(1,384)	—	(1,384)	—	—
Contribution by noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261	261	—	—
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	(2,085,370)	(21)	—	—	(35,765)	(35,786)	—	(35,786)	—	—
Series A preferred dividends declared, \$1.63 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(21,304)	—	(21,304)	—	(21,304)	—	—
Common dividends declared, \$1.72 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(118,688)	—	(118,688)	—	(118,688)	—	—
Participating security dividends declared, \$1.72 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,406)	—	(1,406)	—	(1,406)	—	—
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	—	—	225,036	2	5,175	—	—	5,177	—	5,177	—	—
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38,103	—	38,103	(510)	37,593	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	13,110,000	\$ 131	69,095,011	\$ 691	\$ 1,808,983	\$ (141,503)	\$ (96,764)	\$ 1,571,538	\$ (102)	\$ 1,571,436	\$ —	—
Contribution by noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	323	323	—	—
Series A preferred dividends declared, \$1.63 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(21,304)	—	(21,304)	—	(21,304)	—	—
Common dividends declared, \$1.72 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(118,948)	—	(118,948)	—	(118,948)	—	—
Participating security dividends declared, \$1.72 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,764)	—	(1,764)	—	(1,764)	—	—
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	—	—	218,849	2	6,094	—	—	6,096	—	6,096	—	—
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(30,851)	—	(30,851)	(806)	(31,657)	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	—	\$ —	13,110,000	\$ 131	69,313,860	\$ 693	\$ 1,815,077	\$ (314,370)	\$ (96,764)	\$ 1,404,767	\$ (585)	\$ 1,404,182	\$ —	—

* Rounds to zero.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net income (loss)	\$ (31,657)	\$ 37,593	\$ 137,183
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and discounts	26,182	23,858	15,731
Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts	(23,597)	(25,064)	(22,851)
Payment-in-kind interest	—	(1,870)	(2,094)
Loss (gain) on sale of investment	—	—	(5,126)
Loss (income) from equity method investments	1,773	(1,312)	(3,150)
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net	175,116	112,373	(4,059)
Stock-based compensation expense	8,075	7,835	7,427
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accrued interest receivable, net	(1,998)	(23,764)	171
Other assets	244	421	(1,112)
Accrued interest payable	2,350	11,232	1,246
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(619)	(898)	621
Due to affiliates	(154)	721	806
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	155,715	141,125	124,793
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Proceeds from principal repayments and sale/syndication of commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment	691,346	1,244,262	2,362,442
Origination of commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment	(677,287)	(2,419,733)	(3,904,580)
Investment in real estate owned	(1,860)	(1,662)	—
Net cash assumed from investment in real estate owned and related joint venture	1,288	—	1,302
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	13,487	(1,177,133)	(1,540,836)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities			
Proceeds from borrowings under secured financing agreements	811,119	2,483,907	3,641,991
Proceeds from issuance of collateralized loan obligations	—	847,500	1,095,250
Net proceeds from issuance of secured term loan	—	—	52,250
Net proceeds from issuances of common stock	—	194,225	120,711
Net proceeds from issuances of preferred stock	—	151,167	167,066
Proceeds from noncontrolling interest contributions	323	261	—
Payments of common stock dividends	(118,854)	(115,366)	(95,680)
Payments of preferred stock dividends	(21,304)	(21,540)	(8,266)
Principal repayments on borrowings under secured financing agreements	(791,254)	(2,454,599)	(2,487,673)
Principal repayments on borrowings under convertible notes	(143,750)	—	—
Principal repayments on borrowings under collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(810,000)
Payments of debt and collateralized debt obligation issuance costs	(5,811)	(32,870)	(24,192)
Principal repayments on loan participations	—	—	(66,248)
Payments of stock issuance costs	—	(1,384)	(647)
Payments to reacquire common stock	—	(35,786)	—
Tax withholding on stock-based compensation	(1,979)	(2,656)	(5,581)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(271,510)	1,012,859	1,578,981
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	(102,308)	(23,149)	162,938
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Period	250,621	273,770	110,832
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at End of Period	\$ 148,313	\$ 250,621	\$ 273,770

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 135,898	\$ 239,791	\$ 271,487
Restricted cash	12,415	10,830	2,283
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	\$ 148,313	\$ 250,621	\$ 273,770
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid during the period for interest	\$ 430,275	\$ 201,007	\$ 95,256
Cash paid during the period for income taxes	296	708	409
Supplemental Schedule of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities			
Dividend declared, not yet paid	\$ 29,805	\$ 29,711	\$ 26,561
Assumption of real estate owned	76,461	—	76,960
Assumption of other assets related to real estate owned	24,556	—	4,123
Assumption of other liabilities related to real estate owned	15,883	—	3,567
Transfer of senior loans to real estate owned	86,422	—	77,516
Loan principal payments held by servicer	—	—	—
Modifications accounted for as repayments and new loans, net of write-offs	199,439	—	—

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 1. Business and Organization

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, referred to throughout this report as the "Company" or "KREF") is a Maryland corporation that was formed and commenced operations on October 2, 2014 as a mortgage real estate investment trust ("REIT") that focuses primarily on originating and acquiring transitional senior loans secured by commercial real estate ("CRE") assets.

KREF has elected and intends to maintain its qualification to be taxed as a REIT under the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As such, KREF will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on that portion of its income that it distributes to stockholders if it distributes at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding any net capital gains. See Note 16 regarding taxes applicable to KREF.

KREF is externally managed by KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC ("Manager"), an indirect subsidiary of KKR & Co. Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, "KKR"), through a management agreement ("Management Agreement") pursuant to which the Manager provides a management team and other professionals who are responsible for implementing KREF's business strategy, subject to the supervision of KREF's board of directors. For its services, the Manager is entitled to management fees and incentive compensation, both defined in, and in accordance with the terms of, the Management Agreement (Note 14).

As of December 31, 2023, KKR beneficially owned 10,000,001 shares, or 14.4% of KREF's outstanding common stock.

KREF's principal business activities are related to the origination and purchase of credit investments related to CRE. Management assesses the performance of KREF's current portfolio of leveraged and unleveraged commercial real estate loans and makes operating decisions accordingly. As a result, management presents KREF's operations within a single reporting segment.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes of KREF are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of KREF and its consolidated subsidiaries, and all intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation of KREF's financial position, results of operations and cash flows have been included and are of a normal and recurring nature.

Risks and Uncertainties — The coronavirus pandemic ("COVID-19") has adversely impacted global commercial activity and has contributed to significant volatility in financial markets. Since its onset in 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic has created disruption in global supply chains, increased rates of unemployment and adversely impacted many industries, including industries related to the collateral underlying certain of our loans. In response to the pandemic, several countries took drastic measures to limit the spread of the virus by instituting quarantines or lockdowns, imposing travel restrictions and limiting operations of non-essential offices and retail centers.

While the global economy has re-opened, the longer-term macro-economic effects of the pandemic continue to impact many industries, including those of certain of KREF's borrowers. In particular, the increase in remote working arrangements in response to the pandemic has contributed to a decline in commercial real estate values and reduced demand for commercial real estate compared to pre-pandemic levels, which have adversely impacted and may continue to adversely impact certain of KREF's borrowers and has persisted even as the pandemic continues to subside. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has contributed to global supply chain disruptions, labor shortages and has broad inflationary pressures, each of which has a potential negative impact on KREF's borrowers' ability to execute on their business plans and potentially their ability to perform under the terms of their loan obligations. The Federal Reserve has raised interest rates eleven times since January 2022. Higher interest rates imposed by the Federal Reserve to address inflation may adversely impact real estate asset values and increase our interest expense, which expense may not be fully offset by any resulting increase in interest income, and may lead to decreased prepayments from KREF's borrowers and an increase in the number of KREF's borrowers who exercise extension options. The Federal Reserve has indicated that it may decrease in interest rates in 2024. In a period of declining interest rates, our interest income on floating-rate investments would generally decrease, while any decrease in the interest we are charged on our floating-rate debt may be subject to floors and may not compensate for such decrease in interest income.

Use of Estimates — The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Management makes subjective estimates to project cash flows KREF expects to receive on its investments in loans and securities as well as the related market discount rates, which significantly impact the interest income, impairments, allowance for loan loss and fair values recorded or disclosed. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates.

Consolidation — KREF consolidates those entities that (i) it controls through either majority ownership or voting rights or (ii) management determines that KREF is the primary beneficiary of entities deemed to be variable interest entities ("VIEs").

Variable Interest Entities — VIEs are entities (i) in which equity investors do not have an interest with the characteristics of a controlling financial interest, (ii) that do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties or (iii) established with non-substantive voting rights. A VIE is required to be consolidated only by its primary beneficiary, which is defined as the party that has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and that has the obligation to absorb losses of, or the right to receive benefits from, the VIE that could be potentially significant to the VIE (Note 9).

To assess whether KREF has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, KREF considers all the facts and circumstances, including its role in establishing the VIE and its ongoing rights and responsibilities. This assessment includes, first, identifying the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance; and second, identifying which party, if any, has power to direct those activities. To assess whether KREF has the obligation to absorb losses of, or the right to receive benefits from, the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, KREF considers all of its economic interests and applies judgment in determining whether these interests, in the aggregate, are considered potentially significant to the VIE.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Collateralized Loan Obligations — KREF consolidates collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) when it determines that the CLO issuers are VIEs and that KREF is the primary beneficiary of such VIEs.

The collateral assets of KREF's CLOs, comprised of a pool of loan participations, are included in “Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The liabilities of KREF's consolidated CLOs consist solely of obligations to the senior CLO noteholders, excluding subordinated CLO tranches held by KREF as such interests are eliminated in consolidation, and are presented in “Collateralized loan obligations, net” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The collateral assets of the CLOs can only be used to settle the obligations of the consolidated CLOs. The interest income from the CLOs' collateral assets and the interest expense on the CLOs' liabilities are presented on a gross basis in “Interest income” and “Interest expense”, respectively, in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income.

Real Estate Owned Joint Venture — KREF consolidates a joint venture that holds the majority of KREF's investment in a real estate owned (“REO”) retail property that was acquired in the fourth quarter of 2021, in which a third party owns a 10% noncontrolling interest (Note 9). Management determined the joint venture to be a VIE as the joint venture had insufficient equity at risk. KREF owns 90% of the equity interest in the joint venture and participates in the profits and losses. Management concluded that KREF is the primary beneficiary of the joint venture as KREF holds decision-making power over the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the joint venture and has the obligation to absorb losses of, or the right to receive benefits from, the joint venture that could be potentially significant to the joint venture.

Noncontrolling Interests — Noncontrolling interests represent the ownership interests in certain consolidated subsidiaries held by entities or persons other than KREF. These noncontrolling interests do not include redemption features and are presented as “Noncontrolling interests in equity of consolidated joint venture” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Equity Method Investments — Investments are accounted for under the equity method when KREF has significant influence over the operations of an investee but does not consolidate that investment. Equity method investments, for which management has not elected a fair value option, are initially recorded at cost and subsequently adjusted for KREF's share of net income or loss and cash contributions and distributions each period.

Management determined that KREF's investment in an aggregator vehicle alongside KKR Real Estate Credit Opportunity Partners L.P. (“RECOP I”) is an interest in a VIE, however KREF is not the primary beneficiary and does not have substantive participating or kick-out rights. KREF records its share of net asset value in RECOP I in “Equity method investments” on its Consolidated Balance Sheets and its share of unrealized gains or losses in “Income (loss) from equity method investments” in its Consolidated Statements of Income. Management elected the fair value option for KREF's investment in RECOP I.

KREF classifies distributions received from equity method investees using the cumulative earnings approach. Distributions received up to the cumulative earnings from each equity method investee are considered returns on investment and presented within “Cash Flows from Operating Activities” in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; excess distributions received are considered returns of investment and presented within “Cash Flows From Investing Activities” in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Fair Value — GAAP requires the categorization of the fair value of financial instruments into three broad levels that form a hierarchy based on the transparency of inputs to the valuation.

Level 1 — Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Level 2 — Inputs are other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.

Level 3 — Inputs are unobservable for the asset or liability, and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability.

KREF follows this hierarchy for its financial instruments. The classifications are based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Valuation Process — The Manager reviews the valuation of Level 3 financial instruments as part of KKR's quarterly process. As of December 31, 2023, KKR's valuation process for Level 3 measurements, as described below, subjected valuations to the review and oversight of various committees. KKR has a global valuation committee assisted by the asset class-specific valuation committees, including a real estate valuation committee that reviews and approves all preliminary Level 3 valuations for real estate assets, including the financial instruments held by KREF. The global valuation committee is responsible for coordinating and implementing KKR's valuation process to ensure consistency in the application of valuation principles across portfolio investments and between periods. All Level 3 valuations are also subject to approval by the global valuation committee.

Valuation of Commercial Real Estate Loans — Management considers KREF's commercial real estate loans to be Level 3 assets in the fair value hierarchy as such assets are illiquid, structured investments that are specific to the sponsor, underlying property and its operating performance (Note 15). For financial statement disclosure purposes, on a quarterly basis, management generally engages an independent valuation firm to estimate the fair value of each loan categorized as a Level 3 asset. These loans are generally valued using a discounted cash flow model based on assumptions regarding the collection of principal and interest and estimated market rates. Management reviews the quarterly loan valuation estimates provided by the independent valuation firm. For collateral dependent loans, KREF may apply alternative valuation methods based on the fair value of the underlying collateral. Determination of collateral value involves significant judgment, including assumptions regarding capitalization rates, discount rates, leasing, occupancy rates, and other factors.

Valuation of CLO Consolidated VIEs — Management estimates the fair value of the CLO liabilities using prices obtained from an independent valuation firm. If prices received from the independent valuation firm are inconsistent with values determined in connection with management's independent review, management makes inquiries to the independent valuation firm about the prices received and related methods. In the event management determines the price obtained from an independent valuation firm to be unreliable or an inaccurate representation of the fair value of the CLO liabilities (based on considerations given to observable market data), management then compiles evidence independently and presents the independent valuation firm with such evidence supporting a different value. As a result, the independent valuation firm may revise their price after evaluating any additional evidence.

However, if management continues to disagree with the price from the independent valuation firm, in light of evidence that management compiled independently and believes to be compelling, valuations are then prepared using inputs based on non-binding broker quotes obtained from independent, well-known, major financial brokers that are CLO market makers. In validating any non-binding broker quote used in this circumstance, management compares the non-binding quote to the observable market data points in addition to understanding the valuation methodologies used by the market makers. These market participants may utilize a similar methodology as the independent valuation firm to value the CLO liabilities, with the key input of expected yield determined independently based on both observable and unobservable factors. To avoid reliance on any single broker-dealer, management receives a minimum of two non-binding quotes, of which the average is used.

Other Valuation Matters — For Level 3 financial assets originated, or otherwise acquired, and financial liabilities assumed during the current calendar quarter that were conducted in an orderly transaction with an unrelated party, management generally believes that the transaction price provides the most observable indication of fair value given the illiquid nature of these financial instruments, unless management is aware of any circumstances that may cause a material change in the fair value through the remainder of the reporting period. For instance, significant changes to the underlying property or its planned operations may cause material changes in the fair value of commercial real estate loans acquired, or originated, by KREF.

KREF's determination of fair value is based upon the best information available for a given circumstance and may incorporate assumptions that are management's best estimates after consideration of a variety of internal and external factors. When an independent valuation firm expresses an opinion on the fair value of a financial instrument in the form of a range, management selects a value within the range provided by the independent valuation firm, generally the midpoint, to assess the reasonableness of management's estimated fair value for that financial instrument.

See Note 15 for additional information regarding the valuation of KREF's financial assets and liabilities.

Sales of Financial Assets and Financing Agreements — KREF will, from time to time, transfer loans, securities and other assets as well as finance assets in the form of secured borrowings. In each case, management evaluates whether the transaction constitutes a sale through legal isolation of the transferred financial asset from KREF, the ability of the transferee to pledge or exchange the transferred asset without constraint and the transfer of control of the transferred asset. For transfers that constitute

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

sales, KREF (i) recognizes the financial assets it retains and liabilities it has incurred, if any, (ii) derecognizes the financial assets it has sold, and derecognizes liabilities when extinguished and (iii) recognizes a realized gain, or loss, based upon the excess, or deficient, proceeds received over the carrying value of the transferred asset. KREF does not recognize a gain, or loss, on interests retained, if any, where management elected the fair value option prior to sale.

Balance Sheet Measurement

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash — KREF considers cash equivalents as highly liquid short-term investments with maturities of 90 days or less when purchased. KREF maintains its cash deposits with major financial institutions. Substantially all such amounts on deposit exceed insured limits.

KREF must maintain sufficient cash and cash equivalents to satisfy liquidity covenants related to its secured financing agreements. However, such amounts are not restricted from use in KREF's current operations, and KREF does not present these cash and cash equivalents as restricted. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF was required to maintain unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of at least \$60.2 million and \$54.4 million, respectively, to satisfy its liquidity covenants (Note 5).

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF had \$12.4 million and \$10.8 million of restricted cash held in lender-controlled bank accounts, respectively. Such amounts are presented within "Other Assets" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Commercial Real Estate Loans Held-For-Investment and Allowance for Credit Losses — KREF recognizes its investments in commercial real estate loans based on management's intent, and KREF's ability, to hold those investments through their contractual maturity. Management classifies those loans that management does not intend to sell in the foreseeable future, and KREF is able to hold until maturity, as held-for-investment. Loans that are held-for-investment are carried at their aggregate outstanding principal, net of applicable (i) unamortized origination or acquisition premiums and discounts, (ii) unamortized deferred nonrefundable fees and other direct loan origination costs, and (iii) allowance for credit losses, net of write-offs of impaired loans. If a loan is determined to be impaired, management writes off the loan through a charge to the "Allowance for credit losses" and to the respective loan balance. KREF applies the interest method to amortize origination or acquisition premiums and discounts and deferred nonrefundable fees or other direct loan origination costs, or on a straight-line basis when it approximates the interest method. Loans for which management elects the fair value option at the time of origination, or acquisition, are carried at fair value on a recurring basis (Note 3).

KREF recognizes and measures the allowance for credit losses under the Current Expected Credit Loss ("CECL") model which amended the previous credit loss model to reflect a reporting entity's current estimate of all expected credit losses, not only based on historical experience and current conditions, but also by including reasonable and supportable forecasts incorporating forward-looking information. The measurement of expected credit losses under CECL is applicable to financial assets measured at amortized cost, and off-balance sheet credit exposures such as unfunded loan commitments. The allowance for credit losses required under ASU 2016-13 is deducted from the respective loans' amortized cost basis on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The allowance for credit losses attributed to unfunded loan commitments is included in "Other liabilities" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

KREF has implemented loan loss forecasting models for estimating expected life-time credit losses, at the individual loan level, for its commercial real estate loan portfolio. The CECL forecasting methods used by KREF include (i) a probability of default and loss given default method using an underlying third-party CMBS/CRE loan database with historical loan losses from 1998 through 2023 and (ii) a probability weighted expected cash flow method, depending on the type of loan and the availability of relevant historical market loan loss data. KREF might use other acceptable alternative approaches in the future depending on, among other factors, the type of loan, underlying collateral and availability of relevant historical market loan loss data.

KREF estimates the CECL allowance for its loan portfolio, including unfunded loan commitments, at the individual loan level. Significant inputs to KREF's forecasting methods include (i) key loan-specific inputs such as vintage year, loan term, underlying property type, geographic location, most recent appraisal, and expected timing and amount of future loan fundings, (ii) performance against the underwritten business plan and KREF's internal loan risk rating and (iii) a macro-economic forecast. These estimates may change in future periods based on available future macro-economic data and might result in a material change in KREF's future estimates of expected credit losses for its loan portfolio. KREF considers the individual loan internal risk rating as the key credit quality indicator in assessing the CECL allowance. KREF may also consider relevant loan-specific qualitative factors for certain loans.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

For collateral dependent loans for which KREF determines foreclosure of the collateral is probable, KREF measures the expected losses based on the difference between the fair value of the collateral and the amortized cost basis of the loan as of the measurement date. For collateral dependent loans for which KREF determines foreclosure is not probable, KREF applies a practical expedient to estimate expected losses using the difference between the collateral's fair value (less costs to sell the asset if repayment is expected through the sale of the collateral) and the amortized cost basis of the loan. A loan is determined to be collateral dependent if (i) a borrower or sponsor is experiencing financial difficulty, and (ii) the loan is expected to be substantially repaid through the sale of the underlying collateral. Such determination requires the use of significant judgment and can be based on several factors subject to uncertainty. Considerations used in determination of financial difficulty may include, but are not limited to, whether the borrower's operating cash flow is sufficient to cover the current and future debt service requirements, the borrower's ability to refinance the loan, market liquidity and other circumstances that can affect the borrower's ability to satisfy its contractual obligations under the loan agreement.

See "*Expense Recognition — Commercial Real Estate Loans, Held-For-Investment*" for additional discussion regarding management's determination for loan losses.

Commercial Real Estate Loans Held-For-Sale — Loans that KREF originates or acquires, which KREF is unable to hold, or management intends to sell or otherwise dispose of, in the foreseeable future are classified as held-for-sale and are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value.

Real Estate Owned — To maximize recovery from a defaulted loan, KREF may assume legal title or physical possession of the underlying collateral through foreclosure or the execution of a deed in lieu of foreclosure. Foreclosed properties are initially recognized at fair value in accordance with ASC 805 on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets as "Real Estate Owned" when KREF assumes either legal title or physical possession. KREF's cost basis in REO equals the estimated fair value on the acquisition date. The value of acquired REO is allocated based on the relative fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, including, but not limited to, land, building, furniture and fixtures, and intangibles.

REO assets held for investment, except for land, are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives. Renovations and/or replacements that improve or extend the life of the REO asset are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. The cost of ordinary repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

REO assets held for investment are evaluated for impairment on a quarterly basis. KREF considers the following factors when performing the impairment analysis: (i) significant underperformance relative to anticipated operating results; (ii) significant negative industry and economic outlook or trends; (iii) expected material costs necessary to extend the life or operate the REO asset; and (iv) KREF's ability to hold and dispose of the REO asset in the ordinary course of business. A REO asset is considered for impairment when the sum of estimated future undiscounted cash flows to be generated by the REO asset over the estimated remaining holding period is less than the carrying value of such REO asset. An impairment charge is recorded when the carrying value of the REO exceeds the fair value. When determining the fair value of a REO asset, KREF makes certain assumptions including, but not limited to, projected operating cash flows, comparable selling prices and projected cash flows from the eventual disposition of the REO asset.

REO assets are classified as held for sale in the period when they meet the criteria under ASC 360. Once a REO is classified as held for sale, depreciation is suspended and the asset is reported at the lower of its carrying value or fair value less cost to sell. The actual sales price of the REO could differ from the estimated fair value. If circumstances arise that were previously considered unlikely and, as a result, KREF decides not to sell the real estate asset previously classified as held for sale, the real estate asset is reclassified as held for investment. Upon reclassification, the real estate asset is measured at the lower of (i) its carrying amount prior to classification as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation expense that would have been recognized had the real estate been classified as held for investment, and (ii) its estimated fair value at the time of reclassification.

For all REO assets, KREF may opportunistically transact as suitable opportunities emerge.

Secured Financing Agreements — KREF's secured financing agreements, including uncommitted repurchase facilities, term lending agreements, warehouse facility, asset specific financings and term loan facility, are treated as floating-rate collateralized financing arrangements carried at their contractual amounts, net of unamortized debt issuance costs (Note 5). Included within KREF's secured financing agreements is KREF's corporate revolving credit agreement ("Revolver"), which is full recourse to certain guarantor wholly-owned subsidiaries of KREF.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Secured Term Loan, Net — KREF records its secured term loan at its contractual amount, net of unamortized original issuance discount and deferred financing costs (Note 7) on its Consolidated Balance Sheets. Any original issuance discount or deferred financing costs are amortized through the maturity date of the secured term loan as additional non-cash interest expense.

Convertible Notes, Net — KREF accounted for its convertible debt with a cash conversion feature in accordance with ASC 470-20, which requires the liability and equity components of convertible debt instruments that may be settled in cash upon conversion, including partial cash settlement, to be separately accounted for in a manner that reflects the issuer's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The initial proceeds from the sale of convertible notes were allocated between a liability component and an equity component in a manner that reflects interest expense at the rate of similar nonconvertible debt that could have been issued at such time. The equity component represents the excess initial proceeds received over the fair value of the liability component of the notes as of the date of issuance. KREF measured the estimated fair value of the debt component of the 6.125% convertible senior notes due May 15, 2023 ("Convertible Notes") as of the issuance date based on KREF's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The equity component of the Convertible Notes was reflected within "Additional paid-in capital" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the resulting debt discount was amortized over the period during which such Convertible Notes were expected to be outstanding (through the maturity date) as additional non-cash interest expense using the interest method, or on a straight line basis when it approximates the interest method. The additional non-cash interest expense attributable to such convertible notes increased in subsequent periods through the maturity date as the notes accrete to their par value over the same period (Note 8). The entire \$143.75 million principal balance of the Convertible Notes matured and was repaid in cash on May 15, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, there were no convertible notes outstanding.

Other Assets and Other Liabilities — As of December 31, 2023, other assets included \$12.4 million of restricted cash and \$3.7 million of deferred financing costs related to KREF's Revolver (Note 5). As of December 31, 2022, other assets included \$10.8 million of restricted cash, \$4.9 million of deferred financing costs related to KREF's Revolver and \$1.1 million of prepaid expenses.

As of December 31, 2023, other liabilities included \$2.1 million of allowance for credit losses related to KREF's unfunded loan commitments, \$5.4 million of REO, held for investment, liabilities (Note 4) and \$1.8 million of accrued expenses. As of December 31, 2022, other liabilities included \$4.1 million of allowance for credit losses related to KREF's unfunded loan commitments, \$3.7 million of REO, held for investment, liabilities and \$2.1 million of accrued expenses.

Dividends Payable — KREF records dividends payable on its common stock and preferred stock upon declaration of such dividends. In December 2023, KREF's board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share of common stock to stockholders of record as of December 29, 2023, which was accrued in "Dividends payable" on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and was subsequently paid on January 12, 2024. In October 2023, KREF's board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.41 per each issued and outstanding share of the Company's 6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, which represents an annual dividend of \$1.625 per share. The dividend was paid on December 15, 2023 to KREF's preferred stockholders of record as of November 30, 2023.

Repurchased Stock — KREF accounts for repurchases of its common stock based on the settlement date and presents repurchased stock in "Repurchased stock" on its Consolidated Balance Sheets (Note 10). Payments for stock repurchases that are not yet settled as of the reporting date are presented within "Other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2023, KREF had not retired any repurchased stock.

Income Recognition

Interest Income — KREF accrues interest income on loans based on the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of the loan. Interest income also includes origination fees, direct loan origination costs and related exit fees for loans that KREF originates, but where management did not elect the fair value option, as a yield adjustment using the interest method over the loan term, or on a straight line basis when it approximates the interest method. KREF expenses origination fees and direct loan origination costs for loans acquired, but not originated, by KREF as well as loans for which management elected the fair value option, as incurred.

Revenue from Real Estate Owned Operations — Revenue from REO operations is primarily comprised of rental income, including base rent and reimbursements of property operating expenses. For leases that have fixed and measurable base rent escalations, KREF recognizes base rent on a straight-line basis over the non-cancelable lease terms. The difference between such rental income earned and the cash rent amount is recorded as straight-line rent receivable and presented within "Other

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Reimbursement of property operating expenses arises from tenant leases which provide for the recovery of certain operating expenses and real estate taxes of the respective property. This revenue is accrued in the same periods as the expenses are incurred. Rental income is presented within "Revenue from real estate owned operations" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Other Income — KREF recognizes interest income earned on its cash balances and miscellaneous fee income in "Other income" on its Consolidated Statements of Income.

Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments — KREF recognizes the excess, or deficiency, of net proceeds received, less the net carrying value of such investments, as realized gains or losses, respectively. KREF reverses cumulative, unrealized gains or losses previously reported in its Consolidated Statements of Income with respect to the investment sold at the time of sale.

Expense Recognition

Commercial Real Estate Loans, Held-For-Investment — For each loan in KREF's portfolio, management performs an evaluation, at least quarterly, of credit quality indicators of loans classified as held-for-investment using applicable loan, property, market and sponsor information obtained from borrowers, loan servicers and local market participants. Such indicators may include the net present value of the underlying collateral, property operating cash flows, the sponsor's financial wherewithal and competency in managing the property, macroeconomic trends, and property submarket—specific economic factors. The evaluation of these credit quality indicators requires significant judgment by management to determine whether failure to collect contractual amounts is probable.

If management deems that it is probable that KREF will be unable to collect all amounts owed according to the contractual terms of a loan, deterioration in credit quality of that loan is indicated. Management evaluates all available facts and circumstances that might impact KREF's ability to collect outstanding loan balances when determining loan write-offs. These facts and circumstances may vary and may include, but are not limited to, (i) the underlying collateral performance and/or value, (ii) communications with the borrower, (iii) compliance with debt covenants, (iv) events of default by the borrower, or (v) other facts that impact the borrower's ability to pay the contractual amounts due under the terms of the loan.

If management considers a loan to be impaired, management writes off the loan through a charge to "Allowance for credit losses" based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's contractual effective rate or the fair value of the collateral, if repayment is expected solely from the collateral. Significant judgment is required in determining impairment and in estimating the resulting credit loss allowance, and actual losses, if any, could materially differ from those estimates.

Loans are placed on nonaccrual status when principal or interest is 90 days or more past due unless the loan is both well secured and in the process of collection, or when repayment of interest and principal is, in management's judgment, in doubt. Interest received on loans placed on nonaccrual status may be accounted for under the cost-recovery method under certain circumstances, whereby interest collected on a loan is a reduction to its amortized cost. Management may return a loan to accrual status when repayment of principal and interest is reasonably assured.

In certain circumstances, KREF may also modify terms of a loan agreement to accommodate a borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Such modifications typically include interest rate reductions, payment extension and modification of loan covenants.

In conjunction with reviewing commercial real estate loans held-for-investment for impairment, the Manager evaluates KREF's commercial real estate loans at least once per quarter, assesses the risk factors of each loan, and assigns a risk rating based on a variety of factors, including, without limitation, underlying real estate performance, values of comparable properties, durability and quality of property cash flows, sponsor experience and financial wherewithal, and the existence of a risk-mitigating loan structure. Additional key considerations include debt service coverage ratios, loan structure, real estate and credit market dynamics, and risk of default or principal loss. Based on a five-point scale, KREF's loans are rated "1" through "5," from less risk to greater risk, which ratings are defined as follows: 1 (Very Low Risk); 2 (Low Risk); 3 (Medium Risk); 4 (High Risk/Potential for Loss); and 5 (Impaired/Loss Likely).

Commercial Real Estate Loans, Held-For-Sale — For commercial real estate loans held-for-sale, KREF applies the lower of cost or fair value accounting and may be required, from time to time, to record a nonrecurring fair value adjustment.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Accrued Interest Receivables — KREF elected not to measure an allowance for credit losses for accrued interest receivables. KREF generally writes off an accrued interest receivable balance when interest is 90 days or more past due unless the loan is both well secured and in the process of collection. Write-offs of accrued interest receivable are recognized as “Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Tenant Receivables — KREF periodically reviews its REO tenant receivables for collectability, taking into consideration changes in factors such as the tenant’s payment history, the financial condition of the tenant, business conditions in the industry in which the tenant operates and economic conditions in the area where the property is located. Tenant receivables, including receivables arising from the straight-lining of rents, are written-off directly when management deems that the collectability of substantially all future lease payments from a specified lease is not probable, at which point, KREF will begin recognizing revenue on a cash basis, based on actual amounts received. Any receivables that are deemed to be uncollectible are recognized as a reduction to “Revenue from real estate owned operations” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Interest Expense — KREF expenses contractual interest due in accordance with KREF's financing agreements as incurred.

Deferred Debt Issuance Costs — KREF capitalizes and amortizes deferred financing costs incurred in connection with financing arrangements over their respective expected term using the interest method, or on a straight line basis when it approximates the interest method. KREF presents such expensed amounts, as well as deferred amounts written off, as additional interest expense in its Consolidated Statements of Income.

General and Administrative Expenses — KREF expenses general and administrative costs, including legal and audit fees, insurance premiums, and other costs as incurred.

Management and Incentive Compensation to Affiliate — KREF expenses management fees and incentive compensation earned by the Manager on a quarterly basis in accordance with the Management Agreement (Note 14).

Income Taxes — Certain activities of KREF are conducted through joint ventures that are formed as limited liability companies, taxed as partnerships, and consolidated by KREF. Some of these joint ventures are subject to state and local income taxes, based on the tax jurisdictions in which they operate. In addition, certain activities of KREF are conducted through taxable REIT subsidiaries consolidated by KREF. Taxable REIT subsidiaries are subject to federal, state and local income taxes (Note 16).

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF did not have any material deferred tax assets or liabilities arising from future tax consequences attributable to differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities in accordance with GAAP and their respective tax bases.

KREF recognizes tax benefits for uncertain tax positions only if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. Interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions are included as a component of the provision for income taxes in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2023, KREF did not have any material uncertain tax positions.

Stock-Based Compensation

KREF's stock-based compensation consists of awards issued to employees of the Manager or its affiliates that vest over the life of the awards, as well as restricted stock units issued to certain members of KREF's board of directors. KREF recognizes the compensation cost of stock-based awards to its directors and employees of the Manager or its affiliates on a straight-line basis over the awards’ term at their grant date fair value. Certain stock-based awards are entitled to nonforfeitable dividends, at the same rate as those declared on the common stock, during the vesting period. Such nonforfeitable dividends are deducted from "Retained earnings (Accumulated deficit)" in the consolidated financial statements. KREF accounts for forfeitures as they occur. Refer to Note 11 for additional information.

Earnings per Share

KREF calculates basic earnings per share ("EPS") using the two-class method, which defines unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends as participating securities. The two-class method is an allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each share of common stock and participating securities according to dividends declared and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Under this method, all earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

common shares and participating securities based on their respective rights. Basic EPS, is calculated by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common stock outstanding for the period.

On January 1, 2022, KREF adopted ASU No. 2020-06, *Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*, which requires KREF to include convertible instruments in the diluted EPS calculation, regardless of a company's intent and ability to settle such debt in cash. As of December 31, 2023, KREF had no outstanding convertible instruments and, as a result, no potentially issuable shares related to convertible instruments have been included in the dilutive EPS calculations for year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2022, 6,316,174 potentially issuable shares related to the Convertible Notes were excluded from the calculation of dilutive EPS as the effect was anti-dilutive.

KREF presents diluted EPS under the more dilutive of the treasury stock and if-converted methods or the two-class method. Under the treasury stock and if-converted methods, the denominator includes weighted average common stock outstanding plus the incremental dilutive shares issuable from restricted stock units and an assumed conversion of convertible instruments. The numerator includes any changes in income (loss) attributable to common stockholders that would result from the assumed conversion of these potential shares of common stock. Refer to Note 12 for additional discussion of earnings per share.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*, which provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the US GAAP guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting to ease the financial reporting burdens of the expected market transition from LIBOR and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. The guidance is effective upon issuance and generally may be elected over time through December 31, 2024, as extended under ASU No. 2022-06, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848*. KREF has not adopted any of the optional expedients or exceptions through December 31, 2023, but will continue to evaluate the possible adoption of any such expedients or exceptions during the effective period as circumstances evolve.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2022-02, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures*, which eliminates the recognition and measurement guidance for a troubled debt restructuring for creditors that have adopted CECL and requires public business entities to present gross write-offs by year of origination in their vintage disclosures. On January 1, 2023, KREF adopted ASU 2022-02 on a prospective basis and the adoption had no significant impact on KREF's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires a public entity to disclose significant segment expenses and other segment items on an annual and interim basis and to provide in interim periods all disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets that are currently required annually. Public entities with a single reportable segment are required to provide the new disclosures and all the disclosures required under ASC 280. The guidance is effective for KREF in its 2024 annual reporting. The guidance is applied retrospectively to all periods presented in the financial statements, unless it is impracticable. KREF is evaluating the impact of ASU 2023-07.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 3. Commercial Real Estate Loans

The following table summarizes KREF's investments in commercial real estate loans as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

Loan Type	Outstanding Principal	Amortized Cost ^(A)	Carrying Value ^(B)	Loan Count	Weighted Average ^(C)		
					Floating Rate Loan %	Coupon ^(D)	Life (Years) ^(E)
December 31, 2023							
<u>Loans held-for-investment^(F)</u>							
Senior loans ^(G)	\$ 7,324,758	\$ 7,298,844	\$ 7,089,930	67	98.9 %	8.7 %	2.7
Mezzanine loans	44,667	44,704	43,148	2	100.0	14.1	2.1
Total/Weighted Average	<u>\$ 7,369,425</u>	<u>\$ 7,343,548</u>	<u>\$ 7,133,078</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>98.9 %</u>	<u>8.7 %</u>	<u>2.7</u>
December 31, 2022							
<u>Loans held-for-investment^(F)</u>							
Senior loans ^(G)	\$ 7,463,459	\$ 7,395,463	\$ 7,288,635	73	100.0 %	7.7 %	3.3
Mezzanine and other loans ^(H)	98,933	98,675	98,529	3	100.0	15.0	3.0
Total/Weighted Average	<u>\$ 7,562,392</u>	<u>\$ 7,494,138</u>	<u>\$ 7,387,164</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>7.8 %</u>	<u>3.3</u>

- (A) Amortized cost represents the outstanding principal of loan, net of applicable unamortized discounts, loan origination fees, cost recovery interest and write-offs on uncollectible loan balances.
- (B) Carrying value represents the amortized cost of loan, net of applicable allowance for credit losses.
- (C) Average weighted by outstanding loan principal.
- (D) Weighted average coupon assumes the greater of applicable index rate, including one-month Term SOFR and LIBOR, or the applicable contractual rate floor. Excludes loans accounted for under the cost recovery method.
- (E) The weighted average life assumes all extension options are exercised by the borrowers.
- (F) Excludes three fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million as of December 31, 2023. Excludes one fully written off risk-rated 5 mezzanine loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$5.5 million as of December 31, 2022.
- (G) Senior loans may include accommodation mezzanine loans in connection with the senior mortgage financing.
- (H) Includes one real estate corporate loan to a multifamily operator with a principal and a carrying value of \$40.4 million and \$40.1 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022. This loan was fully repaid during the first quarter of 2023.

Activity — For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the loan portfolio activity was as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Allowance for Credit Losses	Carrying Value
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 6,316,733	\$ (22,244)	\$ 6,294,489
Originations and future fundings, net ^(A)	2,419,733	—	2,419,733
Proceeds from sales and loan repayments	(1,244,262)	—	(1,244,262)
Accretion of loan discount and other amortization, net	25,064	—	25,064
Payment-in-kind interest	1,870	—	1,870
(Provision for) Reversal of credit losses	—	(109,730)	(109,730)
Write-offs charged ^(B)	(25,000)	25,000	—
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 7,494,138	\$ (106,974)	\$ 7,387,164
Originations and future fundings, net ^{(A)(C)}	876,726	—	876,726
Proceeds from loan repayments and cost recovery interest ^{(C)(D)}	(890,785)	—	(890,785)
Accretion of loan discount and other amortization, net	23,597	—	23,597
(Provision for) Reversal of credit losses	—	(177,202)	(177,202)
Write-offs charged ^(B)	(73,706)	73,706	—
Transfer to real estate owned	(86,422)	—	(86,422)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 7,343,548	\$ (210,470)	\$ 7,133,078

- (A) Net of applicable premiums, discounts and deferred loan origination costs. Includes fundings on previously originated loans.
- (B) Includes a \$58.7 million write-off on a defaulted senior loan upon deed-in-lieu of foreclosure during the three months ended December 31, 2023, and a \$15.0 million write-off of a subordinated loan during the three months ended September 30, 2023. Includes a \$25.0 million partial write-off of a defaulted senior loan during the year ended December 31, 2022.
- (C) Includes \$199.4 million of amortized cost for loan modifications accounted for as new loans for GAAP purposes.
- (D) Includes \$9.8 million of cost recovery interest collections applied as a reduction to loan amortized cost during the year ended December 31, 2023.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, there was \$20.8 million and \$43.3 million, respectively, of unamortized origination discounts and deferred fees included in "Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF recognized prepayment fee income of \$3.0 million and net accelerated fee income of \$1.9 million, relating to loan repayments. During the year ended December 31, 2022, KREF recognized prepayment fee income of \$9.6 million and net accelerated fee income of \$1.8 million.

KREF may enter into loan modifications that include, among other changes, incremental capital contributions or partial repayments from certain borrowers, repurposing of reserves, and a temporary partial deferral for a portion of the coupon as payment-in-kind interest ("PIK Interest") due, which is capitalized, compounded, and added to the outstanding principal balance of the respective loans.

In January 2023, KREF completed the modification of a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Philadelphia, PA, with an outstanding principal balance of \$161.0 million. The terms of the modification included, among others, a \$25.0 million principal repayment and a restructure of the \$136.0 million senior loan (after the \$25.0 million repayment) into (i) a \$116.5 million committed senior mortgage loan (with \$5.5 million in unfunded commitment) and (ii) a \$25.0 million junior mezzanine note. The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.75% and has a new term of up to four years, assuming all extension options are exercised. The \$25.0 million junior mezzanine note is subordinate to a new \$41.5 million committed senior mezzanine note held by the sponsor (with \$16.5 million in unfunded commitment). As of December 31, 2022, \$25.0 million of the loan was deemed uncollectible and written off, which was applied to the junior mezzanine note upon completion of the modification. This loan modification was accounted for as a new loan for GAAP purposes. The restructured senior loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$114.3 million was risk-rated 3 as of December 31, 2023.

In June 2023, KREF completed the modification of a risk-rated 4 senior multifamily loan located in West Hollywood, CA, with an outstanding principal balance of \$102.0 million as of March 31, 2023. The terms of the modification included, among others, an additional borrower deposit in escrow in exchange for an upsize in the loan commitment structured as (i) an accompanying senior mezzanine note with a commitment of \$4.2 million, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0%, and (ii) an accompanying junior mezzanine note with a commitment of \$0.8 million, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0% with certain profit share provisions, as defined in the loan agreement. As of December 31, 2023, the senior mezzanine note had an outstanding principal balance of \$2.3 million, while the junior mezzanine note was fully funded. The restructured whole loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$105.1 million was risk-rated 4 as of December 31, 2023.

In June 2023, KREF completed the modification of a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Minneapolis, MN, with an outstanding principal balance of \$194.4 million as of March 31, 2023. The terms of the modification included, among others, a restructure of the \$194.4 million senior loan into (i) a \$120.0 million senior mortgage loan (fully funded) and (ii) a \$79.4 million mezzanine note (with \$5.0 million in unfunded commitment). The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.25% and the mezzanine note earns a fixed 4.5% PIK interest rate. Post modification, the whole loan's maximum maturity is July 2025, assuming all extension options are exercised. The restructured whole loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$194.4 million was risk-rated 5 as of December 31, 2023.

In September 2023, KREF completed the modification of a risk-rated 4 senior office loan located in Chicago, IL, with an outstanding principal balance of \$118.4 million. The terms of the modification included, among others, a \$15.0 million principal repayment, a \$15.0 million reduction in unfunded loan commitment, and a restructure of the \$103.4 million senior loan (after the \$15.0 million repayment) into (i) a \$105.0 million committed senior mortgage loan (with \$16.6 million in unfunded commitment) and (ii) a \$15.0 million subordinated note. The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.25% and has a new term of five years. The \$15.0 million subordinated note is subordinate to a new \$18.5 million sponsor interest and was deemed uncollectible and written off. This loan modification was accounted for as a new loan for GAAP purposes. The restructured senior loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$88.4 million was risk-rated 3 as of December 31, 2023.

Loan Risk Ratings — As further described in Note 2, our Manager evaluates KREF's commercial real estate loan portfolio at least once per quarter. In conjunction with its commercial real estate loan portfolio review, KREF's Manager assesses the risk factors of each loan and assigns a risk rating based on a variety of factors. Loans are rated "1" (Very Low Risk) through "5" (Impaired/Loss Likely), which ratings are defined in Note 2.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following tables summarize the carrying value of the loan portfolio based on KREF's internal risk ratings:

Risk Rating	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
	Number of Loans ^(A)	Carrying Value	Total Loan Exposure ^(B)	Total Loan Exposure %*	Number of Loans ^(A)	Carrying Value	Total Loan Exposure ^(B)	Total Loan Exposure %*
1	—	\$ —	\$ —	—%	—	\$ —	\$ —	—%
2	2	19,392	57,925	1	—	—	—	—
3	60	6,493,506	6,511,894	86	70	6,560,166	6,864,941	88
4	4	325,286	476,112	6	3	443,957	446,322	6
5	3	505,364	512,105	7	3	490,015	489,214	6
Total loan receivable	69	\$ 7,343,548	\$ 7,558,036	100 %	76	\$ 7,494,138	\$ 7,800,477	100 %
Allowance for credit losses		(210,470)				(106,974)		
Loan receivable, net		\$ 7,133,078				\$ 7,387,164		

*Numbers presented may not foot due to rounding.

- (A) Excludes three fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million as of December 31, 2023. Excludes a fully written off risk-rated 5 loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$5.5 million as of December 31, 2022.
- (B) In certain instances, KREF finances its loans through the non-recourse sale of a senior interest that is not included in the consolidated financial statements. Total loan exposure includes the entire loan KREF originated and financed, including \$188.6 million and \$263.1 million of such non-consolidated interests as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As of December 31, 2023, the average risk rating of KREF's portfolio was 3.2, weighted by total loan exposure, consistent with that as of December 31, 2022.

Loan Vintage — The following tables present the amortized cost of the loan portfolio by KREF's internal risk rating and year of origination. The risk ratings are updated as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 in the corresponding table.

Risk Rating	Number of Loans ^(B)	Outstanding Principal ^(B)	December 31, 2023						
			Amortized Cost by Year of Origination ^(A)						
			2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Prior	Total
Commercial Real Estate Loans									
1	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
2	2	19,314	—	—	—	19,392	—	—	19,392
3	60	6,511,894	203,576	1,953,866	3,323,800	217,375	517,491	277,398	6,493,506
4	4	326,112	—	184,539	140,748	—	—	—	325,286
5	3	512,105	—	—	315,240	—	—	190,123	505,364
	69	\$ 7,369,425	\$ 203,576	\$ 2,138,405	\$ 3,779,788	\$ 236,767	\$ 517,491	\$ 467,521	\$ 7,343,548
Current period gross write-offs			\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 73,706	\$ —	\$ 73,706

- (A) Represents the date a loan was originated or acquired. Origination dates are subsequently updated to reflect material loan modifications.
- (B) Excludes three fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million.

Risk Rating	Number of Loans ^(A)	Outstanding Principal ^(A)	December 31, 2022						
			Amortized Cost by Year of Origination						
			2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	Prior	Total
Commercial Real Estate Loans									
1	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	70	6,601,856	1,812,576	3,594,235	353,506	472,125	307,582	20,142	6,560,166
4	3	446,322	101,469	193,883	—	148,605	—	—	443,957
5	3	514,214	—	—	—	158,698	136,825	194,492	490,015
	76	\$ 7,562,392	\$ 1,914,045	\$ 3,788,118	\$ 353,506	\$ 779,428	\$ 444,407	\$ 214,634	\$ 7,494,138
Current period gross write-offs			\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 25,000	\$ —	\$ 25,000

- (A) Excludes a fully written off risk-rated 5 loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$5.5 million.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Allowance for Credit Losses — The following tables present the changes to the allowance for credit losses for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively:

	Commercial Real Estate Loans	Unfunded Loan Commitments	Total
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 22,244	\$ 1,495	\$ 23,739
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net	109,730	2,643	112,373
Write-offs charged	(25,000)	—	(25,000)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 106,974	\$ 4,138	\$ 111,112
Provision for (reversal of) credit losses, net	177,202	(2,086)	175,116
Write-offs charged	(73,706)	—	(73,706)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 210,470	\$ 2,052	\$ 212,522

As of December 31, 2023, the allowance for credit losses was \$212.5 million. The CECL provision of \$175.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily due to additional reserves on risk-rated 5 senior loan predominantly in the office sector, as well as macroeconomic conditions.

KREF had a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Mountain View, CA, originated in July 2021, with an outstanding principal balance of \$200.9 million and an unfunded commitment of \$49.1 million as of December 31, 2023. The loan had an amortized cost of \$198.9 million as of December 31, 2023. The property is located in a challenged leasing market. In June 2023, this loan was placed on nonaccrual status and subsequent interest collections are accounted for under the cost recovery method. This loan's maximum maturity is August 2026, assuming all extension options are exercised. During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF recognized \$7.3 million of interest income on this loan. During the year ended December 31, 2023, an additional \$0.8 million of contractual interest payments was received and applied as a reduction to the loan amortized cost under the cost recovery method of accounting.

KREF had a risk-rated 5 senior office loan located in Minneapolis, MN, originated in November 2017, with an outstanding principal balance of \$194.4 million and an unfunded commitment of \$5.0 million as of December 31, 2023. The loan had an amortized cost of \$190.1 million as of December 31, 2023. The property is located in a challenged leasing market. In June 2023, KREF restructured the \$194.4 million senior loan into (i) a \$120.0 million senior mortgage loan (fully funded) and (ii) a \$79.4 million mezzanine note (with \$5.0 million in unfunded commitment). The restructured senior loan earns a coupon rate of S+2.25% and the mezzanine note earns a fixed 4.5% PIK interest rate. Post modification, the whole loan's maximum maturity is July 2025, assuming all extension options are exercised. During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF recognized \$7.9 million of interest income on this loan. During the year ended December 31, 2023, an additional \$4.3 million of contractual interest payments was received and applied as a reduction to the loan amortized cost under the cost recovery method of accounting. Beginning in June 2023, the senior loan was solely on nonaccrual status.

KREF had a risk-rated 5 senior life science loan located in Seattle, WA, originated in October 2021, with an outstanding principal balance of \$116.8 million and an unfunded commitment of \$23.5 million as of December 31, 2023. The loan had an amortized cost of \$116.3 million as of December 31, 2023. The property is located in a challenged leasing market. In December 2023, this loan was placed on nonaccrual status and subsequent interest collections are accounted for under the cost recovery method. This loan's maximum maturity is October 2026, assuming all extension options are exercised. During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF recognized \$9.2 million of interest income on this loan.

The 5-rated loans were determined to be collateral dependent as of December 31, 2023. KREF estimated expected losses based on each loan's collateral fair value, which was determined by applying a capitalization rate between 7.0% and 8.7% and a discount rate between 9.0% and 12.0%, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, the allowance for credit losses was \$111.1 million. The CECL provision of \$112.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to increased uncertainty in the macroeconomic outlook, as well as volatility and reduced liquidity in the office sector.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Concentration of Credit Risk — The following tables present the geographies and property types of collateral underlying KREF's commercial real estate loans as a percentage of the loans' principal amounts:

Geography	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022^(A)		Collateral Property Type	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
California	17.7 %		16.9 %		Multifamily	41.9 %		46.8 %	
Texas	15.3		16.1		Office	22.2		23.0	
Massachusetts	10.4		8.3		Industrial	14.5		12.7	
Florida	8.7		11.1		Life Science	10.2		7.7	
Virginia	7.7		8.4		Hospitality	5.0		4.8	
Washington D.C.	6.3		5.9		Condo (Residential)	2.0		2.6	
New York	6.1		5.6		Self-Storage	1.7		0.3	
Washington	4.2		2.9		Student Housing	1.5		1.5	
North Carolina	4.1		4.0		Single Family Rental	0.9		0.5	
Pennsylvania	3.5		5.7		Retail	0.1		0.1	
Arizona	3.3		2.6		Total	100.0 %		100.0 %	
Georgia	2.7		2.5						
Minnesota	2.6		2.7						
Nevada	2.1		2.0						
Illinois	1.4		1.6						
Colorado	1.1		1.0						
Other U.S.	2.8		2.7						
Total	100.0 %		100.0 %						

(A) Excludes one real estate corporate loan to a multifamily operator with an outstanding principal amount of \$40.4 million, representing 0.5% of KREF's commercial real estate loans, as of December 31, 2022. This loan was fully repaid during the first quarter of 2023.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 4. Real Estate Owned

As of December 31, 2023, REO assets and liabilities consisted of a retail property in Portland, OR and an office property in Philadelphia, PA.

Portland Retail — In 2015, KREF originated a \$177.0 million senior loan secured by a retail property in Portland, OR. In December 2021, KREF took title to the retail property. The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition under ASC 805. Accordingly, KREF recognized the property on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as REO with a carrying value of \$78.6 million, which included the estimated fair value of the property.

Concurrently with taking title to the REO, KREF contributed a portion of the REO asset with a carrying value of \$68.9 million to a joint venture (the "REO JV") with a third party local developer operator ("JV Partner"), whereby KREF has a 90% interest and the JV Partner has a 10% interest. In September 2023, the REO JV submitted a conceptual master plan to the City of Portland's Bureau of Development Services in an application for a Design Advice Request (DAR) meeting with the City's Design Commission.

Philadelphia Office — In 2019, KREF originated a \$182.6 million senior loan secured by an office property in Philadelphia, PA. In December 2022, this loan was placed on nonaccrual status and subsequent interest collections were accounted for under the cost recovery method. As of September 30, 2023, the loan had a risk rating of 5 with an amortized cost of \$151.1 million. On December 22, 2023, KREF received a \$6.0 million partial repayment and then took title to the office property through a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition under ASC 805. Accordingly, KREF recorded the property with its net assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet with an estimated fair value of \$86.4 million, which included \$1.3 million of cash received and \$76.5 million, \$24.6 million and \$15.9 million allocated to REO held for sale, lease intangible and other assets, and leasing and other liabilities, respectively. As a result, KREF recognized a \$58.7 million loan write-off for the difference between the carrying value of the foreclosed loan and the fair value of the REO's net assets. As of December 31, 2023, the REO's assets and liabilities met the criteria to be classified as held for sale under ASC 360. As such, depreciation and amortization on the REO and related lease intangibles were suspended.

KREF assumed certain legacy lease arrangements upon the acquisition of the REO assets and entered into lease arrangements during the hold period. These arrangements entitle KREF to receive contractual rent payments during the lease periods and tenant reimbursements for certain property operating expenses, including common area costs, insurance, utilities and real estate taxes. KREF elects the practical expedient to not separate the lease and non-lease components of the rent payments and accounts for these lease arrangements as operating leases.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table presents the REO assets and liabilities included on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
Real estate owned, held for investment				
Assets				
Real estate owned - land	\$	78,569	\$	78,569
Real estate owned - land improvements		3,522		1,662
Real estate owned, net		82,091		80,231
Cash		2,152		781
In-place lease intangibles ^(A)		201		268
Tenant receivables ^(A)		692		541
Other assets ^(A)		1,256		1,304
Total	\$	86,392	\$	83,125
Liabilities				
Unfavorable lease intangibles ^(B)	\$	1,095	\$	1,460
Other liabilities ^(B)		4,268		2,254
Total	\$	5,363	\$	3,714
Real estate owned, held for sale^(C)				
Assets				
Real estate owned, held for sale	\$	76,461	\$	—
In-place lease intangibles		15,928		—
Favorable lease intangibles		3,885		—
Other assets		4,743		—
Total	\$	101,017	\$	—
Liabilities				
Unfavorable lease intangibles	\$	1,087	\$	—
Other liabilities		14,796		—
Total	\$	15,883	\$	—

- (A) Included in "Other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.
(B) Included in "Other liabilities" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.
(C) Represents assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of December 22, 2023.

The following table presents the REO operations and related income (loss) included in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Rental income	\$ 7,038	\$ 7,589
Other operating income	1,507	1,382
Revenue from real estate owned operations	8,545	8,971
Expenses from real estate owned operations	(11,190)	(11,113)
Other income	1,722	1,382
Total	\$ (923)	\$ (760)

The following table presents the amortization of lease intangibles included in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income:

	Income Statement Location	For the Year Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
Asset			
In-place lease intangibles	Expenses from real estate owned operations	\$ 67	\$ 67
Liability			
Unfavorable lease intangibles	Revenue from real estate owned operations	365	365

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table presents the amortization of lease intangibles related to REO, held for investment for each of the succeeding fiscal years:

Year	In-place Lease Intangible Assets	Unfavorable Lease Intangible Liabilities
2024	67	365
2025	67	365
2026	67	365

Future Minimum Lease Payments — The following table presents the future minimum lease payments to be collected under non-cancelable operating leases, excluding tenant reimbursements of expenses:

Year	Contractual Lease Payments
2024	11,731
2025	8,030
2026	6,211
2027	4,618
2028	3,237
Thereafter	5,067

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 5. Debt Obligations

The following table summarizes KREF's secured master repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements in place as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	December 31, 2023						December 31, 2022		
	Facility					Weighted Average Funding Cost ^(C)	Collateral		Facility
	Current Maturity	Final Stated Maturity ^(A)	Maximum Facility Size	Outstanding Principal	Carrying Value ^(B)		Outstanding Principal	Carrying Value	Carrying Value ^(B)
Master Repurchase Agreements^(D)									
Wells Fargo	Sep 2024	Sep 2026	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 646,559	\$ 645,091	7.1 %	\$ 981,708	\$ 891,969	\$ 670,824
Morgan Stanley	Mar 2026	Mar 2026	600,000	483,339	483,055	7.6	730,304	684,371	593,136
Goldman Sachs	Dec 2025	Dec 2027	400,000	347,329	346,464	8.2	519,711	513,900	168,369
Term Loan Facility									
KREF Lending VII ^(E)	Match-term	Match-term	1,000,000	561,377	560,945	7.3	718,739	709,760	630,757
Term Lending Agreements									
KREF Lending IX	Match-term	Match-term	1,000,000	696,605	693,458	7.7	872,516	862,127	719,000
KREF Lending V	Jun 2024	Jun 2026	327,399	327,399	327,163	7.5	459,844	441,846	502,539
KREF Lending XII	Match-term	Match-term	350,000	166,771	166,308	7.2	225,470	223,442	159,784
BMO Facility	Match-term	Match-term	300,000	138,615	137,752	7.4	179,601	178,557	137,170
Warehouse Facility									
HSBC Facility	Mar 2026	Mar 2026	500,000	—	(11)	—	—	—	—
Asset Specific Financing									
KREF Lending XIII	Aug 2026	Aug 2027	265,625	166,072	163,836	8.7	195,379	193,123	69,777
KREF Lending XIV	Oct 2026	Oct 2027	125,000	—	(1,216)	—	—	(999)	(1,655)
KREF Lending XI	Sep 2024	Sep 2026	100,000	100,000	99,574	8.7	125,000	123,947	98,990
Revolving Credit Agreement									
Revolver ^(F)	Mar 2027	Mar 2027	610,000	160,000	160,000	7.5	n.a.	n.a.	—
Total / Weighted Average			<u>\$ 6,578,024</u>	<u>\$ 3,794,066</u>	<u>\$ 3,782,419</u>	<u>7.6 %</u>			<u>\$ 3,748,691</u>

- (A) Final Stated Maturity is determined based on the maximum maturity of the underlying financing agreements or corresponding loans, assuming all extension options in KREF's discretion are exercised. The weighted average life of the match-term facilities was 1.2 and 3.0 years, based on the current and final stated maturities, respectively, of the average weighted outstanding principal of collateral loans as of December 31, 2023.
- (B) Net of \$11.6 million and \$22.0 million unamortized deferred financing costs as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
- (C) Including deferred financing costs and applicable index in effect as of December 31, 2023. Average weighted by the outstanding principal of the collateral.
- (D) Borrowings under these repurchase agreements are collateralized by senior loans, held-for-investment, and bear interest equal to the sum of (i) Term SOFR, and (ii) a financing spread. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the percentage of the outstanding principal of the collateral sold and not borrowed under these repurchase agreements, or average "haircut" weighted by outstanding principal of collateral, was 33.8% and 31.5%, respectively (or 32.2% and 25.6%, respectively, if KREF had borrowed the maximum amount approved by its repurchase agreement counterparties as of such dates).
- (E) The term loan facility provides asset-based financing on a non-mark-to-market basis with match-term up to five years, with additional two-year extension available to KREF.
- (F) As of December 31, 2023, the revolver carrying value excluded \$3.7 million unamortized debt issuance costs presented within "Other assets" on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF had outstanding repurchase agreements and term lending agreements where the amount at risk with any individual counterparty, or group of related counterparties, exceeded 10.0% of KREF's stockholders' equity. The amount at risk under these agreements is the net counterparty exposure, defined as the excess of the carrying amount (or market value, if higher than the carrying amount, for repurchase agreements) of the assets sold under agreement to repurchase, including accrued interest plus any cash or other assets on deposit to secure the repurchase obligation, over the amount of the repurchase liability, adjusted for accrued interest.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes certain characteristics of KREF's repurchase agreements where the amount at risk with any individual counterparty, or group of related counterparties, exceeded 10.0% of KREF's stockholders' equity as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Outstanding Principal	Net Counterparty Exposure	Percent of Stockholders' Equity	Weighted Average Life (Years) ^(A)
December 31, 2023				
Wells Fargo	\$ 646,559	\$ 248,891	17.7 %	2.7
Morgan Stanley	483,339	203,080	14.5	1.6
KREF Lending IX	696,605	172,462	12.3	3.1
Goldman Sachs	347,329	170,236	12.1	2.9
Total / Weighted Average	<u>\$ 2,173,832</u>	<u>\$ 794,669</u>	<u>56.6 %</u>	<u>2.6</u>
December 31, 2022				
Wells Fargo	\$ 672,556	\$ 240,897	15.3 %	2.5
Morgan Stanley	594,537	199,485	12.7	0.8
Goldman Sachs	169,073	190,917	12.1	2.1
KREF Lending V ^(B)	502,878	182,774	11.6	0.3
KREF Lending IX	727,472	177,358	11.3	2.2
Total / Weighted Average	<u>\$ 2,666,516</u>	<u>\$ 991,431</u>	<u>63.0 %</u>	<u>1.6</u>

(A) Average weighted by the outstanding principal of borrowings under the secured financing agreement.

(B) There were multiple counterparties to the KREF Lending V Facility. Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. represented 2.8% of the net counterparty exposure as a percent of stockholders' equity as of December 31, 2022.

Debt obligations included in the tables above are obligations of KREF's consolidated subsidiaries, which own the related collateral, and such collateral is generally not available to other creditors of KREF.

While KREF is generally not required to post margin under certain repurchase agreement terms for changes in general capital market conditions such as changes in credit spreads or interest rates, KREF may be required to post margin for changes in conditions to specific loans that serve as collateral for those repurchase agreements. Such changes may include declines in the appraised value of property that secures a loan or a negative change in the borrower's ability or willingness to repay a loan. To the extent that KREF is required to post margin, KREF's liquidity could be significantly impacted. Both KREF and its lenders work cooperatively to monitor the performance of the properties and operations related to KREF's loan investments to mitigate investment-specific credit risks. Additionally, KREF incorporates terms in the loans it originates to further mitigate risks related to loan nonperformance.

Activity — For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the activity related to the carrying value of KREF's secured financing agreements were as follows:

	Secured Financing Agreements, Net
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 3,726,593
Principal borrowings	2,483,907
Principal repayments/sales	(2,451,099)
Deferred debt issuance costs	(22,181)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	11,471
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 3,748,691
Principal borrowings	811,119
Principal repayments/sales	(787,754)
Deferred debt issuance costs	(4,889)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	15,252
Balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ 3,782,419

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Maturities — KREF’s secured financing agreements, term loan facility and other consolidated debt obligations in place as of December 31, 2023 had contractual maturities as follows:

Year	Nonrecourse ^(A)	Recourse ^{(A)(B)}	Total
2024	\$ 199,532	\$ 45,861	\$ 245,392
2025	241,231	63,660	304,892
2026	1,414,829	383,185	1,798,014
2027	976,514	368,948	1,345,462
Thereafter	100,305	—	100,305
	<u>\$ 2,932,413</u>	<u>\$ 861,654</u>	<u>\$ 3,794,066</u>

(A) Represents the earlier of (i) the maximum maturity of the underlying loans pledged as collateral or (ii) the maximum maturity of the respective financing agreements.

(B) Except for the Revolver, which is full recourse, amounts borrowed are subject to a maximum 25.0% recourse limit. The Revolver matures in March 2027.

Covenants — KREF is required to comply with customary loan covenants and event of default provisions related to its secured financing agreements and Revolver, including, but not limited to, negative covenants relating to restrictions on operations with respect to KREF’s status as a REIT, and financial covenants. Such financial covenants include a trailing four quarter interest income to interest expense ratio covenant (1.4 to 1.0); a consolidated tangible net worth covenant (75.0% of the aggregate cash proceeds of any equity issuances made and any capital contributions received by KREF and certain subsidiaries, or up to approximately \$1,307.7 million depending upon the facility); a cash liquidity covenant (the greater of \$10.0 million or 5.0% of KREF's recourse indebtedness); and a total indebtedness covenant (83.3% of KREF's Total Assets, as defined in the applicable financing agreements). As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF was in compliance with its financial debt covenants.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 6. Collateralized Loan Obligations

In August 2021, KREF financed a pool of loan participations from its existing loan portfolio through a managed CLO ("KREF 2021-FL2"). KREF 2021-FL2 provides KREF with match-term financing on a non-mark-to-market and non-recourse basis. KREF 2021-FL2 has a two-year reinvestment feature that allows principal proceeds of the collateral assets to be reinvested in qualifying replacement assets, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the indenture. Upon the execution of the KREF 2021-FL2, KREF recorded \$8.9 million in issuance costs, inclusive of \$0.9 million in structuring and placement agent fees paid to KKR Capital Markets LLC ("KCM"), an affiliate of KREF.

In February 2022, KREF financed a pool of loan participations from its existing multifamily loan portfolio through a managed CLO ("KREF 2022-FL3"). KREF 2022-FL3 provides KREF with match-term financing on a non-mark-to-market and non-recourse basis and has a two-year reinvestment feature. Upon the execution of the KREF 2022-FL3, KREF recorded \$7.4 million in issuance costs, inclusive of \$0.5 million in structuring and placement agent fees paid to KCM.

The CLO issuance costs are netted against the outstanding principal balance of the CLO notes in "Collateralized loan obligations, net" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following tables outline CLO collateral assets and respective borrowing as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

December 31, 2023						
	Count	Outstanding Principal	Amortized Cost	Carrying Value	Wtd. Avg. Yield/Cost ^(A)	Wtd. Avg. Term ^(B)
KREF 2021-FL2						
Collateral assets ^(C)	18	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,288,464	S + 3.1%	July 2026
Financing provided	1	1,095,250	1,095,128	1,095,128	S + 1.5%	February 2039
KREF 2022-FL3						
Collateral assets ^{(C)(D)}	16	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 990,320	S + 3.0%	September 2026
Financing provided	1	847,500	847,043	847,043	S + 2.2%	February 2039
December 31, 2022						
	Count	Outstanding Principal	Amortized Cost	Carrying Value	Wtd. Avg. Yield/Cost ^(A)	Wtd. Avg. Term ^(B)
KREF 2021-FL2						
Collateral assets ^{(C)(D)}	17	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,283,162	+ 3.3%	April 2026
Financing provided	1	1,095,250	1,092,332	1,092,332	L + 1.7%	February 2039
KREF 2022-FL3						
Collateral assets ^(C)	16	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 991,452	+ 3.1%	October 2026
Financing provided	1	847,500	843,260	843,260	S + 2.2%	February 2039

- (A) Expressed as a spread over the relevant benchmark rates, which include one-month Term SOFR and LIBOR, as applicable to each loan. As of December 31, 2023, 100.0% of the CLO collateral loan assets by principal balance earned a floating rate of interest indexed to Term SOFR. As of December 31, 2022, 64.1% and 35.9% of the CLO collateral loan assets by principal balance earned a floating rate of interest indexed to one-month Term SOFR and LIBOR, respectively. In addition to cash coupon, yield/cost includes the amortization of deferred origination/financing costs.
- (B) Loan term represents weighted-average final maturity, assuming all extension options are exercised by the borrowers, weighted by outstanding principal. Repayments of CLO notes are dependent on timing of underlying collateral loan asset repayments post reinvestment period. The term of the CLO notes represents the rated final distribution date.
- (C) Collateral loan assets represent 31.0% and 28.4% of the principal of KREF's commercial real estate loans as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, 100% of KREF loans financed through the CLOs are floating-rate loans.
- (D) Including \$5.0 million cash held in CLO 2022-FL3 as of December 31, 2023. Including \$151.0 million cash held in CLO 2021-FL2 as of December 31, 2022.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table presents the CLO assets and liabilities included in KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets:

<u>Assets</u>	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash	\$ 5,000	\$ 151,000
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment	2,295,000	2,149,000
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(21,216)	(25,387)
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net	2,273,784	2,123,613
Accrued interest receivable	12,653	10,693
Other assets	155	155
Total	\$ 2,291,592	\$ 2,285,461
Liabilities		
Collateralized loan obligations	\$ 1,942,750	\$ 1,942,750
Deferred financing costs	(579)	(7,158)
Collateralized loan obligations, net	\$ 1,942,171	\$ 1,935,592
Accrued interest payable	5,666	4,442
Total	\$ 1,947,837	\$ 1,940,034

The following table presents the components of net interest income of CLOs included in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Interest income	\$ 184,286	\$ 110,043
Interest expense ^(A)	135,814	68,658
Net interest income	\$ 48,472	\$ 41,385

(A) Includes \$7.2 million and \$7.9 million of deferred financing costs amortization for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 7. Secured Term Loan, Net

In September 2020, KREF entered into a \$300.0 million secured term loan at a price of 97.5%, which initially bore interest at a per annum rate equal to LIBOR plus a 4.75% margin, subject to a 1.0% LIBOR floor, payable quarterly beginning in December 2020. The secured term loan is partially amortizing, with an amount equal to 1.0% per annum of the principal balance due in quarterly installments starting March 31, 2021. The secured term loan matures on September 1, 2027 and contains restrictions relating to liens, asset sales, indebtedness, investments and transactions with affiliates. The secured term loan is secured by KREF level guarantees and does not include asset-based collateral. Upon the execution of the secured term loan, KREF recorded a \$7.5 million issuance discount and \$5.1 million in issuance costs, inclusive of \$1.1 million in arrangement and structuring fees paid to KCM.

In November 2021, KREF completed the repricing of a \$297.8 million then-existing secured term loan and a \$52.2 million add-on, for an aggregate principal amount of \$350.0 million due September 2027, which was issued at par. The upsize of the secured term loan was accounted for as partial debt extinguishment under GAAP, accordingly, KREF recognized an accelerated deferred loan financing cost of \$0.7 million during the fourth quarter of 2021. The new secured term loan bore interest at LIBOR plus 3.5%, subject to a 0.5% LIBOR floor. KREF recorded \$2.0 million in issuance costs, inclusive of \$0.8 million in arrangement and structuring fees paid to KCM.

In June 2023, KREF transitioned the secured term loan from LIBOR to Term SOFR. Inclusive of the amortization of the discount and issuance costs, KREF's total cost of the secured term loan is Adjusted Term SOFR, as defined in the secured term loan agreements, plus a 4.1% margin per annum, subject to the applicable SOFR floor, as of December 31, 2023.

The following table summarizes KREF's secured term loan at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Principal	\$ 343,000	\$ 346,500
Deferred financing costs	(4,010)	(5,016)
Unamortized discount	(3,659)	(4,656)
Carrying value	<u>\$ 335,331</u>	<u>\$ 336,828</u>

Covenants — KREF is required to comply with customary loan covenants and event of default provisions related to its secured term loan that include, but are not limited to, negative covenants relating to restrictions on operations with respect to KREF's status as a REIT, and financial covenants. Such financial covenants include a minimum consolidated tangible net worth of \$650.0 million and a maximum Total Debt to Total Assets ratio, as defined in the secured term loan agreements, of 83.3% (the "Leverage Covenant"). KREF was in compliance with such covenants as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 8. Convertible Notes, Net

In May 2018, KREF issued \$143.75 million of the Convertible Notes at a fixed interest rate of 6.125% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018. The Convertible Notes matured on May 15, 2023. The Convertible Notes' issuance costs of \$5.1 million was amortized through interest expense over the life of the Convertible Notes.

The entire \$143.75 million principal balance of the Convertible Notes matured and was repaid in cash on May 15, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, there were no Convertible Notes outstanding.

The following table details the carrying value of the Convertible Notes on KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Principal	\$ —	\$ 143,750
Deferred financing costs	—	(380)
Unamortized discount	—	(133)
Carrying value	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 143,237</u>

The following table details the interest expense related to the Convertible Notes:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash coupon	\$ 3,276	\$ 8,805
Discount and issuance cost amortization	513	1,386
Total interest expense	<u>\$ 3,789</u>	<u>\$ 10,191</u>

Accrued interest payable for the Convertible Notes was zero and \$1.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Refer to Note 2 for additional discussion of accounting policies for the Convertible Notes.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 9. Variable Interest Entities

Collateralized Loan Obligations — KREF consolidates CLOs when it determines that the CLO issuers, wholly-owned subsidiaries of KREF, are VIEs and that KREF is the primary beneficiary of such VIEs (Note 6). Management considers KREF to be the primary beneficiary of the CLO issuers as KREF has the ability to control the most significant activities of the CLO issuers, the obligation to absorb losses, and the right to receive benefits of the CLOs through the subordinate interests the CLO issuers own.

Real Estate Owned Joint Venture — Concurrently with taking title to a Portland retail property in December 2021, KREF contributed a portion of the REO asset to a REO JV with a JV Partner, whereby KREF has a 90% interest and the JV Partner has a 10% interest. Management determined the REO JV to be a VIE as the REO JV has insufficient equity-at-risk and concluded that KREF is the primary beneficiary of the REO JV as KREF holds decision-making power over the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the REO JV and has the obligation to absorb losses of, or the right to receive benefits from, the REO JV that could be potentially significant to the REO JV.

As of December 31, 2023, the REO JV held REO assets with a net carrying value of \$72.4 million. KREF has priority of distributions up to \$78.1 million before the JV Partner can participate in the economics of the REO JV.

Equity Method Investments —

As of December 31, 2023, KREF held a 3.5% interest in RECOP I, an unconsolidated VIE of which KREF is not the primary beneficiary, at its fair value of \$35.1 million. The aggregator vehicle in which KREF invests is controlled and advised by affiliates of the Manager. RECOP I primarily acquired junior tranches of CMBS newly issued by third parties. KREF will not pay any fees to RECOP I, but KREF bears its pro rata share of RECOP I's expenses. KREF reported its share of the net asset value of RECOP I in its Consolidated Balance Sheets, presented as "Equity method investments" and its share of net income, presented as "Income (loss) from equity method investments" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 10. Equity

Authorized Capital — On October 2, 2014, KREF's board of directors authorized KREF to issue up to 350,000,000 shares of stock, at \$0.01 par value per share, consisting of 300,000,000 shares of common stock and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, subject to certain restrictions on transfer and ownership of shares. Restrictions placed on the transfer and ownership of shares relate to KREF's REIT qualification requirements.

Common Stock — As further described below, since December 31, 2019, KREF issued the following shares of common stock:

Pricing Date	Shares Issued ^(A)	Net Proceeds
As of December 31, 2019	59,211,838	\$ 1,162,023
November 2021	5,000,000	108,800
November 2021 ^(B)	1	—
November 2021	547,361	11,911
As of December 31, 2021	64,759,200	\$ 1,282,734
February 2022 ^(C)	68,817	1,426
March 2022	6,494,155	133,845
June 2022	2,750,000	53,653
August 2022 ^(C)	271,641	5,300
As of December 31, 2022 and 2023	74,343,813	\$ 1,476,958

(A) Excludes 955,743 net shares of common stock issued to-date in connection with vested restricted stock units.

(B) KREF did not receive any proceeds with respect to one share of common stock issued to KKR in connection with the conversion of the special voting preferred stock, in accordance with KREF's Articles of Restatement dated as of May 10, 2017.

(C) Represents shares issued under the ATM.

In March and June of 2022, KREF issued 6,494,155 and 2,750,000 shares of common stock, respectively, in separate underwritten offerings each of which included the partial exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock, and received net proceeds after underwriting discounts and commissions of \$133.8 million and \$53.7 million, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, 218,849 and 225,036 shares of common stock were issued related to the vesting of restricted stock units. Upon any payment of shares as a result of restricted stock unit vesting, the related tax withholding obligation will generally be satisfied by KREF, reducing the number of shares to be delivered by a number of shares necessary to satisfy the related applicable tax withholding obligation. Refer to Note 11 for further detail.

Of the 75,299,556 common shares KREF issued, there were 69,313,860 common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2023, which included 955,743 net shares of common stock issued in connection with vested restricted stock units and was net of 5,985,696 common shares repurchased.

In May 2021 and June 2022, KKR issued and sold 5,750,000 and 4,250,000 shares of KREF common stock, respectively, through secondary offerings, including the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional common shares, and received \$100.4 million and \$82.9 million of net proceeds from the offerings, respectively. On November 1, 2021, KKR converted its special voting preferred stock into one share of KREF common stock when KREF issued 5,000,000 shares of common stock, resulting in KKR's ownership to decrease below 25.0% of KREF's outstanding common stock.

KKR and affiliates beneficially owned 10,000,001 shares, or 14.4% and 14.5% of KREF's outstanding common stock as of each of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Share Repurchase Program — Under KREF's current share repurchase program, which has no expiration date, KREF may repurchase up to an aggregate of \$100.0 million of its common stock effective as of February 3, 2023, of which up to \$50.0 million may be repurchased under a pre-set trading plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, and provide for repurchases of common stock when the market price per share is below book value per share (calculated in accordance with GAAP as of the end of the most recent quarterly period for which financial statements are available), and the remaining \$50.0 million may be used for repurchases in the open market, pursuant to pre-set trading plans meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. The timing, manner,

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

price and amount of any common stock repurchases will be determined by KREF in its discretion and will depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price, liquidity and economic considerations, and market conditions. The program does not require KREF to repurchase any specific number of shares of common stock. The program does not have an expiration date and may be suspended, modified or discontinued at any time.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF did not repurchase any of its common stock under the repurchase program. During the year ended December 31, 2022, KREF repurchased 2,085,370 shares of common stock under the repurchase program for a total of \$35.8 million. As of December 31, 2023, KREF had \$100.0 million of remaining capacity to repurchase shares under the program.

At the Market Stock Offering Program — On February 22, 2019, KREF entered into an equity distribution agreement with certain sales agents, pursuant to which KREF may sell, from time to time, up to an aggregate sales price of \$100.0 million of its common stock pursuant to a continuous offering program (the “ATM”). Sales of KREF’s common stock made pursuant to the ATM may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be “at the market” offerings as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The timing and amount of actual sales will depend on a variety of factors including market conditions, the trading price of KREF’s common stock, KREF’s capital needs, and KREF’s determination of the appropriate sources of funding to meet such needs.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, KREF did not issue or sell any shares of common stock under the ATM. During the year ended December 31, 2022, KREF issued and sold 340,458 shares of common stock under the ATM, generating net proceeds totaling \$6.7 million. As of December 31, 2023, \$93.2 million remained available for issuance under the ATM.

Special Voting Preferred Stock — In March 2016, KREF issued one share of special voting preferred stock to KKR Fund Holdings L.P. (“KKR Fund Holdings”) for \$20.00 per share, which KKR Fund Holdings transferred to its subsidiary, KKR REFT Asset Holdings LLC. The holder of the special voting preferred stock had special voting rights related to the election of members to KREF’s board of directors until KKR and its affiliates ceased to own at least 25.0% of KREF’s issued and outstanding common stock.

On November 1, 2021, KREF issued 5,000,000 shares of common stock, which resulted in KKR’s ownership decreasing below 25.0% of KREF’s outstanding common stock. Accordingly, KKR converted its special voting preferred share into one share of KREF common stock and ceased to possess its special voting rights related to the election of members to KREF’s board of directors.

6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock — In April 2021 and January 2022, KREF issued, respectively, 6,900,000 and 6,210,000 shares of 6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the “Series A Preferred Stock”), which included the exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock, and received net proceeds after underwriting discount and commission of \$167.1 million and \$151.2 million, respectively.

The perpetual Series A Preferred Stock is redeemable, at KREF’s option, at a liquidation price of \$25.00 per share plus accrued and unpaid dividends commencing in April 2026. Dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock are payable quarterly at a rate of 6.50% per annum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference, which is equivalent to \$1.625 per annum per share. With respect to dividend rights and liquidation, the Series A Preferred Stock ranks senior to KREF’s common stock.

Noncontrolling Interests — Noncontrolling interests represent a third party’s 10.0% interest in a joint venture, a consolidated VIE, that holds portion of KREF’s sole REO investment. KREF and the noncontrolling interest holder contribute to the joint venture’s ongoing operating shortfalls and capital expenditures on a pari passu basis. Distributions from the joint venture are allocated between KREF and the noncontrolling interest holder based on contractual terms and waterfalls as outlined in the joint venture agreement.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Dividends — During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF's board of directors declared the following dividends on shares of its common stock:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount	
			Per Share	Total
2023				
March 17, 2023	March 31, 2023	April 14, 2023	\$ 0.43	\$ 29,711
June 15, 2023	June 30, 2023	July 14, 2023	0.43	29,716
September 15, 2023	September 29, 2023	October 13, 2023	0.43	29,716
December 15, 2023	December 29, 2023	January 12, 2024	0.43	29,805
				\$ 118,948
2022				
March 15, 2022	March 31, 2022	April 15, 2022	\$ 0.43	\$ 29,211
June 15, 2022	June 30, 2022	July 15, 2022	0.43	29,951
September 13, 2022	September 30, 2022	October 14, 2022	0.43	29,815
December 13, 2022	December 30, 2022	January 13, 2023	0.43	29,711
				\$ 118,688

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF's board of directors declared the following dividends on shares of its Series A Preferred Stock:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount	
			Per Share	Total
2023				
February 3, 2023	February 28, 2023	March 15, 2023	\$ 0.41	\$ 5,326
April 21, 2023	May 31, 2023	June 15, 2023	0.41	5,326
July 21, 2023	August 31, 2023	September 15, 2023	0.41	5,326
October 20, 2023	November 30, 2023	December 15, 2023	0.41	5,326
				\$ 21,304
2022				
February 1, 2022	February 28, 2022	March 15, 2022	\$ 0.41	\$ 5,326
April 22, 2022	May 31, 2022	June 15, 2022	0.41	5,326
July 19, 2022	August 31, 2022	September 15, 2022	0.41	5,326
October 20, 2022	November 30, 2022	December 15, 2022	0.41	5,326
				\$ 21,304

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 11. Stock-based Compensation

KREF is externally managed by the Manager and does not currently have any employees. However, as of December 31, 2023, certain individuals employed by the Manager and affiliates of the Manager and certain members of KREF's board of directors were compensated, in part, through the issuance of stock-based awards.

As of December 31, 2023, KREF had 1,147,927 restricted stock unit ("RSU") awards outstanding under the KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan that was adopted on February 12, 2016 and amended and restated on November 17, 2016 (the "Incentive Plan") to certain members of KREF's board of directors and employees of the Manager or its affiliates, none of whom are KREF employees. RSUs awarded to employees of the Manager or its affiliates, generally vest over three consecutive one-year periods and awards to certain members of KREF's board of directors generally vest over a one-year period, pursuant to the terms of the respective award agreements and the terms of the Incentive Plan.

In December 2021, KREF's board of directors granted 400,000 shares of RSU awards that are entitled to nonforfeitable dividends during the vesting periods, at the same rate as those declared on the common stock. In February 2022, KREF's board of directors approved a modification that entitled the unvested RSU awards granted prior to December 2021 to dividends during the vesting periods, at the same rate as those declared on the common stock, starting with the first quarter of 2022.

The following table summarizes the activity in KREF's outstanding RSUs and the weighted-average grant date fair value per RSU:

	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per RSU ^(A)
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	935,218	\$ 16.80
Granted	673,370	13.32
Vested	(458,277)	17.46
Forfeited / cancelled	(2,384)	17.31
Unvested as of December 31, 2023	1,147,927	\$ 14.49

(A) The grant-date fair value is based upon the closing price of KREF's common stock at the date of grant.

KREF expects the unvested RSUs outstanding to vest during the following years:

Year	Restricted Stock Units
2024	558,318
2025	381,275
2026	208,334
Total	1,147,927

KREF recognizes the compensation cost of RSUs awarded to employees of the Manager, or one or more of its affiliates, on a straight-line basis over the awards' term at their grant date fair value, consistent with the RSUs awarded to certain members of KREF's board of directors.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, KREF recognized \$8.1 million, \$7.8 million and \$7.4 million respectively, of stock-based compensation expense included in "General and administrative" expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2023, there was \$14.9 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested share-based compensation arrangements. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.2 years.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, KREF declared \$1.8 million, \$1.4 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of nonforfeitable dividends on unvested RSUs. Such nonforfeitable dividends were deducted from "Retained earnings (Accumulated deficit)" in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity.

Directors and Officers Deferral Plan — In March 2022, KREF's board of directors adopted the KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. Directors and Officers Deferral Plan (the "Deferral Plan"). Pursuant to the Deferral Plan, participants may elect to defer receipt of all or a portion of any shares of KREF's common stock issuable upon vesting of any RSU granted to such

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

participant in 25% increments. Deferred stock units (“DSU”) credited to a participant are non-voting but shall be entitled to dividend equivalent payments upon payment of dividends on shares of KREF’s common stock in the same form and amount equal to the amount of such dividends and are not subject to deferral under the Deferral Plan. During the year ended December 31, 2023, 72,708 vested RSUs were deferred under the Deferral Plan. As of December 31, 2023, there were 72,708 DSUs outstanding.

Upon any payment of shares as a result of restricted stock unit vesting, the related tax withholding obligation will generally be satisfied by KREF, reducing the number of shares to be delivered by a number of shares necessary to satisfy the related applicable tax withholding obligation. The amount results in a cash payment related to this tax liability and a corresponding reduction to additional paid-in capital in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity. KREF delivered 218,849 shares of common stock for 458,277 vested RSUs during the year ended December 31, 2023 and paid \$2.0 million of withholding tax in connection with employee RSUs vested in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Refer to Note 14 for additional information regarding the Incentive Plan.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 12. Earnings (Loss) per Share

Earnings (Loss) per Share — KREF calculates its basic EPS using the two-class method, which defines unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends as participating securities. Under the two-class method earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to common shares and participating securities based on their respective rights. Basic EPS, is calculated by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average common stock outstanding for the period.

KREF presents diluted EPS under the more dilutive of the treasury stock and if-converted methods or the two-class method. Under the treasury stock and if-converted methods, the denominator includes weighted average common stock outstanding plus the incremental dilutive shares issuable from restricted stock units and an assumed conversion of the Convertible Notes (for the periods in which such notes were outstanding). The numerator includes any changes in income (loss) that would result from the assumed conversion of these potential shares of common stock.

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, 18,209, 171,111 and 13,043 weighted average unvested RSUs, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because the effect was anti-dilutive.

Since May 15, 2023, there were no convertible instruments outstanding. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, 6,316,174 potentially issuable shares related to the Convertible Notes were excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because the effect was anti-dilutive.

The following table illustrates the computation of basic and diluted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Earnings			
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (30,851)	\$ 38,103	\$ 137,183
Less: Preferred stock dividends	21,304	21,304	11,369
Less: Participating securities' share in earnings	1,764	1,428	179
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	<u>\$ (53,919)</u>	<u>\$ 15,371</u>	<u>\$ 125,635</u>
Shares			
Weighted average common shares outstanding	69,154,447	67,553,578	56,571,200
Add: Deferred stock units	25,592	—	—
Add: Dilutive restricted stock units	—	—	212,188
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	<u>69,180,039</u>	<u>67,553,578</u>	<u>56,783,388</u>
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders, per:			
Basic common share	<u>\$ (0.78)</u>	<u>\$ 0.23</u>	<u>\$ 2.22</u>
Diluted common share	<u>\$ (0.78)</u>	<u>\$ 0.23</u>	<u>\$ 2.21</u>

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 13. Commitments and Contingencies

As of December 31, 2023, KREF was subject to the following commitments and contingencies:

Litigation — From time to time, KREF may be involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. KREF establishes an accrued liability for legal proceedings only when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable.

As of December 31, 2023, KREF was not involved in any material legal proceedings regarding claims or legal actions against KREF.

Indemnifications — In the normal course of business, KREF enters into contracts that contain a variety of representations and warranties that provide general indemnifications and other indemnities relating to contractual performance. In addition, certain of KREF's subsidiaries have provided certain indemnities relating to environmental and other matters and has provided nonrecourse carve-out guarantees for fraud, willful misconduct and other customary wrongful acts, each in connection with the financing of certain real estate investments that KREF has made. KREF's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown as this would involve future claims that may be made against KREF that have not yet occurred. However, KREF expects the risk of material loss to be low.

Capital Commitments — As of December 31, 2023, KREF had future funding commitments of \$816.4 million related to its investments in commercial real estate loans. These future funding commitments primarily relate to construction projects, capital improvements, tenant improvements and leasing commissions. Generally, funding commitments are subject to certain conditions that must be met, such as customary construction draw certifications, minimum credit metrics or executions of new leases before advances are made to the borrower.

In January 2017, KREF committed \$40.0 million to invest in an aggregator vehicle alongside RECOP I. The two-year investment period for RECOP I ended in April 2019. As of December 31, 2023, KREF had a remaining commitment of \$4.3 million to RECOP I.

Macroeconomic Environment — The Federal Reserve has raised interest rates eleven times since January 2022. Higher interest rates imposed by the Federal Reserve to address inflation may adversely impact real estate asset values and increase our interest expense, which expense may not be fully offset by any resulting increase in interest income, and may lead to decreased prepayments from KREF's borrowers and an increase in the number of KREF's borrowers who exercise extension options. The Federal Reserve has indicated that it may decrease in interest rates in 2024. In a period of declining interest rates, our interest income on floating-rate investments would generally decrease, while any decrease in the interest we are charged on our floating-rate debt may be subject to floors and may not compensate for such decrease in interest income.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 14. Related Party Transactions

Management Agreement — The Management Agreement between KREF and the Manager is a three-year agreement that provides for automatic one-year renewal periods starting October 8, 2017, subject to certain termination and nonrenewal rights, which in the case of KREF are exercisable by a two-thirds vote by the independent directors of KREF's board of directors. If the independent directors of KREF's board of directors decline to renew the Management Agreement other than for cause, KREF is required to pay the Manager a termination fee equal to three times the total 24-month trailing average annual management fee and incentive compensation earned by the Manager through the most recently completed calendar quarter. For administrative efficiency purposes, the Management Agreement was amended in August 2019 to change the expiration date of each automatic renewal period from October 7th to December 31st.

Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Manager, as agent to KREF and under the supervision of KREF's board of directors, manages the investments, subject to investment guidelines approved by KREF's board of directors; financing activities; and day-to-day business and affairs of KREF and its subsidiaries.

For its services to KREF, the Manager is entitled to a quarterly management fee equal to the greater of \$62,500 or 0.375% of weighted average adjusted equity and quarterly incentive compensation equal to 20.0% of the excess of (a) the trailing 12-month distributable earnings (before incentive compensation payable to the Manager) over (b) 7.0% of the trailing 12-month weighted average adjusted equity ("Hurdle Rate"), less incentive compensation KREF already paid to the Manager with respect to the first three calendar quarters of such trailing 12-month period. The quarterly incentive compensation is calculated and paid in arrears with a one-quarter lag.

Adjusted equity generally represents the proceeds received by KREF and its subsidiaries from equity issuances, without duplication and net of offering costs, and distributable earnings, reduced by distributions, equity repurchases, and incentive compensation paid. Distributable earnings generally represent the net income, or loss, attributable to equity interests in KREF and its subsidiaries, without duplication, as well as realized losses not otherwise included in such net income, or loss, excluding non-cash equity compensation expense, incentive compensation, depreciation and amortization and unrealized gains or losses, from and after the effective date to the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter. KREF's board of directors, after majority approval by independent directors, may also exclude one-time events pursuant to changes in GAAP and certain material non-cash income or expense items from distributable earnings. For purposes of calculating incentive compensation, adjusted equity excludes: (i) the effects of equity issued by KREF and its subsidiaries that provides for fixed distributions or other debt characteristics and (ii) unrealized provision for (reversal of) credit losses.

KREF is also required to reimburse the Manager or its affiliates for documented costs and expenses incurred by it and its affiliates on behalf of KREF, except those specifically required to be borne by the Manager under the Management Agreement. The Manager is responsible for, and KREF does not reimburse the Manager or its affiliates for, the expenses related to investment personnel of the Manager and its affiliates who provide services to KREF. However, KREF does reimburse the Manager for KREF's allocable share of compensation paid to certain of the Manager's non-investment personnel, based on the percentage of time devoted by such personnel to KREF's affairs.

Incentive Plan — KREF's compensation committee or board of directors may administer the Incentive Plan, which provides for awards of stock options; stock appreciation rights; restricted stock; RSUs; limited partnership interests of KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (the "Operating Partnership"), a wholly owned subsidiary of KREF, that are directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or redeemable for shares of KREF's common stock pursuant to the limited partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership ("OP Interests"); awards payable by (i) delivery of KREF's common stock or other equity interests, or (ii) reference to the value of KREF's common stock or other equity interests, including OP Interests; cash-based awards; or performance compensation awards.

No more than 7.5% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock on a fully diluted basis, assuming the exercise of all outstanding stock options granted under the Incentive Plan and the conversion of all warrants and convertible securities into shares of common stock, or a total of 4,028,387 shares of common stock, will be available for awards under the Incentive Plan. In addition, (i) the maximum number of shares of common stock subject to awards granted during a single fiscal year to any non-employee director (as defined in the Incentive Plan), taken together with any cash fees paid to such non-employee director during the fiscal year, may not exceed \$1.0 million and (ii) the maximum amount that can be paid to any participant for a single fiscal year during a performance period (or with respect to each single fiscal year if a performance period extends beyond a single fiscal year) pursuant to a performance compensation award denominated in cash may not exceed \$10.0 million.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

No awards may be granted under the Incentive Plan on and after February 12, 2026. The Incentive Plan will continue to apply to awards granted prior to such date. During the year ended December 31, 2023, 673,370 RSUs were granted to KREF's directors and employees of the Manager or its affiliates. During the year ended December 31, 2022, 547,625 RSUs were granted to KREF's directors and employees of the Manager or its affiliates. As of December 31, 2023, 1,852,009 shares of common stock remained available for awards under the Incentive Plan.

Due to Affiliates — The following table contains the amounts presented in KREF's Consolidated Balance Sheets that it owes to affiliates:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Management fees	\$ 6,523	\$ 6,578
Expense reimbursements	—	100
KCM fees	1,747	2,044
	<u>\$ 8,270</u>	<u>\$ 8,722</u>

Affiliates Expenses — The following table contains the amounts included in KREF's Consolidated Statements of Income that arose from transactions with the Manager:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Management fees	\$ 26,171	\$ 25,680	\$ 19,378
Incentive compensation	2,491	634	10,273
Expense reimbursements and other	6,581	4,385	1,551
	<u>\$ 35,243</u>	<u>\$ 30,699</u>	<u>\$ 31,202</u>

In connection with the ATM, KCM, in its capacity as one of the sales agents, will receive commissions for the shares of KREF's common stock it sells. This amount is not to exceed, but may be less than, 2.0% of the gross sales price per share. KREF sold zero and 340,548 shares under the ATM through a third-party broker during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. KREF did not incur or pay any commissions to KCM during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

In connection with the BMO Facility, and in consideration for its services as the structuring agent, KREF is obligated to pay KCM a structuring fee equal to 0.35% of the respective committed loan advances under the agreement. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the draw period of the facility. KREF paid zero and \$0.5 million KCM structuring fees in connection with the facility during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

In connection with the HSBC Facility entered into in March 2020, and in consideration for structuring and sourcing this arrangement, KREF is obligated to pay KCM a structuring fee equal to 0.25% of the respective committed loan advances under the agreement. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the lesser of the initial term of the loan or the facility. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF did not incur or pay any KCM structuring fees in connection with the facility.

In connection with the Series A Preferred Stock issuance in April 2021 and January 2022, and in consideration for its services as joint bookrunner, KREF incurred and paid KCM \$1.6 million and \$1.3 million in underwriting discount and commission, respectively. The underwriting discount and commission was settled net of the preferred stock issuance proceeds and recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in-capital in KREF's consolidated financial statements.

In connection with the KREF Lending IX Facility entered into in July 2021, and in consideration for structuring and sourcing this arrangement, KREF is obligated to pay KCM a structuring fee equal to 0.75% of the respective committed loan advances under the agreement. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the draw period of the facility. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, KREF paid KCM \$0.3 million and \$2.3 million in structuring fees in connection with the facility, respectively.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

In connection with the KREF 2021-FL2 and KREF 2022-FL3 CLO issuances in August 2021 and February 2022, and in consideration for its services as the co-lead manager and joint bookrunner, KREF paid KCM \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, in structuring and placement agent fees in 2021 and 2022. These fees were capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the CLOs.

In connection with the extension and upsize of the Revolver in March 2022, and in consideration for its services as the arranger, KREF is obligated to pay KCM an arrangement fee equal to 0.375% of the aggregate amount of existing commitments plus 0.75% of the aggregate amount of new commitments. KREF paid \$3.3 million of arrangement fees in connection with the Revolver in 2022. Such fees were capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the Revolver.

In connection with the KREF Lending XI Facility entered into in April 2022, and in consideration for its services as the structuring agent, KREF paid KCM \$0.5 million in structuring fees in 2022. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the facility.

In connection with the KREF Lending XII Facility entered into in June 2022, and in consideration for structuring and sourcing this arrangement, KREF is obligated to pay KCM a structuring fee equal to 0.35% of the respective loan advances under the agreement. KREF paid \$0.6 million in KCM structuring fees in connection with the facility in 2022. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the draw period of the facility.

In connection with the KREF Lending XIII Facility entered into in August 2022, and in consideration for structuring and sourcing this arrangement, KREF is obligated to pay KCM a structuring fee equal to 0.5% of the facility amount under the agreement. KREF paid \$1.3 million in KCM structuring fees in connection with the facility in 2022. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the draw period of the facility.

In connection with the KREF Lending XIV Facility entered into in October 2022, and in consideration for its services as the structuring agent, KREF paid KCM \$0.6 million in structuring fees in 2022. Such fees are capitalized as deferred financing cost and amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the facility.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 15. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values and fair values of KREF's financial assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, as well as other financial instruments not carried at fair value, as of December 31, 2023, were as follows:

	Principal Balance	Amortized Cost ^(A)	Carrying Value ^(B)	Fair Value			
				Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 135,898	\$ 135,898	\$ 135,898	\$ 135,898	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 135,898
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net ^(C)	7,369,425	7,343,548	7,133,078	—	—	7,133,696	7,133,696
Equity method investments	35,076	35,076	35,076	—	—	35,076	35,076
	<u>\$ 7,540,399</u>	<u>\$ 7,514,522</u>	<u>\$ 7,304,052</u>	<u>\$ 135,898</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 7,168,772</u>	<u>\$ 7,304,670</u>
Liabilities							
Secured financing agreements, net	\$ 3,794,066	\$ 3,782,419	\$ 3,782,419	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,782,419	\$ 3,782,419
Collateralized loan obligations, net	1,942,750	1,942,171	1,942,171	—	—	1,893,350	1,893,350
Secured term loan, net	343,000	335,331	335,331	—	338,500	—	338,500
	<u>\$ 6,079,816</u>	<u>\$ 6,059,921</u>	<u>\$ 6,059,921</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 338,500</u>	<u>\$ 5,675,769</u>	<u>\$ 6,014,269</u>

- (A) The amortized cost of commercial real estate loans is net of \$20.8 million of unamortized origination discounts, cost recovery interest and deferred fees. The amortized cost of secured financing agreements is net of \$11.6 million unamortized debt issuance costs. The amortized cost of collateralized loan obligations is net of \$0.6 million unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (B) The carrying value of commercial mortgage loans is net of \$210.5 million allowance for credit losses.
- (C) Includes \$2,295.0 million of CLO loan participations as of December 31, 2023. Excludes fully written off risk-rated 5 loans with a combined outstanding principal balance of \$45.5 million as of December 31, 2023.

The carrying values and fair values of KREF's financial assets recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, as well as other financial instruments for which fair value is disclosed, as of December 31, 2022, were as follows:

	Principal Balance	Amortized Cost ^(A)	Carrying Value ^(B)	Fair Value			
				Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 239,791	\$ 239,791	\$ 239,791	\$ 239,791	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 239,791
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment, net ^(C)	7,562,392	7,494,138	7,387,164	—	—	7,393,279	7,393,279
Equity method investments	36,849	36,849	36,849	—	—	36,849	36,849
	<u>\$ 7,839,032</u>	<u>\$ 7,770,778</u>	<u>\$ 7,663,804</u>	<u>\$ 239,791</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 7,430,128</u>	<u>\$ 7,669,919</u>
Liabilities							
Secured financing agreements, net	\$ 3,770,701	\$ 3,748,691	\$ 3,748,691	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,748,691	\$ 3,748,691
Collateralized loan obligations, net	1,942,750	1,935,592	1,935,592	—	—	1,857,042	1,857,042
Secured term loan, net	346,500	336,828	336,828	—	339,137	—	339,137
Convertible notes, net	143,750	143,237	143,237	—	141,617	—	141,617
	<u>\$ 6,203,701</u>	<u>\$ 6,164,348</u>	<u>\$ 6,164,348</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 480,754</u>	<u>\$ 5,605,733</u>	<u>\$ 6,086,487</u>

- (A) The amortized cost of commercial real estate loans is net of \$43.3 million of unamortized origination discounts and deferred fees, a \$25.0 million write-off on a defaulted senior loan. The amortized cost of secured financing agreements is net of \$22.0 million of unamortized debt issuance costs. The amortized cost of collateralized loan obligations is net of \$7.2 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (B) The carrying value of commercial mortgage loans is net of \$107.0 million allowance for credit losses.
- (C) Includes \$2,149.0 million of CLO loan participations as of December 31, 2022. Excludes a fully written off risk-rated 5 loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$5.5 million as of December 31, 2022.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table contains the Level 3 inputs used to value assets and liabilities on a recurring and nonrecurring basis or where KREF discloses fair value as of December 31, 2023:

	Fair Value	Valuation Methodologies	Unobservable Inputs ^(A)	Weighted Average ^(B)	Range
Assets and Liabilities^(C)					
Commercial real estate loans, held-for-investment ^(D)	\$ 7,133,696	Discounted cash flow	Discount margin	4.4%	3.3% - 17.2%
			Discount rate	10.7%	9.0% - 12.0%
			Capitalization rate	7.8%	7.0% - 8.7%
	<u>\$ 7,133,696</u>				

- (A) An increase (decrease) in the valuation input results in a decrease (increase) in value.
(B) Represents the average of the input value, weighted by the unpaid principal balance of the financial instrument.
(C) KREF carries a \$35.1 million investment in an aggregator vehicle alongside RECOP I (Note 9) at its pro rata share of the aggregator's net asset value, which management believes approximates fair value.
(D) Commercial real estate loans are generally valued using a discounted cash flow model using a discount rate derived from relevant market indices and/or estimates of the underlying property's value.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

Certain assets not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances, such as when there is evidence of impairment, are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. KREF measures commercial real estate loans held-for-sale at the lower of cost or fair value and may be required, from time to time, to record a nonrecurring fair value adjustment. KREF measures commercial real estate loans held-for-investment at amortized cost, but may be required, from time to time, to record a nonrecurring fair value adjustment in the form of a valuation provision or impairment.

Assets and Liabilities for Which Fair Value is Only Disclosed

KREF does not carry its secured financing agreements at fair value as management did not elect the fair value option for these liabilities. As of December 31, 2023, the fair value of KREF's financing facilities approximated their respective carrying value.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 16. Income Taxes

KREF has elected to be taxed as a REIT under Sections 856 through 860 of the Internal Revenue Code commencing with its taxable year ended December 31, 2014. A REIT is generally not subject to U.S. federal and state income tax on that portion of its income that is distributed to stockholders if it distributes at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding any net capital gains. A REIT will also be subject to a nondeductible excise tax to the extent certain percentages of its taxable income are not distributed within specified dates. While KREF expects to distribute at least 90% of its net taxable income for the foreseeable future, KREF will continue to evaluate its capital and liquidity needs in light of existing economic and market conditions.

KREF consolidates subsidiaries that incur U.S. federal, state and local income taxes, based on the tax jurisdiction in which each subsidiary operates. During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, KREF recorded an income tax expense of \$0.7 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, related to the operations of its taxable REIT subsidiaries and various other state and local taxes. There were no material deferred tax assets or liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Common stock distributions treated as dividends for tax purposes were taxable as follows:

Year	Ordinary Dividends	Qualified Dividends	Long Term Capital Gain	Return of Capital
2023	91.5 %	— %	— %	8.5 %
2022	100.0	—	—	—
2021	99.1	1.2	0.9	—
2020	100.0	0.8	—	—

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 17. Subsequent Events

The following events occurred subsequent to December 31, 2023:

Loan Repayments

In January 2024, KREF received \$324.7 million in principal repayments, comprised of a full loan repayment of \$173.4 million on a senior office loan in Washington, D.C. and a full loan repayment of \$151.3 million on a senior condo loan in New York, NY.

Corporate Activities

Dividends

In January 2024, KREF paid \$29.8 million in dividends on its common stock, or \$0.43 per share, with respect to the fourth quarter of 2023, to stockholders of record on December 29, 2023.

On February 1, 2024, KREF's Board of Directors declared a dividend of \$0.25 per share of common stock with respect to the first quarter of 2024. The dividend is payable on April 15, 2024 to KREF's common stockholders of record as of March 28, 2024.

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

Note 18. Summary Quarterly Consolidated Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following tables summarize KREF's quarterly financial data which, in the opinion of management, reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of KREF's results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023				
	Quarter Ended				Year Ended
	March 31	June 30	September 30	December 31	December 31, 2023
Net Interest Income					
Interest income	\$ 152,530	\$ 159,629	\$ 163,229	\$ 165,024	\$ 640,412
Interest expense	105,976	115,677	118,617	118,532	458,802
Total net interest income	46,554	43,952	44,612	46,492	181,610
Other Income	4,610	6,972	5,443	4,174	21,199
Operating Expenses	76,249	70,871	23,056	63,580	233,756
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes, Noncontrolling Interests, Preferred Dividends and Participating Securities' Share in Earnings	(25,085)	(19,947)	26,999	(12,914)	(30,947)
Income tax expense	169	177	165	199	710
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (25,254)	\$ (20,124)	\$ 26,834	\$ (13,113)	\$ (31,657)
Noncontrolling interests in income (loss) of consolidated joint venture	(177)	(96)	(307)	(226)	(806)
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries	\$ (25,077)	\$ (20,028)	\$ 27,141	\$ (12,887)	\$ (30,851)
Preferred stock dividends	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	21,304
Participating securities' share in earnings	407	418	414	525	1,764
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$ (30,810)	\$ (25,772)	\$ 21,401	\$ (18,738)	\$ (53,919)
Net Income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock					
Basic and Diluted	\$ (0.45)	\$ (0.37)	\$ 0.31	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.78)
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding					
Basic and Diluted	69,095,011	69,115,654	69,122,636	69,384,309	69,180,039

KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(amount in tables in thousands, except per share amounts)

	2022				
	Quarter Ended				Year Ended
	March 31	June 30	September 30	December 31	December 31, 2022
Net Interest Income					
Interest income	\$ 73,230	\$ 90,603	\$ 114,627	\$ 143,508	\$ 421,968
Interest expense	32,459	44,733	67,311	91,592	236,095
Total net interest income	40,771	45,870	47,316	51,916	185,873
Other Income	6,430	4,105	3,846	4,813	19,194
Operating Expenses	11,789	24,980	94,077	36,570	167,416
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes, Noncontrolling Interests, Preferred Dividends and Participating Securities' Share in Earnings	35,412	24,995	(42,915)	20,159	37,651
Income tax expense	—	—	—	58	58
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 35,412	\$ 24,995	\$ (42,915)	\$ 20,101	\$ 37,593
Noncontrolling interests in income (loss) of consolidated joint venture	(56)	(66)	(161)	(227)	(510)
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Subsidiaries	\$ 35,468	\$ 25,061	\$ (42,754)	\$ 20,328	\$ 38,103
Preferred stock dividends	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	21,304
Participating securities' share in earnings	346	341	341	400	1,428
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$ 29,796	\$ 19,394	\$ (48,421)	\$ 14,602	\$ 15,371
Net Income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock					
Basic	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.28	\$ (0.70)	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.23
Diluted	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.28	\$ (0.70)	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.23
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding					
Basic	63,086,452	68,549,049	69,382,730	69,109,790	67,553,578
Diluted	69,402,626	68,549,049	69,382,730	69,109,790	67,553,578

Schedule IV - Mortgage Loans on Real Estate
December 31, 2023
(dollars in millions)

Type of Loan	Description / Location	Interest Rates ^(A)	Maturity Date ^(B)	Payment Terms ^(C)	Principal Amount	Carrying Amount
Senior Loans^(D)						
<i>Senior Loans in excess of 3% of the carrying amount of total loans</i>						
Senior Loan 1	Multifamily / Virginia	+ 3.3%	October 2026	I/O	\$ 369.0	\$ 367.7
Senior Loan 2	Industrial / Various	+ 2.7%	May 2027	I/O	252.3	251.8
Senior Loan 3	Multifamily / California	+ 2.9%	March 2026	I/O	220.0	219.5
<i>Senior Loans less than 3% of the carrying amount of total loans</i>						
Senior Loans	Multifamily / Diversified	+ 2.6% — 4.0%	2024 - 2027	I/O	2,517.1	2,509.9
Senior Loans	Office / Diversified	+ 2.3% — 3.7%	2025 - 2028	I/O	1,558.9	1,551.3
Senior Loans	Industrial / Diversified	+ 2.7% — 5.5%	2024 - 2027	I/O	820.2	818.0
Senior Loans	Life Science / Diversified	+ 3.1% — 4.5%	2026 - 2027	I/O	754.6	749.8
Senior Loans	Hospitality / Diversified	+ 3.7% — 5.0%	2024 - 2027	I/O	373.1	372.8
Senior Loan	Condo (Residential) / New York	+ 3.7%	January 2024	I/O	149.9	149.9
Senior Loan	Self-Storage / Various	+ 3.8%	January 2028	I/O	129.6	128.4
Senior Loan	Student Housing / Pennsylvania	+ 3.0%	June 2026	I/O	112.5	112.0
Senior Loan	Single Family Rental / Arizona	+ 4.9%	May 2026	I/O	67.7	67.6
Total senior loans					\$ 7,324.7	\$ 7,298.8
Mezzanine Loans						
<i>Mezzanine Loans less than 3% of the carrying amount of total loans</i>						
Mezzanine Loans	Various / Diversified	+ 0.4% — 13.0%	2025 - 2028	I/O	90.2	44.7
Total mezzanine loans					\$ 90.2	\$ 44.7
Total loans					\$ 7,414.9	\$ 7,343.5
CECL reserve						(210.5)
Total loans, net					\$	\$ 7,133.1

(A) Expressed as a spread over Term SOFR.

(B) Maturity date assumes all extension options are exercised, if applicable.

(C) I/O = interest only until final maturity unless otherwise noted.

(D) Senior loans include senior mortgages and similar credit quality investments, including junior participations in our originated senior loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations and retained the junior participations for our portfolio and excludes vertical loan participations.

For the activity within KREF's loan portfolio during the year ended December 31, 2023, refer to Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports filed or submitted by us under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurances of achieving the desired controls.

As of December 31, 2023, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to accomplish their objectives at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of KREF, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements in our consolidated financial statements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on its evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

No change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2023 that materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm that audited our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report, has issued its attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting, which is included in Part II, Item 8. “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, no director or officer (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements (in each case, as defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K).

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics (the “Code of Conduct”) that applies to all of our directors, employees (if any) and the officers and employees of our Manager and its affiliates who provide services to us, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. Our Code of Conduct, as it relates to employees of KKR, operates in conjunction with, and in addition to, any applicable policies of KKR.

Our Code of Conduct is available the Investor Relations section of our website at www.kkrreit.com. We intend to make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of our Code of Conduct on our website rather than by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed not later than April 29, 2024 with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed not later than April 29, 2024 with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed not later than April 29, 2024 with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed not later than April 29, 2024 with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed not later than April 29, 2024 with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

PART IV.

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of the Annual Report on Form 10-K.

1. Financial Statements

See Item 8 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedule:

See Schedule IV — Mortgage Loans on Real Estate as of December 31, 2023 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K.

3. Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
3.1	Articles of Restatement of KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., dated as of May 10, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 10, 2017).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11/A filed on April 13, 2017).
3.3	Articles Supplementary, designating the Company's 6.5% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2021).
3.4	Articles Supplementary, designating additional shares of the Company's 6.5% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 13, 2022).
4.1	Description of securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021).
4.2	Form of Specimen Certificate for the Company's 6.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2021).
4.3	Indenture, dated as of August 16, 2021, among KREF 2021-FL2 Ltd., KREF 2021-FL2 LLC, KREF CLO Loan Seller LLC, Wilmington Trust, National Association, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2021).
4.4	Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of June 26, 2023, among KREF 2021-FL2 Ltd., KREF 2021-FL2 LLC, KREF CLO Loan Seller LLC, Wilmington Trust, National Association, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023).
4.5	Indenture, dated as of February 10, 2022, among KREF 2022-FL3 Ltd., KREF 2022-FL3 LLC, KREF CLO Loan Seller LLC, Wilmington Trust, National Association, and Computershare Trust Company, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2022).
10.1	Third Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated as of May 5, 2017, between KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 10, 2017).
10.2	First Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2019, between KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2019).
10.3	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2016, among KKR Fund Holdings L.P., the stockholders party thereto, KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.4	First Amendment to the Stockholders Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2016, among KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC, KKR Fund Holdings L.P. and the stockholders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.5	Second Amendment to the Stockholders Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2017, among KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., KKR Real Estate Finance Manager LLC, KKR Fund Holdings L.P. and the stockholders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.6	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2016, among KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., KKR Fund Holdings L.P. and the other investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.7	First Amendment to the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2016, among KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc., KKR Fund Holdings L.P. and the other investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.8	Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2022, among KREF Holdings VII LLC, KREF Lending VII LLC, PNC Bank, National Association, Midland Loan Services, a division of PNC Bank, National Association, the Initial Lender, and KKR Capital Markets LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023).
10.9	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2023, among KREF Holdings VII LLC, KREF Lending VII LLC, PNC Bank, National Association, Midland Loan Services, a division of PNC Bank, National Association, the Initial Lender, and KKR Capital Markets LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023).
10.10	Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2016, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.11	Omnibus Amendment, dated as of November 10, 2017, to the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2016, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 13, 2017).
10.12	Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2016, made by KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. in favor of Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).
10.13	First Amendment to Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2018, between KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. and Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.
10.14	Second Amendment to Guaranty Agreement, dated as of September 26, 2023, between KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. and Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023).
10.15	First Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated December 31, 2018, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019).
10.16	Second Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated March 14, 2019, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019).
10.17	Third Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2019, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.18	Fourth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated December 4, 2019, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).
10.19	Fifth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated February 21, 2020, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020).
10.20	Sixth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2021, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).
10.21	Seventh Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated December 29, 2021, between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IV LLC and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021).
10.22	Eighth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated February 15, 2022, among Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., KREF Lending IV LLC, and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.23	Ninth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated March 30, 2023, among Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., KREF Lending IV LLC, and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023).
10.24	Tenth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated September 6, 2023, among Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., KREF Lending IV LLC, and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023).
10.25*	Seventh Amendment, dated as of March 16, 2022, to the Credit Agreement among KREF Holdings X LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.26	Eighth Amendment, dated as of September 26, 2023, to the Credit Agreement among KREF Holdings X LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023).
10.27*	Lender Joinder Agreement No. 6, dated as of March 28, 2022, to the Credit Agreement among KREF Holdings X LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc., as administrative agent, and the new lender party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.28*	Lender Joinder Agreement No. 7, dated as of March 31, 2022, to the Credit Agreement among KREF Holdings X LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc., as administrative agent, and the new lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.29*	Lender Joinder Agreement No. 8, dated as of April 4, 2022, to the Credit Agreement among KREF Holdings X LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc., as administrative agent, and the new lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.30	Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of April 7, 2017, between KREF Lending I LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11/A filed on April 13, 2017).
10.31	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of September 20, 2017, between KREF Lending I LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017).
10.32	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of November 28, 2018, between KREF Lending I LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019).
10.33	Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of September 23, 2021, between KREF Lending I LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021).
10.34	Letter Agreement, dated March 27, 2019, amending the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract between KREF Lending I LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019).
10.35	Guarantee Agreement, dated as of October 21, 2015, made by KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.36	Amendment No. 2 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, Guarantee Agreement, Servicing Agreement and Custodial Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2016, among KREF Lending I LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings, L.P. and Situs Asset Management LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11 filed on April 3, 2017).
10.37	Amendment No. 3 to Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2017, between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11/A filed on April 13, 2017).
10.38	Amendment No. 4 to Guarantee Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2018, between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018).
10.39	Amendment No. 5 to Guarantee Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2021 between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).
10.40	Amendment No. 6 to Guarantee Agreement, dated as of September 26, 2023, between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023).
10.41	Master Repurchase Agreement and Securities Contract, dated July 27, 2021, among MUFG Union Bank, N.A. and KREF Lending IX LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.42	Limited Guaranty, dated as of July 27, 2021, made by KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. in favor of MUFG Union Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.43	Omnibus Amendment and Reaffirmation Agreement to the MUFG Repurchase Agreement, dated March 31, 2022, among KREF Lending IX LLC, KREF Holdings IX LLC, KREF Capital LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. and MUFG Bank, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022).
10.44*	Second Omnibus Amendment and Reaffirmation Agreement to the MUFG Repurchase Agreement, dated August 23, 2022, among KREF Lending IX LLC, KREF Holdings IX LLC, KREF Capital LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. and MUFG Bank, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022).
10.45	Third Omnibus Amendment and Reaffirmation Agreement to the MUFG Repurchase Agreement, dated September 26, 2023, among KREF Lending IX LLC, KREF Holdings IX LLC, KREF Capital LLC, KKR Real Estate Finance Holdings L.P. and MUFG Bank, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023).
10.46	Trademark License Agreement, dated as of May 4, 2017, between Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. and KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 10, 2017).
10.47†	Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11/A filed on April 26, 2017).
10.48†	Amended and Restated KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Registration on Form S-11/A filed on April 26, 2017).
10.49†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2021).
10.50†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).
10.51†	Form of 2021 Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021).
10.52†	KREF Transition Terms, dated as of December 20, 2021, between KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. and Mostafa Nagaty (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021).
10.53†	KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc. Directors and Officers Deferral Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 21, 2022).
21.1	Subsidiaries of KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
31.1	Certificate of Matthew A. Salem, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certificate of Kendra L. Decious, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certificate of Matthew A. Salem, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
32.2	Certificate of Kendra L. Decious, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith).
97.1	Policy Relating to Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File, formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.

* Certain information contained in this agreement has been omitted because it is not material and is the type that the registrant treats as private or confidential.

† Management contract or compensatory plan in which directors and/or executive officers are eligible to participate.

Certain agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K contain representations and warranties that the parties thereto made to each other. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to such agreements and may have been qualified by certain information that has been disclosed to the other parties to such agreements and other documents and that may not be reflected in such agreements and other documents. In addition, these representations and warranties may be intended as a way of allocating risks among parties if the statements contained therein prove to be incorrect, rather than as actual statements of fact. Accordingly, there can be no reliance on any such representations and warranties as characterizations of the actual state of facts. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of any such representations and warranties may have changed since the date of such agreements and other documents.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KKR REAL ESTATE FINANCE TRUST INC.

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Matthew A. Salem
Name: Matthew A. Salem
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated below and on the dates indicated below.

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Matthew A. Salem
Name: Matthew A. Salem
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Kendra L. Decious
Name: Kendra L. Decious
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Ralph F. Rosenberg
Name: Ralph F. Rosenberg
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Christen E.J. Lee
Name: Christen E.J. Lee
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Terrence R. Ahern
Name: Terrence R. Ahern
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Jonathan A. Langer
Name: Jonathan A. Langer
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Deborah H. McAneny
Name: Deborah H. McAneny
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Irene M. Esteves
Name: Irene M. Esteves
Title: Director

Date: February 6, 2024 By: /s/ Paula Madoff
Name: Paula Madoff
Title: Director

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
30 Hudson Yards
New York, New York 10001
www.kkrreit.com

© 2024 KKR Real Estate Finance Trust Inc.
All Rights Reserved.